Segment Routing Configuration Guide, Cisco IOS XE 17 (Cisco ASR 900 Series)

First Published: 2019-11-29

Last Modified: 2021-08-03

Americas Headquarters
Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
http://www.cisco.com
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED “AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

The documentation set for this product strives to use bias-free language. For purposes of this documentation set, bias-free is defined as language that does not imply discrimination based on age, disability, gender, racial identity, ethnic identity, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, and intersectionality. Exceptions may be present in the documentation due to language that is hardcoded in the user interfaces of the product software, language used based on standards documentation, or language that is used by a referenced third-party product.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/trademarks.html. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2019–2021 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 **Feature History** 1

CHAPTER 2 **Segment Routing Overview** 7

- How Does Segment Routing Work? 7
  - Examples for Segment Routing 8
  - Benefits of Segment Routing 10
  - Segment Routing Limitations 13
- General Limitations of Segment Routing 14
- Configuring Segment Routing 14
  - Configuring Segment Routing on an IGP Instance 15
  - Enabling Advertisement of Mapping Server Prefix Ranges 15
  - Disabling the Mapping Server 16

CHAPTER 3 **Segment Routing Global Block (SRGB)** 17

- SRGB Limitations 17
- Configuring the SRGB 17
  - Reserving a New SRGB 18
  - Modifying an Existing SRGB 18
- Adjacency Segment Identifiers 18
- Prefix Segment Identifiers 18
  - Types of Prefix SID Mapping 19
    - Export Prefix SID Mapping 19
    - Connected Prefix SID Mappings 19
  - Configuring Export Prefix SID Mapping 19
  - Configuring Connected Prefix SID Mapping 19
  - Configuring the Preferred Label 20

Configuring the Segment Routing Explicit Null 20

CHAPTER 4 **Using Segment Routing with IS-IS 21**

Restrictions for Using Segment Routing with IS-IS 21

Enabling Segment Routing 21

Enabling Segment Routing for IGPs 22

Configuring Segment Routing on IS-IS 22

Prefix-SID Received in LSPs from Remote routers 23

Limitations 23

Segment Routing Adjacency SID Advertisement 23

Multiple Adjacency-SIDs 24

Segment Routing Mapping Server (SRMS) 24

Connected Prefix SIDs 24

Configuring IS-IS SRMS 24

Configuring IS-IS SRMS Client 24

Configuring ISIS SID Binding TLV Domain Flooding 25

SRGB Range Changes 25

SRGB Deletion 25

MPLS Forwarding on an Interface 26

Segment Routing and LDP Preference 26

Segment Routing-TE 26

Enabling and Disabling SR-TE Announcements 26

RLFA LDP and SR 26

Topology-Independent LFA 27

Restrictions for the TI-LFA 28

Tie-breaker 28

Interface FRR Tiebreakers 29

Limitations on Tie-Beakers 30

Configuring T1 LFA 30

Configuration Example 31

Verifying the Tie-breaker 32

Verifying the Primary and Repair Paths 33

Verifying the IS-IS Segment Routing Configuration 34

Verifying the IS-IS TI-LFA Tunnels 35

CHAPTER 5 **Using Segment Routing with OSPF** 37

Restrictions for Using Segment Routing with OSPF 37

Enabling Segment Routing for OSPF 38

Configuring SR on an OSPF Instance 38

Enabling Advertisement of Mapping Server Prefix Ranges 38

Disabling Mapping Server Functionality 38

Interface Mode Prefix Attributes Command 39

Using OSFP Fast Reroute with Segment Routing 39

Per Instance Enablement 40

Limitations of TI-LFA on OSPF 40

Enabling and Disabling TI-FRR 41

Verifying TI-LFA on OSPF 41

Verifying the Configuration of SR on OSPF 42

Troubleshooting Segment Routing on OSPF 45

SR with OSPF Point-to-Multipoint Non Broadcast Mode 45

License Requirement 46

Limitation 46

Configure SR with OSPF P2MP NB Network 46

Verification of SR with OSPF P2MP NB Network Configuration 47

Additional References 47

CHAPTER 6 **Segment Routing Traffic Engineering** 49

Restrictions for SR-TE 50

Segment Routing Recirculation for TI-LFA 52

Restrictions 52

Support for Seven SR-TE Lables 53

Statistics Counters on Cisco RSP3 54

Configuring SR-TE Tunnels 54

Verifying SR-TE Tunnels 55

Verifying Statistics Counters 55

Configuring a Path Option for a TE Tunnel 56

Configuring SR Explicit Path Hops 56

Use Case: Segment Routing Traffic Engineering Basic Configuration 57

Explicit Path SR-TE Tunnel 1 58
Explicit Path SR-TE Tunnel 2 58
Explicit Path SR-TE Tunnel 3 59
Dynamic Path SR-TE Tunnel 4 59
Dynamic Path SR-TE Tunnel 5 59
Verifying Configuration of the SR-TE Tunnels 59
Verifying Tunnel 1 60
Verifying Tunnel 2 60
Verifying Tunnel 3 61
Verifying Tunnel 4 61
Verifying Tunnel 5 62
SR-TE LSP Instantiation 62
SR-TE LSP Explicit Null 63
SR-TE LSP Path Verification 63
Topology Path Validation 63
SR SID Validation 64
LSP Egress Interface 64
IP Reachability Validation 64
Tunnel Path Affinity Validation 64
Tunnel Path Resource Avoidance Validation 66
Tunnel Path Loop Validation 66
SR-TE Traffic Load Balancing 67
Load Balancing on Port Channel TE Links 67
Load Balancing on ECMPs 67
Load Balancing on Multiple Tunnels 67
SR-TE Tunnel Re-optimization 67
SR-TE With lockdown Option 68
SR-TE Tunnel Protection 69
IP-FRR Local Repair Protection 69
Tunnel Path Protection 70
SR-TE and TI-LFA 70
Restrictions for Using SR-TE and TI-LFA 70
Verifying the SR-TE With TI_LFA Configuration 72
Configuring TI-LFA With Mapping Server 74

CHAPTER 7 SR-TE Per-Flow (Class) ODN and Automated Steering (PCE Delegated) 79
Restrictions for SR-TE Per-Flow (Class) ODN and Automated Steering (PCE Delegated) 79
Configuring SR ODN Per-Flow Policy (PFP) AUTO STEERING (PCE DELEGATED) 81

CHAPTER 8 SR-TE On Demand LSP 85
Restrictions for SR-TE On Demand LSP 85
Information About SR-TE On Demand LSP 85
SR-TE: Setup LSP as Static Route 85
Static SRTE over Unnumbered Interfaces 86
How to Configure SR-TE On Demand LSP 86
Configuring LSP as Static Route 86
Enabling Segment Routing Auto Tunnel Static Route 87
Verifying Segment Routing Auto-Tunnel Static Route 87

CHAPTER 9 SR-TE On-Demand Next Hop 91
Restrictions for SR-TE On-Demand Next Hop 91
Information About SR-TE On-Demand Next Hop 91
Fast Convergence Default Optimize 92
Default Optimize Values for IS-IS 93
Default Optimize Values for OSPF 93
SR-TE Policy, Color Extended Community, Affinity Constraint, and Disjointness Constraint 95
SR-TE Policy Command 96
Color Extended Community 96
Affinity Constraint 96
Disjointness Constraint 96
Limitations 97
How to Configure Segment Routing On-Demand Next Hops—Layer 3 and Layer 3 VPN 98
Configuring Segment Routing On-Demand Next Hops—Layer 3 and Layer 3 VPN 98
Verifying Segment Routing On-Demand Next Hop–Layer 3 and Layer 3 VPN 101
Configuring Color Extended Community, Affinity Constraint, and Disjointness Constraint 106
Configuring Color Extended Community 106
Configuring Affinity Constraint 107
Configuring Disjointness Constraint 107

Verifying SR-TE ODN Color Extended Community, Affinity Constraint, and Disjointness Constraint 108
Troubleshooting the SR-TE ODN Color Extended Community, Affinity Constraint, and Disjointness Constraint 112

CHAPTER 10 **Segment Routing OAM Support 117**
Restrictions for Segment Routing OAM Support 117
Information About Segment Routing-OAM Support 117
Segment Routing-OAM Support 117
LSP Ping Operation for Nil FEC target 118
How to Diagnose Segment Routing with LSP Ping and Trace Route Nil FEC Target 118
Use LSP Ping for Nil FEC Target 118
Using LSP Traceroute for Nil FEC Target 119
Example: LSP Ping Nil_FEC Target Support 119

CHAPTER 11 **Dynamic Path Computation Client 123**
Information About Dynamic PCC 123
Configure Dynamic PCC Globally 124
Configure Dynamic PCE Delegated SR Policy 124
Verify Dynamic PCC 124

CHAPTER 12 **Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance 127**
Prerequisites for Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance 127
Restrictions for Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance 127
Information About Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance 127
Microloops 127
How Segment Routing Prevents Microloops? 130
How to Enable Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance 131
Enabling ISIS - Microloop Avoidance 131
Verifying ISIS - Microloop Avoidance 131
Enabling OSPF - Microloop Avoidance 132
Verifying OSPF - Microloop Avoidance 133

CHAPTER 13 **EVPN-VPWS Single Homing on Segment Routing 135**
Information About EVPN-VPWS 135

Benefits of EVPN-VPWS Single Homed 136
Prerequisites for EVPN-VPWS 136
Restrictions for EVPN-VPWS 136
How to Configure EPVN-VPWS 137
Configuring BGP for EVPN-VPWS 137
Configuring EVPN-VPWS Instance 137
Configuring EVPN-VPWS on SR 137
Rewrite for EVI Service Instance 138
Configuring EVPN-VPWS for Logging 138
Verfiying EVPN-VPWS Instance 138
Verifying EVPN-VPWS Configuration 138
Verifying EVPN-VPWS Configuration for Logging 140
Verifying EVPN-VPWS Configuration on SR 142
Troubleshooting 142
Virtual Circuit (VC) is in Down state 142
VC FSM History 143
Remote-Wait State 144
Configuration Examples for EVPN-VPWS over SR 144
Additional References for EVPN-VPWS 148

CHAPTER 14 **Configure Performance Measurement 151**
Link Delay Measurement 152
Restrictions and Usage Guidelines for PM for Link Delay 153
PM Link Delay: Default Values for Different Parameters 153
Configuration Example: PM for Link Delay 154
Verification: PM Link Delay Configuration 155
End-to-End Delay Measurement 157
Configuration Example: PM for End-to-End Delay Management 158
Verification: PM End-to-End Delay Management Configuration 159
SR-PCE: Enabling SR PM Delay or Liveness for PCE-Initiated Policies 160
COE-PCE Initiated SR Policy 161
Configure SR-PCE: Enabling SR-PM Delay or Liveness for PCE-Inititated Policies 162
Verification of SR-PCE: Enabling SR-PM Delay or Liveness for PCE-Initiated Policies 163

Telemetry (Model-Based Telemetry and Event-Based Telemetry) Support for Performance Measurement 164
Configuration Example: Telemetry for Performance Measurement 166
Verification of MDT and EDT Support for Performance Measurement 167
Configuring UDP Destination Port 171

CHAPTER 15 EVPN Single-Homing Over Segment Routing 173
Information about EVPN Single-Homing 174
Ethernet Multipoint Connectivity 174
EVPN Multipoint Solution 174
EVPN Building Blocks 174
Service Interfaces 174
Route Types 176
Prerequisites for EVPN Single-Homing 178
Restrictions for EVPN Single-Homing 178
How to Configure EVPN Single Homing 179
Configuring EVPN 179
Configuring EVPN Single-Homing 181
Verification Examples for EVPN Single-Homing 183
Additional References for EVPN Single-Homing 189

CHAPTER 16 Static Route Traffic Steering Using SR-TE Policy 191
Restrictions 192
Configuration Example: Static Route Traffic Steering Using SR-TE Policy 192
Verification of Static Route Traffic Steering Using SR-TE Configuration 193

CHAPTER 17 Enabling Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm 197
Prerequisites for Flexible Algorithm 199
Restrictions for Flexible Algorithm 199
Building Blocks of Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm 199
Flexible Algorithm Definition 199
Flexible Algorithm Support Advertisement 199
Flexible Algorithm Definition Advertisement 200
Flexible Algorithm Prefix-SID Advertisement 200

Calculation of Flexible Algorithm Path 200
OSPF Flexible Algorithm TI-LFA 201
OSPF Flexible Algorithm TI-LFA Computation 201
Configuring OSPF Flexible Algorithm TI-LFA 203
Verifying the OSPF Flexible Algorithm TI-LFA 203
Installation of Forwarding Entries for Flexible Algorithm Paths 206
Flexible Algorithm Configurations 206
Configuring IS-IS Flexible Algorithm 208
Configuring OSPF Flexible Algorithm 209
Configuring Prefix-SID 210
Configuring SRTE-ODN Assosiation 210
Configuring the Interface for Flexible Algorithm 210
Configuring BGP 210
Configuring Selective Path Filtering 211
Verifying the Flexible Algorithm Configuration 212

CHAPTER 18 **L2VPN over SR-TE Preferred Path 225**
Restrictions 226
Configuring L2VPN over SR-TE Preferred Path 226
Configuration Example: L2VPN over SR-TE Preferred Path 227
Verification of L2VPN over SR-TE Preferred Path Configuration 228

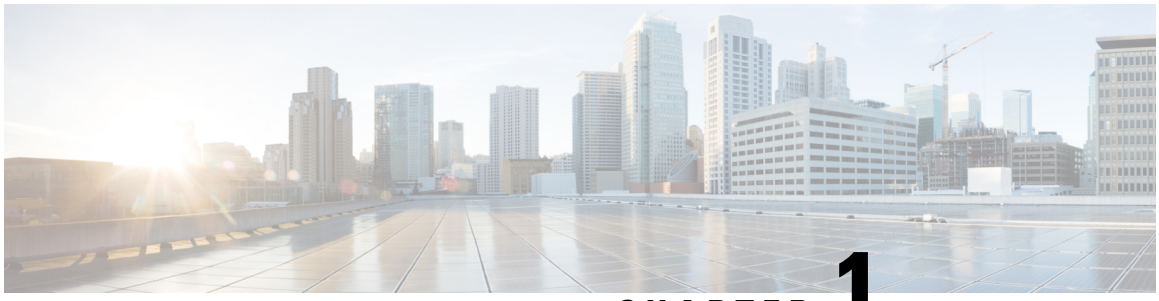
CHAPTER 19 **COE-PCE Initiated SR Policy with OSPF and IS-IS SR-TE Autoroute Announce 231**
COE-PCE Initiated SR Policy with OSPF Autoroute Announce 231
COE-PCE Initiated SR Policy 232
Restrictions for PCE Initiated SR Policy 232
ECMP Over SR-TE 233
Restrictions for ECMP over SR-TE Policies 233
Local Congestion Mitigation 234
Load Balancing 235
Configuring ECMP over SR-TE Policy with OSPF Autoroute Announce 236
SR-PCE: Support for PCE-Initiated SR Policy and ISIS Autoroute 238
Configure PCE-Initiated SR Policy and ISIS Autoroute 239
Verification of IS-IS Autoroute Configuration 239

LSR Support for Autoroute Announce SR Policies 240
Configure LSR Support for Autoroute Announce SR Policies 240
Verification of LSR Support for Autoroute Announce SR Policies 241
Support of BGP PIC for Short LCM Policies 241
Configure BGP PIC Short LCM Policies 242
Verification of BGP PIC Short LCM Policies Configuration 243

CHAPTER 20 **SR-TE PM: Liveness of SR Policy Endpoint 245**
Benefits 246
Restrictions 246
Probe Query Message 247
SR-TE Re-optimization (Make-Before-Break) 247
Performance Measurement Named Profile 247
Configure SR-TE PM: Liveness of SR Policy Endpoint 247
Configuration Example: Default Delay Profile for Liveness 248
Configuration Example: PM Named Profiles 248
Configuration Example: SR Policy for Liveness Detection 249
Verification of SR-TE PM: Liveness of SR Policy Endpoint Configuration 250
SR-PM Delay Deduction (Loopback Mode) 255
Configuration Example: SR-PM Delay Deduction (Loopback Mode) 256
Verify SR-PM Delay Deduction (Loopback Mode) Configuration 256

CHAPTER 21 **EVPN Integrated Routing and Bridging (L2 and L3 Anycast Gateway) and Data Center Interconnect or Border Leaf (Single Homing) 261**
Distributed Anycast Gateway (DAG) with Bridge Domains 262
Symmetric IRB with MPLS on Distributed Gateways 263
Host MAC-IP Binding on a Single-Homed DAG 264
Host MAC-IP Mobility 264
ARP and ND Flooding Suppression 265
Prerequisites 265
Restrictions 266
Configuring EVPN Integrated Routing and Bridging (L2 and L3 Anycast Gateway) and Data Center Interconnect or Border Leaf (Single Homing) 266
Configure IP VRF 266

Configure Layer 2 Virtual Private Network EVPN 267
Configure Bridge Domain 267
Configure Bridge Domain IRB Interface 267
Configure BGP IRB 267
Verification of EVPN Integrated Routing and Bridging (L2 and L3 Anycast Gateway) and Data Center Interconnect or Border Leaf (Single Homing) Configuration 268
Verify Device Tracking Database 268
Verify L2VPN EVPN Summary 269
Verify L2VPN EVPN EVI 270
Verify Platform Software Infrastructure Punt Statistics 270
Verify Platform Software Infrastructure Inject 271
Verify BGP L2VPN EVPN Detail 272
EVPN-IRB DHCP v4 and v6 Relay over Segment Routing 274
How DHCP Relay Agent Works 275
Enhancement of Flooding Suppression Feature 276
Restrictions 277
Configure DHCP Relay Flooding Supression 277
Configure DHCP Relay on DAGs 277
Verification of DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 Relay Configuration 278
Stitching of Subnet Route from EVPN to L3VPN 281
Restrictions 283
Scale 283
Configure BGP L3VPN Subnet Advertisement (Stitching) for Collapsed Spine or Leaf or RR on a Single Node 284
Verification of BGP L3VPN Subnet Advertisement (Stitching) for Collapsed Spine or Leaf or RR on a Single Node Configuration 285



CHAPTER 1

Feature History

The following table lists the new and modified features supported in the Segment Routing Configuration Guide in Cisco IOS XE 17 releases.

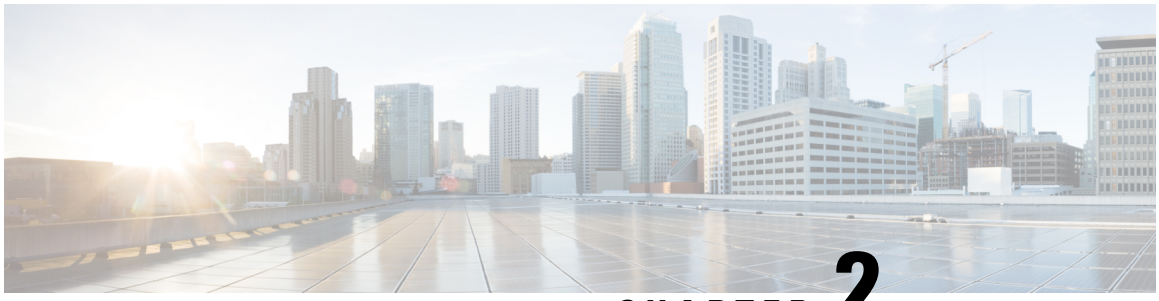
Feature	Description
Cisco IOS XE Cupertino 17.7.1	
SR with OSPF Point-to-Multipoint Non Broadcast Mode	This feature enables SR on Point-to-Multipoint (P2MP) Non Broadcast (NB) mode, where you can manually configure neighbor IP address and OSPF sends hello packet using the neighbor unicast address.
SR-PCE: Support for PCE-Initiated SR Policy and ISIS Autoroute	This feature enables System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) interaction with traffic engineering to receive the SR-TE policies via autoroute announcement notification. These notifications are used as IGP shortcuts during SPT computation and route calculation and are installed as nexthops for applicable routes in Routing Information Base (RIB) or MPLS Forwarding Infrastructure (MFI).
Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.6.1	
EVPN-IRB DHCP v4 and v6 Relay over Segment Routing	This feature introduces a specialised implementation of DHCP packets to support DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 in an EVPN Fabric with Distributed Anycast Gateways (DAGs) on the same Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF). It also avoids DHCP discovery packet floods across the fabric. The flooding suppression feature is also enhanced to intercept multicast or broadcast DHCP packets when DHCP relay is configured on the DAG to perform the required action and localize the scope of the service. This feature is not supported with Cisco ASR RSP3 module. It is only supported with Cisco ASR RSP2 module.
IS-IS Flexible Algorithm Include Affinity Support	This feature supports "include-any" and "include-all" affinities in IS-IS. Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.6.1 release, only Flexible Algorithm affinity "exclude-any" was supported.
OSPF Flexible Algorithm (Ph2): Topology-Independent Loop-Free Alternate (TI-LFA) Path	This feature allows you to configure the Loop-Free Alternate (LFA) and TI-LFA backup or repair paths for a Flexible Algorithm. The backup path is computed based on the constraints and metrics of the primary path. Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.6.1, OSPF Flexible Algorithm supported only the primary path.

Feature	Description
SR-PCE: Enabling SR PM Delay or Liveness for PCE-Initiated Policies	This feature enables the Path Computation Element (PCE) that can provision a Segment Routing Traffic Engineering (SR-TE) policy to mitigate link congestion. Prior to this release, you could only enable PM link and delay measurement using CLI-based policies. Starting with this release, you can also use PCE to enable PM link and delay measurement.
Stitching of Subnet Route from EVPN to L3VPN	This feature introduces the collpased spine and border leaf node in the network topology of single homing DAGs with symmetric IRB, inter-subnet layer 3 traffic within fabric and inter-subnet layer 3 stitching through layer 3 border gateway. The hosts participating in fabric IRB are directly attached with the collapsed spine and border leaf node. This feature is not supported with Cisco ASR RSP3 module. It is only supported with Cisco ASR RSP2 module.
Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1	
ECMP over SR-TE Policy	This feature allows you to configure ECMP over SR-TE policies. In case of multiple paths, this feature enables mitigation of local congestion through load balancing. This feature is supported only on Cisco ASR 900 RSP3 module.
EVPN Integrated Routing and Bridging (L2 and L3 Anycast Gateway) and Data Center Interconnect or Border Leaf (Single Homing)	This feature allows the devices to forward both layer 2 or bridged and layer 3 or routed traffic providing optimum unicast and multicast forwarding for both intra-subnets and inter-subnets within and across data centers. Data Center Interconnects (DCI) products are targeted at the Edge or Border Leaf (BL) of data center environments, joining data centers to each other in a point-to-point or point-to-multipoint fashion, or at times extending the connectivity to internet gateways or peering points.
SR-PM Delay Deduction (Loopback Mode)	This feature improves the SR-PM detection time as the PM probes are not punted on the remote nodes. Also, it does not a require a third-party support for interoperability.
SR-TE PM: Liveness of SR Policy Endpoint	This feature enables Performance Measurement (PM) liveness detection and delay measurement for an SR policy on all the segment lists of every candidate path that are present in the forwarding table using PM probes. Thus, you can easily monitor the traffic path and efficiently detect any drop of traffic due to cable or hardware or configuration failures. This feature provides the following benefits: • End-to-end liveness is verified before activating the candidate path in the forwarding table. • End-to-end liveness failure can trigger re-optimization to another path by deactivating the current path.
Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm with OSPF	This feature allows you to configure Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm with OSPF. Flexible Algorithm with OSPF supports metric minimization and avoidance, multi-plane, delay metric with rounding, and ODN with auto-steering.

Feature	Description
Segment Routing Policy Counters	This feature enables statistic counters to be displayed when traffic passes over the SR-TE tunnel. You can use the command **show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name** *policy name* to view the counters.
Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1	
L2VPN over SR-TE Preferred Path	This feature allows you to configure an SR policy as the preferred path for a VPWS or VPLS pseudowire. VPWS or VPLS pseudowires between same PEs can be routed over different SR policies based on the requirements. Prior to this release, you could only steer the traffic using the SR policy for routing IPv4 traffic to a destination pseudowire (over IGP or BGP-LU).
PCE Initiated SR Policy with OSPF Autoroute Announce	This feature enables a steering mechanism in which IGPs automatically use the policy for destination's downstream of the policy end point.
Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm support for TI-LFA uLoop Avoidance, SID Leaking, and ODN with Auto-Steering	This feature allows you to compute Loop Free Alternate (LFA) paths, TI-LFA backup paths, and Microloop Avoidance paths for a particular Flexible Algorithm using the same constraints as the calculation of the primary paths for such Flexible Algorithms, for IS-IS. See Calculation of Flexible Algorithm Path. Inter-area leaking of Flexible Algorithm SIDs and prefixes and selectively filtering the paths that are installed to the MFI are also supported. See Flexible Algorithm Prefix-SID Advertisement and Installation of Forwarding Entries for Flexible Algorithm Paths.
Telemetry (Model-Based Telemetry and Event-Based Telemetry) Support for Performance Measurement	This feature enables Model-Based Telemetry (MDT) and Event-Based Telemetry (EDT) that allow the data to be directed to a configured receiver. This data can be used for analysis and troubleshooting purposes to maintain the health of the network. The **sr_5_label_push_enable** SDM template is mandatory for this feature to function.
Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1	
EVPN Single-Homing Over Segment Routing	The EVPN Single-Homing feature utilizes the BGP MPLS-based Ethernet VPN functionality as defined in RFC 7432. That is, to achieve single-homing between a Provider Edge (PE) and a Customer Edge (CE) device. There are three fundamental building blocks for EVPN technology, EVPN Instance (EVI), Ethernet Segment (ES), EVPN BGP routes and extended communities. For EVPN Single-Homing feature, a CE device is attached to a single PE device and has an Ethernet Segment.
SR-TE Per-Flow (Class) ODN and Automated Steering (PCE Delegated)	This feature lets you steer traffic with SR-TE PFP based on the QoS markings on the packets. The traffic is then switched onto the appropriate path based on the forward classes of the packet. This feature is supported on the Cisco RSP2 and RSP3 modules.

Feature	Description
Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm	This feature allows you to customize IGP shortest path computation according to your needs. You can assign custom SR prefix-SIDs to forward the packets beyond link-cost-based SPF. As a result, a traffic engineered path is automatically computed by the IGP to any destination reachable by the IGP.
Segment Routing Performance Measurement Delay Measurement Using RFC 5357 (TWAMP Light)	This feature enables hardware timestamping. The Performance Measurement (PM) for link delay uses the light version of Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) over IP and UDP defined in Appendix I of RFC 5357. TWAMP provides an alternative for interoperability when RFC 6374 is not used.
Segment Routing Performance Measurement End-to-End Delay Measurement	This feature allows to monitor the end-to-end delay experienced by the traffic sent over a Segment Routing policy. This feature ensures the delay does not exceed the specified threshold value and violate the SLAs. Use this feature to apply extended TE link delay metric (minimum delay value) to compute paths for Segment Routing policies as an optimization metric or as an accumulated delay bound.
Static Route Traffic Steering Using SR-TE Policy	This feature allows the non colored (BGP Extended Community) prefix to steer traffic over static policy. Prior to this release, only colored (BGP Extended Community) prefix could automatically steer traffic based on the defined policy using a tunnel interface. Unlike non colored prefix, this was possible only for the colored prefix as it could match the SR policy. IPv4 static routes are now enhanced to leverage the SR policies to aid Segment Routing Traffic Engineering (SR-TE). This facilitates traffic steering for non colored prefix as you can now configure IP Static Route with SR static policy. The following new keyword for the **ip route** command is introduced: segment-routing policy [*policy name*]
Telemetry (Model-Based Telemetry and Event-Based Telemetry) Support for Performance Measurement	This feature enables Model-Based Telemetry (MDT) and Event-Based Telemetry (EDT) that allow the data to be directed to a configured receiver. This data can be used for analysis and troubleshooting purposes to maintain the health of the network. This feature is supported on Cisco ASR 900 RSP3 module. The **sr_5_label_push_enable** SDM template is mandatory for this feature to function.
Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.1.1	
EVPN-VPWS Single Homing over Segment Routing	EVPN-VPWS single homing is a BGP control plane solution for point-to-point services. It has the ability to forward traffic from one network to another using Ethernet Segment without MAC lookup. EVPN-VPWS single homing works on both IP and SR core. IP core is used to support BGP while the SR core is used to switch packets between the endpoints.
Segment Routing Low Latency Network Slice	This feature allows the advertisement and reception of the extended TE link delay metrics without any additional configuration required in IS-IS, OSPF or BGP-IS. When the link delay values are configured, they are flooded in the PCE topology and when the path computation is requested, these values are used for path calculation.

Feature	Description
Segment Routing Performance Measurement Link Delay Metrics	Network performance metrics such as packet loss, delay, delay variation, and bandwidth utilization is a critical measure for traffic engineering (TE) in service provider networks. These metrics provide network operators with information about characteristics of their networks for performance evaluation and helps to ensure compliance with service level agreements. The service-level agreements (SLAs) of service providers depend on the ability to measure and monitor these network performance metrics.
SR-TE Policy for MPLS TE	The Cisco ASR 900 Series routers with Cisco RSP2 module support the newer segment routed Traffic Engineering (SR-TE) policy and you can enbale the policy using the segment-routing traffic-eng command.
SR-TE ODN Color Extended Community for Layer 3 VPN	The Cisco ASR 900 Series routers with Cisco RSP2 module support the color extended community with the following feature support: • An egress router adds the color extended community to the BGP updates that require a Traffic-Engineered path. • An SR-TE policy is created on the ingress router for the color-endpoint pair.



CHAPTER 2

Segment Routing Overview

Segment routing is a method of forwarding packets on the network based on the source routing paradigm. The forward path is determined before the packet is even sent. The path is encoded in the packet, at the source as a list of segments bearing forwarding instructions. At each hop, the top segment, which references the router information base (RIB), is used to identify the next hop. Segments are stacked in order, at the top of the packet header. When the top segment contains the identity of another node, the receiving node uses ECMP to move the packet to the next hop. When the identity is that of the receiving node, the node pops the top segment and performs the task required by the next segment.

Segment routing leverages other Interior Gateway Protocols such as IS-IS, OSPF, and MPLS for efficient and flexible forwarding. Segment routing is a faster and a more efficient way of forwarding traffic in the MPLS core network.

To understand the working of segment routing, let's understand how MPLS traffic engineering works.

- How Does Segment Routing Work?, on page 7
- General Limitations of Segment Routing, on page 14
- Configuring Segment Routing, on page 14

How Does Segment Routing Work?

A router in a Segment Routing network can select either an explicit path or a default Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) shortest path. Segments represent subpaths that a router can combine to form a complete route to a network destination. Each segment has an identifier (Segment Identifier) that is distributed throughout the network using new IGP extensions. The extensions are equally applicable to IPv4 and IPv6 control planes. Unlike the case for traditional MPLS networks, routers in a Segment Router network do not require Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) and Resource Reservation Protocol - Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE) to allocate or signal their segment identifiers and program their forwarding information.

Each router (node) and each link (adjacency) has an associated segment identifier (SID). **Node segment identifiers** are globally unique and represent the shortest path to a router as determined by the IGP. The network administrator allocates a node ID to each router from a reserved block. On the other hand, **adjacency segment identifiers** are locally significant and represent a specific adjacency, such as egress interface, to a neighboring router. Routers automatically generate adjacency identifiers outside of the reserved block of node IDs. In an MPLS network, a segment identifier is encoded as an MPLS label stack entry. Segment IDs direct the data along a specified path. There are two kinds of segment IDS:

- Prefix SID—A segment ID that contains an IP address prefix calculated by an IGP in the service provider core network. Prefix SIDs are globally unique. A node SID is a special form of prefix SID that contains

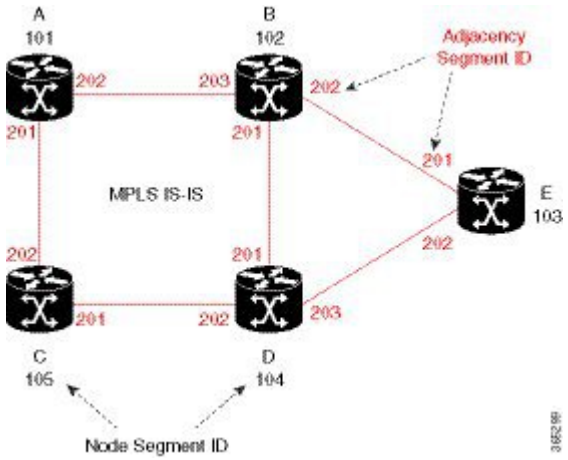
the loop-back address of the node as the prefix. It is advertised as an index into the node-specific SR Global Block or SRGB.

- Adjacency SID—A segment ID that contains an advertising router's adjacency to a neighbor. An adjacency SID is a link between two routers. Since the adjacency SID is relative to a specific router, it is locally unique.

Examples for Segment Routing

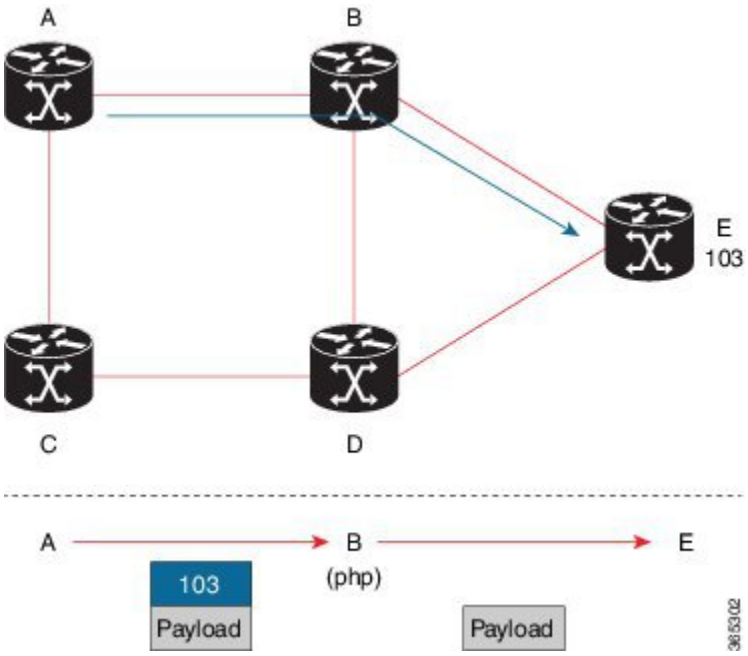
The following figure illustrates an MPLS network with five routers using Segment Routing, IS-IS, a label range of 100 to 199 for node IDs, and 200 and higher for adjacency IDs. IS-IS would distribute IP prefix reachability alongside segment ID (the MPLS label) across the network.

Figure 1: An MPLS Network with Five Routers Using Segment Routing



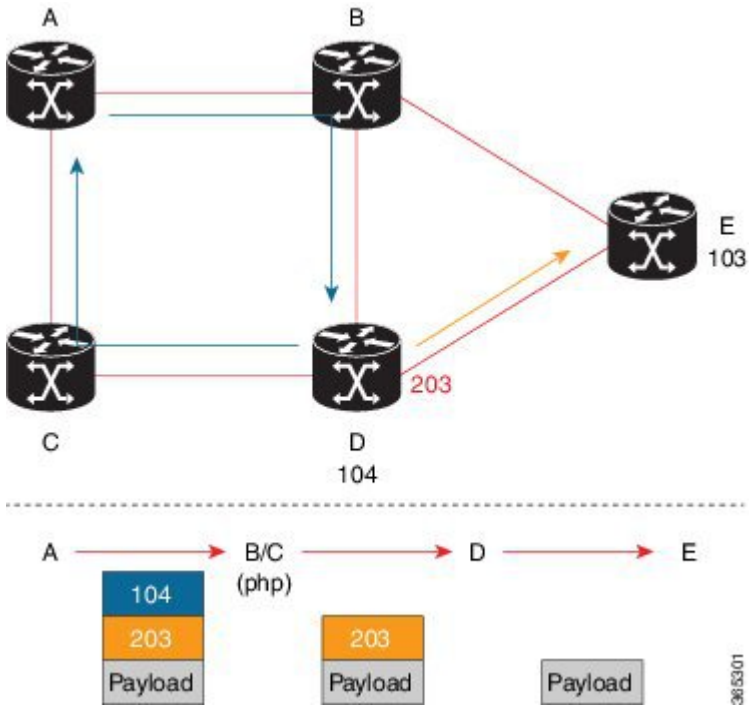
In the previous example, any router sending traffic to router E would push label 103 (router E node segment identifier) to forward traffic using the IS-IS shortest path. The MPLS label-swapping operation at each hop preserves label 103 until the packet arrives at E (Figure 2). On the other hand, adjacency segments behave differently. For example, if a packet arrives at Router D with a top-of-stack MPLS label of 203 (D-to-E adjacency segment identifier), Router D pops the label and forward the traffic to Router E.

Figure 2: MPLS Label-Swapping Operation



Segment identifiers can be combined as an ordered list to perform traffic engineering. A segment list can contain several adjacency segments, several node segments, or a combination of both depending on the forwarding requirements. In the previous example, Router A can alternatively push label stack (104, 203) to reach Router E using the shortest path and all applicable ECMPs to Router D, and then through an explicit interface onto the destination (Figure 3). Router A does not need to signal the new path, and the state information remains constant in the network. Router A ultimately enforces a forwarding policy that determines which flows destined to router E are switched through a particular path.

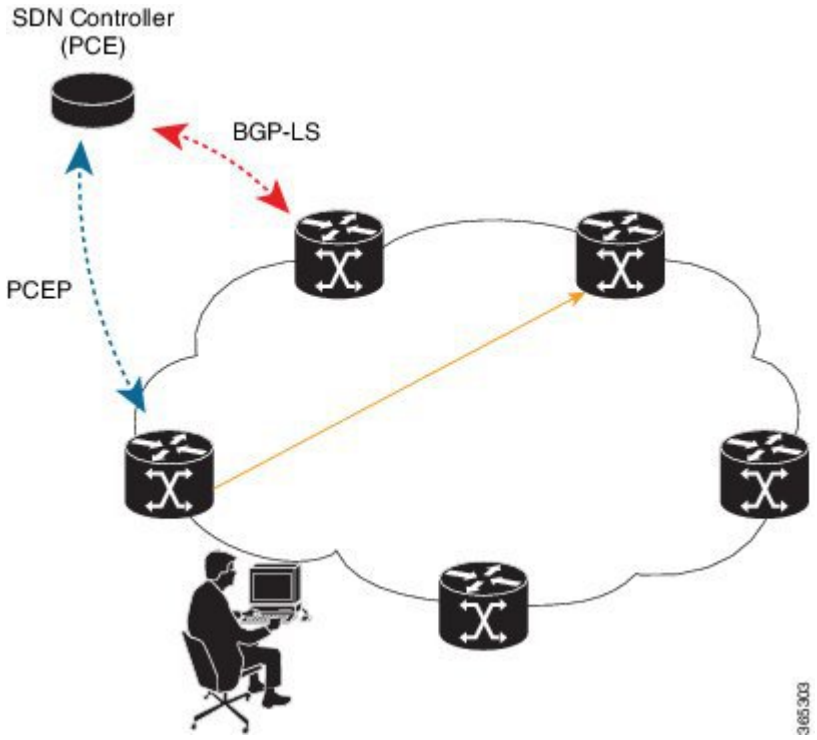
Figure 3: Destination Path of Router E



Benefits of Segment Routing

- Ready for SDN—Segment Routing is a compelling architecture conceived to embrace Software-Defined Network (SDN) and is the foundation for Application Engineered Routing (AER). It strikes a balance between network-based distributed intelligence, such as automatic link and node protection, and controller-based centralized intelligence, such as traffic optimization. It can provide strict network performance guarantees, efficient use of network resources, and high scalability for application-based transactions. The network uses minimal state information to meet these requirements. Segment routing can be easily integrated with a controller-based SDN architecture. The following figure illustrates a sample SDN scenario where the controller performs centralized optimization, including bandwidth admission control. In this scenario, the controller has a complete picture of the network topology and flows. A router can request a path to a destination with certain characteristics, for example, delay, bandwidth, diversity. The controller computes an optimal path and returns the corresponding segment list, such as an MPLS label stack, to the requesting router. At that point, the router can inject traffic with the segment list without any additional signaling in the network.

Figure 4: SDN Controller



- In addition, segment lists allow complete network virtualization without adding any application state to the network. The state is encoded in the packet as a list of segments. Because the network only maintains segment state, it can support a large number - and a higher frequency - of transaction-based application requests without creating any burden on the network.
- Simplified—
  - When applied to the MPLS data plane, Segment Routing offers the ability to tunnel MPLS services (VPN, VPLS, and VPWS) from an ingress provider edge to an egress provider edge without any other protocol than an IGP (IS-IS or OSPF).
  - Simpler operation without separate protocols for label distribution (for example, no LDP or RSVP).
  - No complex LDP or IGP synchronization to troubleshoot.
  - Better utilization of installed infrastructure, for lower capital expenditures (CapEx), with ECMP-aware shortest path forwarding (using node segment IDs).
- Supports Fast Reroute (FRR)—Deliver automated FRR for any topology. If the link or node fails in a network, MPLS uses the FRR mechanism for convergence. With segment routing, the convergence time is sub-50-msec.
- Large-scale Data Center—
  - Segment Routing simplifies MPLS-enabled data center designs using Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) RFC 3107 - IPv4 labeled unicast among Top-of-the-Rack/Leaf/Spine switches.
  - BGP distributes the node segment ID, equivalent to IGP node SID.

- Any node within the topology allocates the same BGP segment for the same switch.
- The same benefits are provided as for IGP node SID: ECMP and automated FRR (BGP PIC (Prefix Independent Convergence).
- This is a building block for traffic engineering - SR TE data center fabric optimization.

- Scalable—
  - Avoid thousands of labels in LDP database.
  - Avoid thousands of MPLS Traffic Engineering LSPs in the network.
  - Avoid thousands of tunnels to configure.

- Dual-plane Networks—
  - Segment Routing provides a simple solution for disjointness enforcement within a so-called "dual-plane" network, where the route to an edge destination from a given plane stays within the plane unless the plane is partitioned.
  - An additional SID "anycast" segment ID allows the expression of macro policies such as: "Flow 1 injected in node A toward node Z must go through plane 1" and "Flow 2 injected in node A toward node Z must go through plane 2."

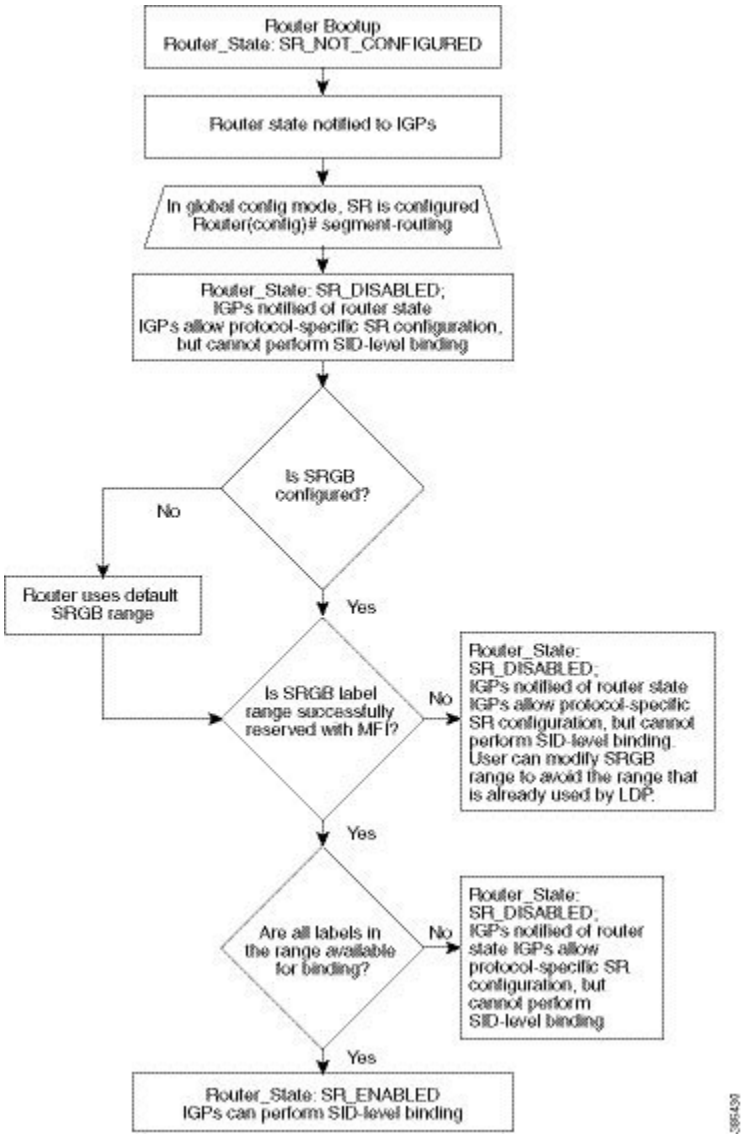
- Centralized Traffic Engineering—
  - Controllers and orchestration platforms can interact with Segment Routing traffic engineering for centralized optimization, such as WAN optimization.
  - Network changes such as congestion can trigger an application to optimize (recompute) the placement of segment routing traffic engineering tunnels.
  - Segment Routing tunnels are dynamically programmed onto the network from an orchestrator using southbound protocols like PCE.
  - Agile network programming is possible since Segment Routing tunnels do not require signaling and per-flow state at midpoints and tailend routers.

- Egress Peering Traffic Engineering (EPE)—
  - Segment Routing allows centralized EPE.
  - A controller instructs an ingress provider edge and content source to use a specific egress provider edge and specific external interface to reach a destination.
  - BGP "peering" segment IDs are used to express source-routed inter-domain paths.
  - Controllers learn BGP peering SIDs and the external topology of the egress border router through BGP Link Status (BGP-LS) EPE routes.
  - Controllers program ingress points with a desired path.

- Plug-and-play deployment—Segment routing tunnels are inter-operable with existing MPLS control and data planes and can be implemented in an existing deployment.

Segment Routing Limitations

Figure 5: Segment Routing State Flow



- Segment Routing must be globally enabled on the chassis *before* enabling it on the IGPs, like IS-IS or OSPF.
- Segment routing must be configured on the IS-IS instance *before* configuring a prefix SID value.
- The prefix SID value must be removed from all the interfaces under the same IS-IS instance before disabling segment routing.

General Limitations of Segment Routing

- Segment routing is supported on the Cisco ASR 900 with RSP2 and RSP3 modules.
- The Cisco ASR 900 router with RSP2 module supports five label stacks. The Cisco ASR 900 router with RSP3 module supports four label stacks. The label stacks are applicable for the default SDM template.
- The following types of services are supported:
  - VPLS
  - Layer 2 VPN
  - Layer 3 VPN
  - Global Prefixes
- To cater to scaled services, ensure that you use the following values:
  - 1500 IGP
  - 4000 L3VPN
  - 2000 L2VPN virtual circuits
- Ensure that you have the micro-loop avoidance rib-update-delay under IGP configuration as 20,000 msec. The nodes on the post-convergence path may need this time to update the forwarding plane. The number of affected prefixes may also cause a delay.
- While configuring FRR, *carrier-delay down msec 0* must be configured under interface configuration.
- Cisco ASR 900 Router with RSP3 module can push a maximum of 4 MPLS labels in the egress direction. This includes service labels (L3VPN, L2VPN, 6PE, 6VPE), RFC 3107 BGP-LU label and SR labels for FRR primary/backup paths. This restriction is not applicable while using Segment Routing Traffic Engineering. For information see Segment Routing Traffic Engineering, on page 49.

Configuring Segment Routing

To configure segment routing:

1. Globally enable segment routing:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

segment-routing mpls

2. Specify the range of MPLS labels to be used to instantiate the segment routing SIDs into MPLS data plane.

```
global block
16-32767
```

Note The range of MPLS labels is 16-32767 till Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.6.1. Starting with Cisco IOS XE Cupertino Release 17.7.1, the range of MPLS labels must be 16-40960.

3. Associate SID values with local prefix values.

```
connected-prefix-sid-map
  address-family ipv4
   92.0.0.0/24 index 51 range 1
   2.2.2.2/32 index 2 range 1
```

Configuring Segment Routing on an IGP Instance

```
enable
configure terminal
segment-routing
segment-routing [area N] {mpls | disable}
```

This command enables MPLS on all interfaces and programs the MPLS labels for forwarding.

Note If the **area** keyword is specified, segment routing is enabled only on that area.

Note The **disable** keyword can be used only if the **area** keyword is specified.

Enabling Advertisement of Mapping Server Prefix Ranges

Global segment routing configuration may contain prefix-to-SID mapping entries for prefixes that are not local to the router. Each of these entries specifies a range of prefixes. Remote mapping entries can be used to find SIDs for prefixes connected to routers that do not support SR and hence not capable of advertising SIDs themselves. This capability is part of SR-LDP inter-working functionality. OSPF learns the ranges configured in the global SR configuration and advertises them in the Extended Prefix Range TLVs.

To permit an OSPF instance to advertise mapping entries configured in the global SR mode, use the following command in router mode.

Note By default, this command is disabled. That is, no mapping ranges are advertised by OSPF even if they are configures in the global SR mode.

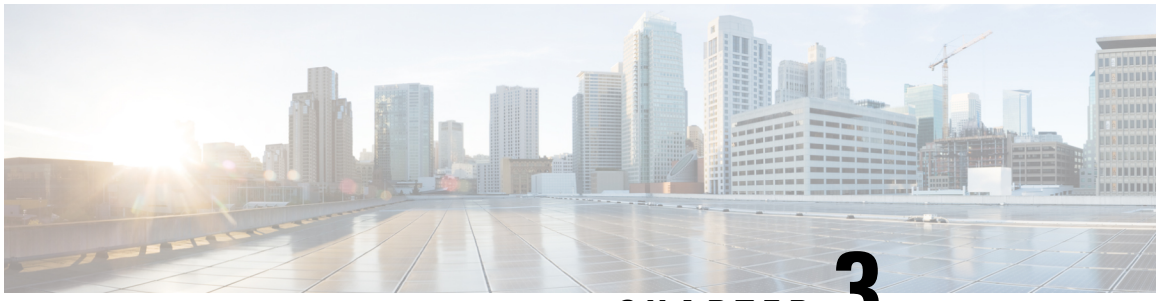
```
segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
```

Disabling the Mapping Server

When computing SIDs for prefixes, IGPs consider the prefix ranges received from mapping servers in the network by default. However, if this functionality needs to be disabled, use the following command in router mode. If the SR-LDP feature needs to be disabled, it is done in router-mode:

```
no segment-routing prefix-sid-map receive
```

Note This command does not affect processing of 'native' SIDs, that is, those SIDs that are advertised in the Extended Prefix TLVs by routers to whom the prefix is locally connected.



CHAPTER 3

Segment Routing Global Block (SRGB)

The Segment Routing Global Block (SRGB) is the range of label values reserved for Segment Routing (SR) in the Label Switching Database (LSD). These values are assigned as segment identifiers (SIDs) to SR-enabled nodes and have global significance throughout the domain. On SR-capable routers, SRGB is enabled by default so that label values are automatically reserved when the router first boots whether SR is enabled or not. The default SRGB range is 16000 to 23999, and the SRGB can be disabled if SR is not used. You can also specify separate SRGBs for IS-IS and OSPF protocols so long as the ranges do not overlap.

- SRGB Limitations, on page 17
- Configuring the SRGB, on page 17
- Adjacency Segment Identifiers, on page 18
- Prefix Segment Identifiers, on page 18

SRGB Limitations

- LSD label values 0-15,999 are reserved.
- The SRGB size cannot be more than 2^16 or 65536.
- The SRGB upper bound value cannot exceed the platform capability.
- The SRGB cannot be configured to be the same value as the default SRGB. So SRGB cannot be configured for 16000 to 23999.

Note Label values that are not previously reserved are available for dynamic assignment.

Configuring the SRGB

When SR is enabled, but the SRGB is not configured, the system reserves a default label range. After you configure the SRGB, the default label range is released.

When the SR is disabled, the corresponding label range is released and a default label range is reserved.

Reserving a New SRGB

If the SRGB is reserved successfully with the MPLS Forwarding Interface (MFI), then SR is enabled. Otherwise, SR is disabled, but the segment routing MPLS global configuration is saved.

If the MFI reserves the SRGB, but there are some dynamically allocated labels in use in that range, then SR is disabled, the SRGB is released, and the configuration is saved.

Modifying an Existing SRGB

There can be two scenarios when modifying an SRGB:

1. Extending the upper bound of an existing SRGB. For example,

   Current range—16000 to 20000

   New range—16000 to 24000

   The new SRGB range is reserved based on the conditions mentioned in Reserving a New SRGB .

Note In all cases, the new configuration is always saved.

2. The new range is either a disjoint range from the existing SRGB or overlaps with existing SRGB

   In this case, SR is disabled and the previous configuration is deleted. See the figure in Segment Routing Limitations, on page 13 section.

   To configure an SRGB:

```
enable
configure terminal
segment-routing mpls
global-block 16000 17000
```

Adjacency Segment Identifiers

The Adjacency Segment Identifier (adj-SID) is a local label that points to a specific interface and a next hop out of that interface. The router in which the interface is installed automatically assigns an SR SID to the connection using values outside the range of those in its segment routing global block. This SID has local significance only and is not distributed for inclusion in the FIBs of other routers.

Note Only IPv4 address-family supports allocating adjacency-SIDs.

Prefix Segment Identifiers

A prefix segment identifier (SID) identifies a segment routing tunnel leading to the destination represented by a prefix. The maximum prefix SID value is (2^16) - 1.

When a prefix SID value x is configured, the prefix SID translates to a label value equivalent to *x* + lower boundary of SRGB. For example, if the default SRGB is used, configuring a prefix-SID of 10 for interface Loopback 0 with IPv4 address 1.0.0.1/32 results in assigning the label 16010 to the prefix 1.0.0.1/32.

Types of Prefix SID Mapping

- Export Prefix SID Mapping
- Connected Prefix SID Mapping

Export Prefix SID Mapping

These are the prefix-sid mappings that the IGPs export to the segment routing nodes through the SID or the Label Binding TLVs, and define the prefix-SID bindings for the network.

Connected Prefix SID Mappings

These are the prefix SID mappings that define the Prefix SID or Node-SID of the interface. Connected prefix SID mappings are created under the mapping-server that the IGPs query to obtain the prefix SID of the interface of an SR node.

Configuring Export Prefix SID Mapping

```
segment-routing mpls
connected-prefix-sid-map
address-family ipv4 cisco
 <prefix> / <masklen> [index | absolute] <label> [range <value>]
```

For example,

```
connected-prefix-sid-map
address-family ipv4
92.0.0.0/24 index 51 range 1
2.2.2.2/32 index 2 range 1
```

Note The **index** and **absolute** keywords indicate whether the label value entered should be interpreted as an index in the SRGB or as an absolute value. By default, the value is interpreted as an index value. Regardless of the configuration mode, the value is advertised by the protocols as an index value.

Configuring Connected Prefix SID Mapping

```
segment-routing mpls
  mapping-server
      prefix-sid-map
         address-family ipv4
cisco
        <prefix> / <masklen> [index
```

```
  | absolute
] <label> [range <value>]
```

Note The **index** and **absolute** keywords indicate whether the label value entered should be interpreted as an index in the SRGB or as an absolute value. By default, the value is interpreted as an index value. Regardless of the configuration mode, the value is advertised by the protocols as an index value.

Configuring the Preferred Label

The Cisco Express Forwarding engine (CEF) can use either the prefix labels stored in the routing information base (RIB) or the labels provided by the label distribution protocol (LDP), for forwarding.

You can set the prefix label or the LDP label as the preferred label by using:

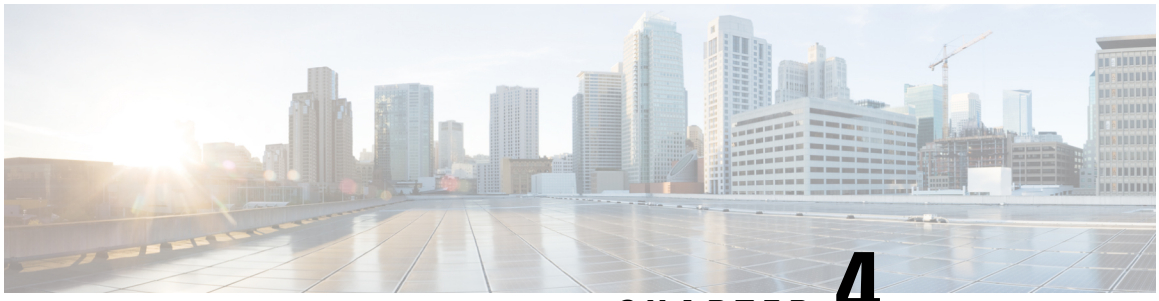
```
segment-routing mpls
  set-attributes
    address-family ipv4
cisco
  sr-label-preferred
```

The IGPs communicate the preference to the CEF, which in turn processes the forwarding for that prefix accordingly.

Configuring the Segment Routing Explicit Null

To ensure that quality of service is maintained between the penultimate and last-hop routers, the penultimate router swaps the segment routing label with an explicit null label and forwards the packet to the last-hop router. This swapping preserves the MPLS header attributes for QoS purposes.

```
segment-routing mpls
set-attributes
address-family ipv4 cisco
explicit-null
```



CHAPTER 4

Using Segment Routing with IS-IS

We know that segment routing enables a node to select any path (explicit or derived from the computations of the internal gateway protocol's shortest path). This path is not dependent on a hop-by-hop signaling technique (through LDP or RSVP), but on a set of segments that are advertised by a routing protocol, such as IS-IS or OSPF. These segments act as topological sub-paths that can be combined to form the desired path.

Segment Routing must be enabled before any IGP, such as IS-IS or OSPF, can configure segment routing functionality. Similarly, when segment routing is disabled, all IGP-related configuration is also disabled.

- Restrictions for Using Segment Routing with IS-IS, on page 21
- Enabling Segment Routing, on page 21
- Enabling Segment Routing for IGPs, on page 22
- Prefix-SID Received in LSPs from Remote routers, on page 23
- Segment Routing Adjacency SID Advertisement, on page 23
- Segment Routing Mapping Server (SRMS), on page 24
- SRGB Range Changes, on page 25
- MPLS Forwarding on an Interface, on page 26
- Segment Routing and LDP Preference, on page 26
- Segment Routing-TE, on page 26
- RLFA LDP and SR, on page 26
- Topology-Independent LFA, on page 27

Restrictions for Using Segment Routing with IS-IS

- Effective Cisco IOS XE Release 3.16S, ISIS supports segment routing for IPv4 only.
- Segment routing must be configured at the "Router" or "Global" level before any routing protocol configuration is allowed under its router configuration sub mode.
- IS-IS protocol SR command is based on per topology (IPv4 address family).
- Only network type = point-to-point is supported.

Enabling Segment Routing

There are two levels of configuration required to enable segment routing for a routing protocol instance. The top level segment routing configuration which is managed by segment routing infrastructure component

enables segment routing, whereas, segment routing configuration at the router level enables segment routing for a specific address-family of a routing protocol instance.

There are three segment routing states:

- SR_NOT_CONFIGURED
- SR_DISABLED
- SR_ENABLED

Segment routing configuration under the IGPs is allowed only if the SR state is either SR_DISABLED or SR_ENABLED. The SR_ENABLED state indicates that there is at least a valid SRGB range reserved through the MFI successfully.

Enabling Segment Routing for IGPs

You can enable segment routing for IGPs under the router configuration sub mode, through commands. However, IGP segment routing are enabled only after the global SR is configured.

Note IS-IS protocol SR command is based on per topology (IPv4 address family).

The SR_ENABLED is a necessary state for any protocol to enable SR, however, it is not a sufficient for enabling SR for a protocol instance. The reason being that the IS-IS still does not have any information about segment routing global block (SRGB) information. When the request to receive information about the SRGB is processed successfully, the IS-IS SR operational state is enabled

Segment Routing requires each router to advertise its segment routing data-plane capability and the range of MPLS label values that are used for segment routing in the case where global SIDs are allocated.

Data-plane capabilities and label ranges are advertised using the SR-capabilities sub-TLV inserted into the IS-IS Router Capability TLV-242 that is defined in RFC4971.

ISIS SR-capabilities sub TLV includes all reserved SRGB ranges. However, the Cisco implementation supports only one SRGB range.

The supported IPv4 prefix-SID sub TLV are TLV-135 and TLV-235.

Configuring Segment Routing on IS-IS

This section describes configuring segment routing IPV4 for IS-IS protocol under the router configuration sub mode.

```
[no] segment-routing mpls
```

Note This command is allowed only when segment routing is configured at the top level.

The following is an example of configuring IS-IS segment routing:

```
segment-routing mpls
```

```
router isis
 net 33.0001.0001.0001.00
 metric-style wide
 segment-routing mpls
 passive-interface Loopback2
```

Prefix-SID Received in LSPs from Remote routers

Prefix SIDs received in a label switched path (LSP) with a reachability TLV (TLV 135 and 235) are downloaded to the routing information base (RIB) if all of the following conditions are met:

- Segment routing is enabled for the topology and address-family
- Prefix-SID is valid
- The local label binding to MFI is successful.

For a prefix-SID received with reachability TLVs (TLV 135 and 235), the label is downloaded through RIB the same way as BGP downloads per prefix VPN labels.

If the path is a remote LFA path, ISIS downloads the path the same way it downloads it before adding the segment routing functionality but does *not* download any label with this path. This behavior ensures that remote LFA functionality is still supported using LDP.

Limitations

- For SIDs that do not fit in the specified SID range, labels are not used when updating the RIB. For cases, where SID does fit in the SID range, but does not fit the next-hop neighbor SID range, remote label associated with that path is not installed.
- Node SIDs received in an LSP with reachability TLVs (TLV 135 and 235) are downloaded to RIB only if segment routing is enabled under the corresponding address-family.
- In case of multiple best next hops, if not all next hops support segment routing, ISIS will treat this instance similar to when mismatched labels are assigned to the same prefix. That is, IS-IS ignores the labels and installs unlabeled paths for all ECMP paths into the global RIB.

Segment Routing Adjacency SID Advertisement

Effective with Cisco IOS XE Release 3.17S, IS-IS supports the advertisement of segment routing Adjacency SID. An Adjacency Segment Identifier (Adj-SID) represents a router adjacency in Segment Routing.

A segment routing-capable router may allocate an Adj-SID for each of its adjacencies and an Adj-SID sub-TLV is defined to carry this SID in the Adjacency TLVs. IS-IS adjacencies are advertised using one of the IS-Neighbor TLVs below:

- TLV-22 [RFC5305]
- TLV-23 [RFC5311]

IS-IS allocates the adjacency SID for each IS-IS neighbor only if the IS-IS adjacency state is up and IS-IS segment routing internal operational state is enabled. If an adjacency SID allocation failure is due to out-of-label resource, IS-IS retries to allocate the Adj-SID periodically in a default interval (30 seconds).

Multiple Adjacency-SIDs

Effective with Cisco IOS XE Release 3.18S, multiple adjacency-SIDs are supported. For each protected P2P/LAN adjacency, IS-IS allocates two Adj-SIDs. The backup Adj-SID is only allocated and advertised when FRR (local LFA) is enabled on the interface. If FRR is disabled, then the backup adjacency-SID is released. The persistence of protected adj-SID in forwarding plane is supported. When the primary link is down, IS-IS delays the release of its backup Adj-SID until the delay timer expires. This allows the forwarding plane to continue to forward the traffic through the backup path until the router is converged.

Cisco IOS XE Release 3.18S, IS-IS Adj-SID is changed to be per level based since the forwarding plane is unaware of protocol-specific levels. The allocated and advertised backup Adj-SIDs can be displayed in the output of **show isis neighbor detail** and **show isis data verbose** commands.

Segment Routing Mapping Server (SRMS)

Segment Routing Mapping Server (SRMS) allows configuration and maintenance of the Prefix-SID mapping policy entries. Effective with Cisco IOS XE Release 3.17S, the IGPs use the active policy of the SRMS to determine the SID values when programming the forwarding plane.

The SRMS provides prefixes to SID/Label mapping policy for the network. IGPs, on the other hand, are responsible for advertising prefixes to SID/Label mapping policy through the Prefix-SID/Label Binding TLV. Active policy information and changes are notified to the IGPs, which use active policy information to update forwarding information.

Connected Prefix SIDs

Sometimes, a router may install a prefix with a SID that is different than what it advertises to the LSP. For example, if more than one protocol or more than one IGP instance is announcing the same prefix with different SIDs to the SRMS, the SRMS resolves the conflict and announces the winning prefix and SID that may not be the same as the local instance. In that case, the IGP always advertises what it learns from its source LSP although it still tries to install the SID which may be different than what it learns in its LSP. This is done to prevent the IGP from redistributing the SIDs from another protocol or another protocol instance.

Configuring IS-IS SRMS

The following command enables the IS-IS SRMS and allows IS-IS to advertise local mapping entries. IS-IS does not send remote entries to the SRMS library. However, IS-IS uses the SRMS active policy, which is computed based only on the locally configured mapping entries.

```
[no] segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
```

Configuring IS-IS SRMS Client

By default, the IS-IS SRMS client mode is enabled. IS-IS always sends remote prefix-sid-mapping entries received through LSP, to SRMS. The SRMS active policy is calculated based on both, local and remote mapping entries.

The following command disables the prefix-sid-mapping client functionality.

```
segment-routing prefix-sid-map receive [disable]
```

This command is configured on the receiver side.

Configuring ISIS SID Binding TLV Domain Flooding

By default, the IS-IS SRMS server does not flood SID binding entries within the routing domain. In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.18S, the optional keyword **domain-wide** in the IS-IS SRMS server mode command to enable the SID and Label binding TLV flooding functionality.

```
segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local [domain-wide]
```

The **domain-wide** keyword enables the IS-IS SRMS server to advertise SID binding TLV across the entire routing domain.

Note The option is valid only if IS-IS SRMS performs in the SRMS server mode.

SRGB Range Changes

When IS-IS segment routing is configured, IS-IS must request an interaction with the SRGB before IS-IS SR operational state can be enabled. If no SRGB range is created, IS-IS will not be enabled.

When an SRGB change event occurs, IS-IS makes the corresponding changes in its sub-block entries. IS-IS also advertises the newly created or extended SRGB range in SR-capabilities sub-TLV and updates the prefix-sid sub TLV advertisement.

Note In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.16S only one SRGB range and SRGB extension for the modification are supported.

SRGB Deletion

When IS-IS receives an SRGB deletion event, it looks for an SRGB entry in the IS-IS SRGB queue list. If an SRGB entry does not exist, IS-IS makes sure that there is no pending SRGB created event. If a pending SRGB creation event is found, then IS-IS removes the SRGB creation event, and completes the SRGB delete processing,

If an SRGB entry is found in the IS-IS SRGB queue, IS-IS locks the SRGB, redistributes the RIBs and un-advertises all prefixed-SIDs that have SID value within the pending delete SRGB range, and un-advertises the SRGB range from SR-capabilities sub TLV. Once IS-IS has completed the SRGB deletion processing, it unlocks the SRGB and deletes the SRGB from its SR sub-block entry.

If there is no valid SRGB after the deletion of the SRGB, IS-IS SR operational state becomes disabled.

MPLS Forwarding on an Interface

MPLS forwarding must be enabled before segment routing can use an interface. IS-IS is responsible for enabling MPLS forwarding on an interface.

When segment routing is enabled for a IS-IS topology, or IS-IS segment routing operational state is enabled, IS-IS enables MPLS for any interface on which the IS-IS topology is active. Similarly, when segment routing is disabled for a IS-IS topology, IS-IS disables the MPLS forwarding on all interfaces for that topology.

Segment Routing and LDP Preference

In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.16S, the command **sr-prefer** is used to tell the forwarding interface to prefer using segment routing labels over LDP labels for all prefixes in a topology.

Segment Routing-TE

Segment Routing Traffic Engineering requires the IGP to provide segment routing related information to TE. The information includes SRGB, Adjacency-SID, Prefix-SID, primary and repair paths for all nodes in the topology.

The maximum number of allowed SR-TE tunnels are 510.

Enabling and Disabling SR-TE Announcements

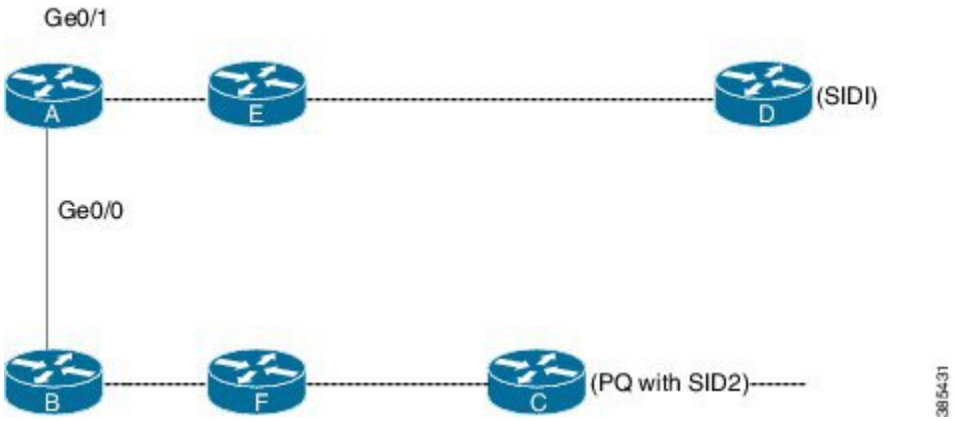
IS-IS announces the SR information to TE when it detects that both, IS-IS SR and TE are enabled for at least one level. IS-IS announce only the information that is obtained from the level for which TE is configured.

Similarly, IS-IS instructs TE to delete all announcements when it detects that SR is not enabled or TE is no longer configured on any level.

RLFA LDP and SR

Consider the following topology.

Figure 6: Sample Topology



The traffic flows from A to D. The primary path is A-E-D and the primary next hop interface is Ge0/1. The secondary path is A-B-F-C-D, and C is the PQ node. The repair tunnel ends at PQ node C. The existing RLFA uses LDP TE tunnel for the repair path. When both LDP and SR are enabled, the LDP tunnel is used for RLFA repair path by default unless the segment routing preferred is configured through the **sr-prefer** command.

Topology-Independent LFA

When the local LFA and remote LFA are enabled, there is a good coverage of the prefixes to be protected. However, for some rare topologies that do not have a PQ intersect node, both local and remote LFA will fail to find a release node to protect the failed link. Furthermore, there is no way to prefer a post-convergence path, as the two algorithms have no knowledge of the post-convergence characteristics of the LFA.

To overcome the above limitation, effective Cisco IOS XE Release 3.18S, topology-independent LFA (TI-LFA) is supported on an SR-enabled network.

In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.18S, TI LFA supports the following:

- Link Protection—The LFA provides repair path for failure of the link.
- Local LFA—Whenever a local LFA on the post convergence path is available, it is preferred over TI-LFA because local LFA does not require additional SID for the repair path. That is, the label for the PQ node is not needed for the release node.
- Local LFA for extended P space—For nodes in the extended P space, local LFA is still the most economical method for the repair path. In this case, TI-LFA will not be chosen.
- Tunnel to PQ intersect node—This is similar to remote LFA except that the repair path is guaranteed on the post convergence path using TI-LFA.
- Tunnel to PQ disjoint node—This capability is unique to the TI-LFA in the case when local and remote LFA cannot find a repair path.
- Tunnel to traverse multiple intersect or disjoint PQ nodes, up to the platform's maximum supported labels—TI-LFA provides complete coverage of all prefixes.
- P2P interfaces for the protected link—TI-LFA protects P2P interfaces.
- Asymmetrical links—The ISIS metrics between the neighbors are not the same.
- Multi-homed (anycast) prefix protection—The same prefix may be originated by multiple nodes.
- Protected prefix filtering—The route-map includes or excludes a list of prefixes to be protected and the option to limit the maximum repair distance to the release node.
- Tiebreakers—A subset of existing tiebreakers, applicable to TI-LFA, is supported.

Restrictions for the TI-LFA

- IGP throttles timers that are required for RLFA tunnel are also applicable to SR and SR TI-LFA.
- Scale values supported for TI-LFA
  - Global prefixes: 1500
  - L3VPN: 4000 prefixes
  - L2VPN: 2000 virtual circuits
- SR and TI-LFA are supported on BDI and routed ports.
- Four MPLS label push is supported. TI-LFA tunnel carries a maximum of two labels and the other two labels are for services.
- Cisco ASR900 routers with RSP3 module support a maximum of 2 labels under TI-LFA tunnel.

Tie-breaker

Local and remote LFA use default or user-configured heuristics to break the tie when there is more than one path to protect the prefix. The attributes are used to trim down the number of repair paths at the end of the TI-LFA link protection computation before the load balancing.

Local LFA and remote-LFA support the following tiebreakers:

- linecard-disjoint—Prefers the line card disjoint repair path
- lowest-backup-path-metric—Prefers the repair path with lowest total metric
- node-protecting—Prefers node protecting repair path
- srlg-disjoint—Prefers SRLG disjoint repair path
- load-sharing—Distributes repair paths equally among links and prefixes

For TI-LFA link protection, the following tiebreakers are supported:

- linecard-disjoint—Prefers the line card disjoint repair path.

How it works: When there are two repair paths for a particular prefix, the path that the output port on different line card than that of the primary port is chosen as the repair path.

The following variant of the linecard-disjoint is supported:

- - LC disjoint index—If both the repair paths are on the same line card as that of the primary path, then, both paths are considered as candidates. If one of the path is on a different line card, then that path is chosen as the repair path.
- srlg-disjoint—Prefers the SRLG disjoint repair path

The SRLG ID can be configured for each interface. When there are two repair paths for a prefix, the configured SRLG ID for the repair path is compared with that of the primary path SRLG ID. If the SRLG IDs for the secondary path is different than that of the primary, that path is chosen as the repair path.

Note This policy comes into effect only when the primary path is configured with an SRLG ID.

The following variant of the srlg-disjoint is supported:

- • srlg index—If both the repair paths have the same SRLG ID as that of the primary path, then, both the paths are considered as candidates. If one of the path has a different srlg id, then path is chosen as the repair path.
- node-protecting—For TI-LFA node protection, the protected node is removed when computing the post-convergence shortest path. The repair path must direct traffic around the protected node.

It is possible to configure both node and SRLG protection modes for the same interface or the same protocol instance. In that case, an additional TI-LFA node-SRLG combination protection algorithm is run. The TI-LFA node-SRLG combination algorithm removes the protected node and all members of the interface with the same SRLG group when computing the post-convergence SPT.

For TI-LFA node protection, SRLG protection, and node-SRLG combination protection, it is likely the coverage for the protected prefixes is small. TI-LFA link protection is also run to provide coverage for the prefixes that not yet covered. However, optimization can be achieved when SRLG protection is enabled with no SRLG group on the interface. In that case, SRLG protection produces the same result as link protection and link protection is skipped. Furthermore, if node-protection is also configured in this case, TI-LFA node-SRLG combination protection produces the same result as node-protection and node-protection is skipped.

Interface FRR Tiebreakers

For TI-LFA node and SRLG protection, interface FRR tiebreakers must also be provided. Existing FRR tiebreakers are configured on a per protocol instance. Because FRR tiebreakers are not specific to TI-LFA, interface FRR tiebreakers are available for all FRR types. When both interface and protocol instance FRR tiebreakers are configured, the interface FRR tiebreakers take precedence over the protocol instance. When interface FRR tiebreakers are not configured, the interface inherits the protocol instance FRR tiebreakers. As with the existing tiebreakers, the priority must be unique among the interface and protocol instance for the tiebreakers.

The following interface FRR tiebreaker commands apply only to the particular interface.

```
isis fast-reroute tie-break
[level-1 | level-2] linecard-disjoint
priority
isis fast-reroute tie-break
[level-1 | level-2] lowest-backup-metric
priority
isis fast-reroute tie-break
[level-1 | level-2] node-protecting
priority
isis fast-reroute tie-break
[level-1 | level-2] srlg-disjoint
priority
isis fast-reroute tie-break
[level-1 | level-2] default
```

Tie-breaker default and explicit tie-breaker on the same interface are mutually exclusive.

The following tie-breakers are enabled by default on all LFAs:

- linecard-disjoint
- lowest-backup-metric
- srlg-disjoint

Effective with Cisco IOS XE Release 3.18S, node-protecting tie-breaker is disabled by default.

Limitations on Tie-Beakers

The following tie-breakers are not applicable for these LFA scheme.

TILFA:

- broadcast-interface-disjoint
- downstream
- primary-path
- secondary-path

RLFA:

- broadcast-interface-disjoint
- node-protecting
- downstream
- primary-path
- secondary-path

Configuring T1 LFA

TI-LFA is disabled by default. There are two methods to enable TI-LFA:

1. Using protocol enablement—Enable TI-LFA in router isis mode. This enables TI-LFA for all ISIS interfaces. Optionally, use the interface command to exclude the interfaces on which TI-LFA should be disabled.

   For example, to enable TI-LFA for all IS-IS interfaces:

   ```
   router isis 1
   fast-reroute per-prefix {level-1 | level-2}
   fast-reroute ti-lfa {level-1 | level-2} [maximum-metric value]
   ```

   The **maximum-metric** option specifies the maximum repair distance which a node is still considered eligible as a release node.

   To disable TI-LFA on a particular interface:

   ```
   interface interface-name
   isis fast-reroute ti-lfa protection level-1 disable
   ```

Note The **isis fast-reroute protection level-x** command enables local LFA and is required to enable TI-LFA.

2. Using interface enablement—Enable TI-LFA selectively on each interface

   ```
   interface interface-name
   isis fast-reroute protection {level-1 | level-2}
   isis fast-reroute ti-lfa protection {level-1 | level-2} [maximum-metric value]
   ```

When both interface and protocol are TI-LFA enabled, the interface configuration takes precedence over the protocol configuration.

Configuration Example

Example 1: In the following example, local LFA is configured with linecard-disjoint and srlg-disjoint tie-breakers. linecard-disjoint is given preference with a lower priority value (10) than the srlg-disjoint (11).

```
router isis access
 net 49.0001.2037.0685.b002.00
 metric-style wide
 fast-flood 10
 max-lsp-lifetime 65535
 lsp-refresh-interval 65000
 spf-interval 5 50 200
 prc-interval 5 50 200
 lsp-gen-interval 5 5 200
 log-adjacency-changes
 nsf ietf
 segment-routing mpls
 fast-reroute per-prefix level-1 all – configures the local LFA
 fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
 fast-reroute remote-lfa level-1 mpls-ldp - enables rLFA (optional)
 fast-reroute remote-lfa level-2 mpls-ldp
 fast-reroute ti-lfa level-1 - enables TI-LFA
 microloop avoidance rib-update-delay 15000
 bfd all-interfaces
```

Example 2—Enable TI-LFA node-protecting tie-breaker on all ISIS level-2 interfaces with priority 100. All other tie-breakers are disabled.

```
router isis
fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2
fast-reroute tie-break level-2 node-protecting 100
```

Example 3—Enable TI-LFA node-protecting tie-breaker with priority 100 and TI-LFA SRLG protection with priority 200 on all IS-IS level-2 interfaces. All other tiebreakers are disabled because the node-protecting tie-breaker is configured.

```
router isis
fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2
fast-reroute tie-break level-2 node-protecting 100
fast-reroute tie-break level-2 srlg-disjoint 200
```

Example 3—Enable TI-LFA node-protecting tie-breaker with priority 100 on all ISIS level-2 interfaces except on Ethernet0/0. For those IS-IS interfaces, all other tiebreakers are disabled. Ethernet0/0 overwrites the inheritance and uses the default set of tiebreakers with linecard-disjoint, lowest-backup-path-metric, srlg-disjoint enabled.

```
router isis
fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2
fast-reroute tie-break level-2 node-protecting 100
!
interface ethernet0/0
```

```
ip router isis
isis fast-reroute tie-break level-2 default
```

Example 4—Enable TI-LFA using the default tiebreaker on all IS-IS interfaces except on Ethernet0/0. On Ethernet0/0 enable TI-LFA node-protecting with priority 100 and disable all other tiebreakers.

```
router isis
fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2
!
interface ethernet0/0
ip router isis
isis fast-reroute tie-break level-2 node-protecting 100
```

Example 5—Enable TI-LFA node-protecting tie-breaker with priority 200 and linecard-disjoint tie-breaker with priority 100 on all ISIS level-2 interfaces. All other tiebreakers are disabled.

```
router isis
fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2
fast-reroute tie-break level-2 linecard-disjoint 100
fast-reroute tie-break level-2 node-protecting 200
```

Verifying the Tie-breaker

To view tiebreakers are enabled on the interface:

```
Router# show running-configuration | router isis access
Building configuration...

Current configuration : 702 bytes
!
Configuration of Partition - router isis access
!
router isis access
net 49.0001.2037.0685.b002.00
metric-style wide
fast-flood 10
max-lsp-lifetime 65535
lsp-refresh-interval 65000
spf-interval 5 50 200
prc-interval 5 50 200
lsp-gen-interval 5 5 200
no hello padding point-to-point
log-adjacency-changes
nsf cisco
nsf interval 0
segment-routing mpls
fast-reroute per-prefix level-1 all
fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
fast-reroute tie-break level-1 linecard-disjoint 12
fast-reroute remote-lfa level-1 mpls-ldp
fast-reroute remote-lfa level-2 mpls-ldp
fast-reroute ti-lfa level-1
bfd all-interfaces
mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
mpls traffic-eng level-1
!
!
end
```

Similarly, to view the tiebreakers enabled for the router mode:

```
Router# show running-configuration | isis neighbor
Tag access:
System Id       Type Interface     IP Address      State Holdtime Circuit Id
920-CE1         L1   Gi0/2/0       10.0.0.1         UP    25       02
9k-1            L1   Gi0/2/3       14.0.0.2        UP    27       00

Router(config-srmpls)# do sh run | sec interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0
interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0
srlg gid 5
srlg gid 10
ip unnumbered Loopback0
ip router isis access
ip ospf network point-to-point
carrier-delay down msec 1
negotiation auto
ipv6 address 10:1::2/64
mpls ip
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
bfd template BFD1
cdp enable
isis network point-to-point
903-PE1(config-srmpls)#do sh run | sec interface GigabitEthernet0/2/3
interface GigabitEthernet0/2/3
srlg gid 10
ip address 14.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
ip router isis access
ip ospf network point-to-point
negotiation auto
mpls ip
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
cdp enable
isis circuit-type level-1
isis network point-to-point
```

Verifying the Primary and Repair Paths

In this example, 10.0.0.1 is the protecting neighbor and 4.4.4.4 is the neighbor on the protecting link.

```
Router#
show ip cef 10.0.0.1
10.0.0.1/32
  nexthop 10.0.0.1 GigabitEthernet0/2/0 label [explicit-null|explicit-null]() - slot 2 is
primary interface
    repair: attached-nexthop 24.0.0.2 TenGigabitEthernet0/3/0 - slot 3 is repair interface
  nexthop 24.0.0.2 TenGigabitEthernet0/3/0 label [explicit-null|explicit-null]()
    repair: attached-nexthop 10.0.0.1 GigabitEthernet0/2/0
Router#
show ip cef 4.4.4.4
4.4.4.4/32
  nexthop 4.4.4.4 GigabitEthernet0/2/3 label [explicit-null|16004]() - slot 2 is primary
interface
    repair: attached-nexthop 5.5.5.5 MPLS-SR-Tunnel2
Router# show ip cef 4.4.4.4 int
4.4.4.4/32, epoch 3, RIB[I], refcnt 6, per-destination sharing
  sources: RIB, Adj, LTE
  feature space:
    IPRM: 0x00028000
    Broker: linked, distributed at 4th priority
    LFD: 4.4.4.4/32 2 local labels
```

```
    dflt local label info: global/877 [0x3]
    sr local label info: global/16004 [0x1B]
        contains path extension list
        dflt disposition chain 0x46654200
          label implicit-null
          FRR Primary
            <primary: IP adj out of GigabitEthernet0/2/3, addr 4.4.4.4>
        dflt label switch chain 0x46654268
          label implicit-null
          TAG adj out of GigabitEthernet0/2/3, addr 4.4.4.4
        sr disposition chain 0x46654880
          label explicit-null
          FRR Primary
            <primary: TAG adj out of GigabitEthernet0/2/3, addr 4.4.4.4>
        sr label switch chain 0x46654880
          label explicit-null
          FRR Primary
            <primary: TAG adj out of GigabitEthernet0/2/3, addr 4.4.4.4>
  subblocks:
    Adj source: IP adj out of GigabitEthernet0/2/3, addr 4.4.4.4 464C6620
      Dependent covered prefix type adjfib, cover 0.0.0.0/0
  ifnums:
    GigabitEthernet0/2/3(11): 4.4.4.4
    MPLS-SR-Tunnel2(1022)
  path list 3B1FC930, 15 locks, per-destination, flags 0x4D [shble, hvsh, rif, hwcn]
    path 3C04D5E0, share 1/1, type attached nexthop, for IPv4, flags [has-rpr]
     MPLS short path extensions: [rib | lblmrg | srlbl] MOI flags = 0x21 label explicit-null

      nexthop 4.4.4.4 GigabitEthernet0/2/3 label [explicit-null|16004](), IP adj out of
GigabitEthernet0/2/3, addr 4.4.4.4 464C6620
       repair: attached-nexthop 5.5.5.5 MPLS-SR-Tunnel2 (3C04D6B0)
    path 3C04D6B0, share 1/1, type attached nexthop, for IPv4, flags [rpr, rpr-only]
      MPLS short path extensions: [rib | lblmrg | srlbl] MOI flags = 0x1 label 16004
      nexthop 5.5.5.5 MPLS-SR-Tunnel2 label 16004(), repair, IP midchain out of
MPLS-SR-Tunnel2 46CE2440
  output chain:
    label [explicit-null|16004]()
    FRR Primary (0x3B209220)
      <primary: TAG adj out of GigabitEthernet0/2/3, addr 4.4.4.4 464C6480> - primary path
      <repair:  TAG midchain out of MPLS-SR-Tunnel2 46CE22A0
                label 16()
                label 16003()
                TAG adj out of TenGigabitEthernet0/3/0, addr 24.0.0.2 46CE25E0> - repair
path
```

Verifying the IS-IS Segment Routing Configuration

```
Router# show isis segment-routing
 ISIS protocol is registered with MFI
 ISIS MFI Client ID:0x63
 Tag Null - Segment-Routing:
   SR State:SR_ENABLED
   Number of SRGB:1
   SRGB Start:14000, Range:1001, srgb_handle:0xE0934788, srgb_state: created
   Address-family IPv4 unicast SR is configured
     Operational state: Enabled
```

The command with keyword **global-block** displays the SRGB and the range for LSPs.

```
Router# show isis segment-routing global-block
IS-IS Level-1 Segment-routing Global Blocks:
```

```
System ID             SRGB Base    SRGB Range
nevada                  20000        4001
arizona               * 16000        1000
utah                    40000        8000
```

The **show isis segment-routing prefix-sid-map** command with keyword **advertise** displays the prefix-sid maps that the router advertises.

```
Roouter# show isis segment-routing prefix-sid-map adv
IS-IS Level-1 advertise prefix-sid maps:
Prefix               SID Index    Range        Flags
16.16.16.16/32       101          1
16.16.16.17/32       102          1            Attached
```

The **show isis segment-routing prefix-sid-map** command with keyword **receive** displays the prefix-sid maps that the router receives.

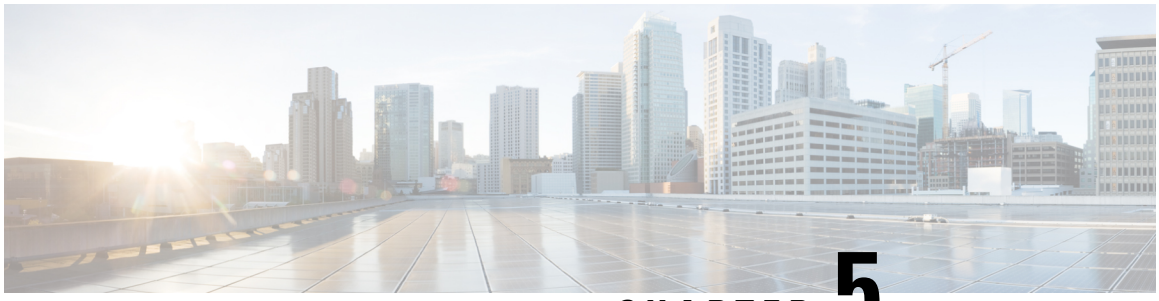
```
Router #sh isis segment-routing prefix-sid-map receive
IS-IS Level-1 receive prefix-sid maps:
Host                 Prefix               SID Index    Range        Flags
utah                 16.16.16.16/32       101          1
                     16.16.16.17/32       102          1            Attached
```

To display the connected-SIDs found in the LSPs and passed to the mapping server component, use the **show isis segment-routing connected-sid** command.

```
Router# show isis segment-routing connected-sid
IS-IS Level-1 connected-sids
Host                  Prefix               SID Index    Range        Flags
nevada              * 1.1.1.2/32           1002         1
                      2.2.2.2/32           20           1
                      100.1.1.10/32        10           1
colorado              1.1.1.3/32           33           1
                      1.1.1.6/32           6            1
IS-IS Level-2 connected-sids
Host                 Prefix               SID Index    Range        Flags
```

Verifying the IS-IS TI-LFA Tunnels

```
Router# show isis fast-reroute ti-lfa tunnel
Fast-Reroute TI-LFA Tunnels:
Tunnel  Interface  Next Hop         End Point        Label     End Point Host
MP1     Et1/0      30.1.1.4         1.1.1.2          41002     nevada
MP2     Et0/0      19.1.1.6         1.1.1.6          60006     colorado
                                    1.1.1.2          16        nevada
MP3     Et0/0      19.1.1.6         1.1.1.6          60006     colorado
                                    1.1.1.2          16        nevada
                                    1.1.1.5          70005     wyoming
```



CHAPTER 5

Using Segment Routing with OSPF

Note Using segment routing with OSPF is similar to using it with IS-IS. Before reading this chapter, see Using Segment Routing with IS-IS.

Segment Routing (SR) is a new paradigm of source routing driven by the IGPs and centered on inserting a list of instructions called segments into each packet. SR forwarding can be instantiated by MPLS or IPv6.

OSPF as an IGP propagates the segment information and may either use it internally (for example, to compute Fast Rerouting repair paths) or hand over the segment information to other clients within the router (for example, TE).

To provide a base SR functionality, OSPF interacts with several components:

- Segment Routing Application—It handles IGP and instance-independent global commands as well as manages global resources used by the SR such as, block of static MPLS labels available for SR Node SID MPLS instantiation).
- MPLS Forwarding Infrastructure (MFI)—Supports MPLS forwarding table.
- RIBv4—Supports the IPv4 routing table

- Restrictions for Using Segment Routing with OSPF, on page 37
- Enabling Segment Routing for OSPF, on page 38
- Using OSFP Fast Reroute with Segment Routing, on page 39
- Verifying the Configuration of SR on OSPF, on page 42
- Troubleshooting Segment Routing on OSPF, on page 45
- SR with OSPF Point-to-Multipoint Non Broadcast Mode, on page 45
- Additional References, on page 47

Restrictions for Using Segment Routing with OSPF

- Segment routing must be configured at the router level before enabling it at the OSPF instance.
- OSPF instance must successfully register itself with both, Segment Routing Application and MFI and retrieve resources that are necessary for operation, such as SRGB range, dynamically-assigned MPLS labels for Adjacency SIDs, and so on.
- If more than one SR router in the network advertises SID for the same prefix, then the SID values and flags must match. If conflicting attributes are found when calculating the SID for the prefix, then all SIDs for the prefix are ignored.

- Network type point-to-point and Point-to-Multipoint (P2MP) non broadcast are supported.

Enabling Segment Routing for OSPF

You can enable segment routing for IGPs under the router configuration sub mode, through commands. However, IGP segment routing are enabled only after the global SR is configured.

SR functionality configurable globally, that is outside the context of any particular IGP instance, include:

- Global enabling SR on the router.
- Specifying the range of MPLS label values to be used to instantiate SR SIDs into MPLS dataplane (SRGB block)
- Associating SID index with local prefix

Configuring SR on an OSPF Instance

After SR is enabled globally on the router, it must be enabled in those OSPF instances that need to run SR.

segment-routing [**area** *N*] {**mpls** | **disable**}

This command is accepted only if SR is already enabled globally. If the **area** keyword is specified then SR is enabled in that area only, otherwise it is enabled in all areas attached to this OSPF instance. The keyword **disable** can be specified only when the **area** keyword is also present.

Enabling this command causes OSPF to originate RI LSA, Extended Prefix and Extended Link LSAs. It enables MPLS on all interfaces in area(s) enabled for SR and programs SR MPLS labels for forwarding.

Enabling Advertisement of Mapping Server Prefix Ranges

Global SR configuration may contain prefix-to-SID mapping entries for prefixes that are not local to the router. Each of these entries specify the range of prefixes. Remote mapping entries can be used to find SIDs for prefixes connected to routers that do not supporting SR and hence, are not capable of advertising SIDs themselves. This is part of SR-LDP inter-working functionality.

OSPF learns the ranges configured in the global SR configuration through the SR application and advertises them in the Extended Prefix Range TLVs.

The following command allows an OSPF instance to advertise mapping entries configured in the global SR mode:

[no] segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local

This command is configurable in the router mode. Its default state is *disabled* , That is, no mapping ranges are advertised by OSPF even if they are configured in the global SR mode.

Disabling Mapping Server Functionality

By default, OSPF considers prefix ranges received from mapping servers in the network when computing SIDs for prefixes. This is the core of SR-LDP inter-working label computation. However, if the SR-LDP feature needs to be disabled, use the following command:

[no] segment-routing prefix-sid-map receive

Default state of this command is *enabled* . That is, OSPF processes mapping ranges received from mapping servers in the network.

When this command is configured in its non-default form, or the **no** form, it prohibits OSPF from considering prefix-SID mappings from mapping servers.

Note This command does not affect processing of 'native' SIDs, that is, those SIDs that are advertised in the Extended Prefix TLVs by routers to whom the prefix is locally connected.

Interface Mode Prefix Attributes Command

Extended Prefix TLV of the Extended Prefix LSA carries flags for the prefix and one of them is N-flag (Node). The N-flag indicates that any traffic sent along to the prefix is destined to the router originating the LSA. This flag typically marks the host routes of the router's loop-back.

By default, OSPF advertises the routes of its loopback with the N-flag. If the IP address of a loopback is not unique (for example, it is part of an anycast address), then OSPF must be configured to *not* advertise the N-flag with the prefix.

Use the following command to cause OSPF to clear N-flag on all prefixes configured on interface in the interface-mode:

ip ospf prefix-attributes n-flag-clear

Using OSFP Fast Reroute with Segment Routing

IP Fast Reroute is a set of techniques that allow rerouting IP traffic around a failed link or a failed node in the network within a very short time (< 50ms). One of the techniques to do this is Loop Free Alternates (LFA). Effective with Cisco IOS XE Release 3.18S, OSPF supports per-prefix directly connected LFA and remote LFA (RLFA).

The per-prefix directly connected LFA provides loop-free alternate path for most triangular topologies, but does not provide good coverage for rectangular or circular topologies. However, the RLFA, which uses MPLS forwarding with LDP signaling for tunneling the rerouted traffic to an intermediate node, extends the IPFRR coverage in ring or rectangular topologies. For each link, RLFA defines the P-Space (the set of nodes reachable from the calculating node without crossing the protected link) and Q-Space (the set of nodes that can reach the neighbor on the protected link without crossing the protected link itself). The nodes that belong to both P- and Q-Spaces are called PQ nodes and can be used as the intermediate nodes for the protected traffic. However, for topologies where the P- and Q-Spaces are completely disjoint, there is still no coverage by RLFA.

Topology Independent Fast Reroute (TI-FRR) is a technique that uses Segment Routing to provide link protection in any topology, assuming the metric on the links in the topology is symmetrical. Even TI-LFA does not guarantee a backup in cases where the bandwidth on a single link is asymmetrical. TI-LFA only considers loop-free paths that are on the post-convergence path that helps you to better plan the capacity of the network.

Segment Routing allows creating a full explicit path through the network, but using such a fully specified path is not scalable in larger topologies due to the number of segments along the path. Specifying the whole path is, however, not necessary, and only a subset of the path is needed to carry the traffic to an intermediate

node (release node) which does not loop the traffic back to the protecting node. When the release node is one of the neighbors of S (source or sender node), then we have a directly connected TI-LFA.

Effective with Cisco IOS XE Release 3.18S, an SR Tunnel is constructed to the release node (if remote) and used as the TI- LFA. The tunnel is constructed by explicitly forwarding through a set of one or more repair nodes. The tunnel is created using a SID stack consisting of one SID (Node SID or Adjacency SID) for every repair node and the corresponding label stack is pushed to the protected traffic.

Per Instance Enablement

- TI-LFA can be enabled on a per interface basis. One interface could be configured for LFA, another interface for LFA and RLFA, yet another interface for LFA and TI-LFA and another interface for LFA, RLFA, and TI-LFA.
- TI --LFA backup path is calculated only if TI-LFA protection is enabled on the output interface of the primary path.
- TI- LFA protection is not available for virtual links, sham links, and TE tunnels.
- Backup paths do not use virtual links, sham links, and TE tunnels.

Limitations of TI-LFA on OSPF

- TI-LFA is supported only on OSPFv2.
- TI-LFA only computes TI-LFA candidates that have been found based on a post-convergence path excluding the primary link, That is, TI-LFA only provides link protection. Node protection or SRLG protection is not supported.
- TI-LFA is calculated only if D and repair nodes (P, Q, PQ, or other) in the post-convergence path are segment routing capable. S does not need to be SR capable.
- TI-LFA is calculated only if Repair Nodes (P, Q, PQ, or other) in the post-convergence path have node SID. A node SID can be directed connected or one advertised by Mapping Server (SRMS).
- TI-LFA is restricted to a maximum of two or three segment tunnels, which may be lesser than the maximum labels that can be pushed by the router.
- When S is not SR capable, TI-LFA calculates a 0 or 1 segment LFA along the post-convergence path. The 1-segment LFA uses the LDP label to reach the PQ node in the post-convergence path.
- TI-LFA does not compute backup for virtual link, sham link, or TE tunnel path.
- TI-LFA does not use virtual link, sham link or TE tunnel as backup path.
- TI-LFA does not provide adjacency protection. It only protects prefixes. SR TE may provide protection for adjacency segments. Packets arriving with active adjacency segment do not have TI-LFA protection.
- TI-LFA is calculated only for prefixes having SR prefix SID or node SID.
- TI-LFA does not support Multi Topology Routing (MTR). LFA is calculated only for MTID zero.
- Cisco ASR900 routers with RSP3 module, support a maximum of two labels under TI-LFA tunnel.

Enabling and Disabling TI-FRR

TI-LFA can be enabled on interface, area, and process scopes. By default, TI-LFA is disabled globally.

TI-LFA can be enabled using following commands.

fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa

However, when TI-LFA is enabled globally, you have the option to disable it per area level, using following command:.

[no] fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa [area *area* **disable]**

This command is accepted even if Segment-Routing is not enabled on the OSF instance or area. In this case, a TI-LFA backup path is created if the post-convergence path has a PQ node with an LDP label to reach it. That is, RLFA through a post-convergence path.

At the process level:

- **fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa** [**area** *area* **disable**]
- **fast-reroute per-prefix enable** [**area** *area*] **prefix-priority** {**high** | **low**}
- **fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa** [**area** *area*] **maximum-cost** *cost*
- **fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa** [**area** *area*] **tunnel mpls-ldp**
- **fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa** [**area** *area*] **tunnel mpls-ldp**
- **fast-reroute per-prefix tie-break** *attribute* [**required**] **index** *index*

At the interface level:

- **ip ospf fast-reroute per-prefix protection disabled**
- **ip ospf fast-reroute per-prefix candidate disable**
- **ip ospf fast-reroute per-prefix protection ti-lfa** [**disable**]

Verifying TI-LFA on OSPF

The following show command displays the details about TI-LFA configuration:

show ip ospf fast-reroute ti-lfa

```
OSPF Router with ID (13.13.13.13) (Process ID 100)
Microloop avoidance is enabled for protected prefixes, delay 5000 msec
Loop-free Fast Reroute protected prefixes:
Area Topology name Priority Remote LFA Enabled TI-LFA Enabled
0 Base High Yes Yes
Repair path selection policy tiebreaks (built-in default policy):
0 post-convergence
10 primary-path
20 interface-disjoint
30 lowest-metric
40 linecard-disjoint
50 broadcast-interface-disjoint
256 load-sharing
OSPF/RIB notifications:
Topology Base: Notification Enabled, Callback Registered
Last SPF calculation started 00:02:42 ago and was running for 8 ms.
```

Verifying the Configuration of SR on OSPF

- The following **show** command displays information about the new LSAs, such as router information, Extended Prefix and Extended Link LSAs:

show ip ospf database opaque-area type ext-link

```
OSPF Router with ID (13.13.13.13) (Process ID 100)
Type-10 Opaque Area Link States (Area 0)
LS age: 1378
Options: (No TOS-capability, DC)
LS Type: Opaque Area Link
Link State ID: 8.0.0.7
Opaque Type: 8 (Extended Link)
Opaque ID: 7
Advertising Router: 4.4.4.4
LS Seq Number: 80000056
Checksum: 0xFEF8
Length: 76
TLV Type: Extended Link
Length: 52
Link connected to : another Router (point-to-point)
(Link ID) Neighboring Router ID: 12.12.12.12
(Link Data) Interface IP address: 0.0.0.7
Sub-TLV Type: Adj SID
Length : 7
Flags : L-Bit, V-bit
MTID : 0
Weight : 0
Label : 27
Sub-TLV Type: Adj SID
Length : 7
Flags : L-Bit, V-bit, B-bit
MTID : 0
Weight : 0
Label : 34
Sub-TLV Type: Local / Remote Intf ID
Local Interface ID : 7
Remote Interface ID : 0
```

show ip ospf database opaque-area type ext-prefix

```
OSPF Router with ID (13.13.13.13) (Process ID 100)
Type-10 Opaque Area Link States (Area 0)
LS age: 1392
Options: (No TOS-capability, DC)
LS Type: Opaque Area Link
Link State ID: 7.0.0.0
Opaque Type: 7 (Extended Prefix)
Opaque ID: 0
Advertising Router: 4.4.4.4
LS Seq Number: 80000055
Checksum: 0xD156
Length: 44
TLV Type: Extended Prefix
Length: 20
Prefix : 4.4.4.4/32
AF : 0
Route-type: Intra
Flags : N-bit
```

```
Sub-TLV Type: Prefix SID
Length: 8
Flags : None
MTID : 0
Algo : IGP metric based SPT
SID : 4
```

show ip ospf database opaque-area type router-information

```
OSPF Router with ID (13.13.13.13) (Process ID 100)
Type-10 Opaque Area Link States (Area 0)
LS age: 1402
Options: (No TOS-capability, DC)
LS Type: Opaque Area Link
Link State ID: 4.0.0.0
Opaque Type: 4 (Router Information)
Opaque ID: 0
Advertising Router: 4.4.4.4
LS Seq Number: 80000055
Checksum: 0x7B86
Length: 52
TLV Type: Router Information
Length: 4
Capabilities:
Graceful Restart Helper
Stub Router Support
Traffic Engineering Support
TLV Type: Segment Routing Algorithm
Length: 1
Algorithm: IGP metric based SPT
TLV Type: Segment Routing Range
Length: 12
Range Size: 8000
Sub-TLV Type: SID/Label
Length: 3
Label: 16000
```

- The following show command displays the interface output, but only if segment routing auto-enabled MPLS forwarding on the interface and SIDs were allocated to that interface

show ip ospf interface

```
Loopback0 is up, line protocol is up
Internet Address 13.13.13.13/32, Interface ID 29, Area 0
Attached via Interface Enable
Process ID 100, Router ID 13.13.13.13, Network Type LOOPBACK, Cost: 1
Topology-MTID Cost Disabled Shutdown Topology Name
0 1 no no Base
Enabled by interface config, including secondary ip addresses
Loopback interface is treated as a stub Host
BDI2104 is up, line protocol is up
Interface is unnumbered, Interface ID 40, Area 0
Using address of Loopback0 (13.13.13.13)
Attached via Interface Enable
Process ID 100, Router ID 13.13.13.13, Network Type POINT_TO_POINT, Cost: 1
Topology-MTID Cost Disabled Shutdown Topology Name
0 1 no no Base
Enabled by interface config, including secondary ip addresses
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT, BFD enabled
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
oob-resync timeout 40
Hello due in 00:00:05
Supports Link-local Signaling (LLS)
```

```
Cisco NSF helper support enabled
IETF NSF helper support enabled
Can be protected by per-prefix Loop-Free FastReroute
Can be used for per-prefix Loop-Free FastReroute repair paths
Not Protected by per-prefix TI-LFA
Segment Routing enabled for MPLS forwarding
Index 1/3/3, flood queue length 0
Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)/0x0(0)
Last flood scan length is 1, maximum is 2
Last flood scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec
Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 1
Adjacent with neighbor 8.8.8.8
Suppress hello for 0 neighbor(s)
```

- The following show command displays the information about segment routing
  - Per-instance state of the feature—whether enabled or disabled, whether operational or not
  - Registration status of OSPF with the SR application and MFI
  - Retrieved SRGB range

show ip ospf [*AS*] segment-routing

```
OSPF Router with ID (13.13.13.13) (Process ID 100)
Global segment-routing state: Enabled
Segment Routing enabled:
Area Topology name Forwarding
0 Base MPLS
SR Attributes
Prefer SR Labels
Do not advertise Explicit Null
Local MPLS label block (SRGB):
Range: 16000 - 23999
State: Created
Registered with SR App, client handle: 10
Connected map notifications active (handle 0x18), bitmask 0x1
Active policy map notifications active (handle 0x19), bitmask 0xC
Registered with MPLS, client-id: 100
Bind Retry timer not running
Adj Label Bind Retry timer not running
Adj Protected Label Bind Retry timer not running
```

- The following show command displays information about the SID database for one or for all SIDs. The output displays all prefixes that were advertised with a given SID and highlights which prefixes are local to the router.

Note In the absence of a mis-configuration, there is only one prefix reported for each SID value.

show ip ospf [*AS*] segment-routing sid-database [*SID*]

```
OSPF Router with ID (13.13.13.13) (Process ID 100)
OSPF Segment Routing SIDs
Flags: L - local, N - label not programmed,
M - mapping-server
SID  Prefix/Mask   Adv-Rtr-Id  Area-Id
-------- ------------------ ------------------ -------------
8  8.8.8.8/32   8.8.8.8  0
10  10.10.10.10/32   10.10.10.10  0
13 (L)  13.13.13.13/32   13.13.13.13  0
```

- The following show command displays the database of local prefixes along with their SID values and flags.

Note This show command provides information only about locally-configured prefixes. Information about prefixes received from other routers is available either through LSDB (**show ip ospf database opaque-area**) or LRIB (**show ip ospf rib local**) show commands.

show ip ospf [*AS*] **segment-routing local-prefix**

```
OSPF Router with ID (13.13.13.13) (Process ID 100)
Area 0:
Prefix: Sid: Index: Interface:
13.13.13.13/32 13 0.0.0.0 Loopback0
```

Troubleshooting Segment Routing on OSPF

Use the following command to debug issues

- **debug ip ospf** [*AS*] **segment-routing**
- **debug ip ospf fast-reroute spf**
- **debug ip ospf fast-reroute spf detail**
- **debug ip ospf fast-reroute rib**
- **debug ip ospf fast-reroute rib** [*access-list*]

SR with OSPF Point-to-Multipoint Non Broadcast Mode

Table 1: Feature History Table

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
SR with OSPF Point-to-Multipoint Non Broadcast Mode	Cisco IOS XE Cupertino 17.7.1	This feature enables SR on Point-to-Multipoint (P2MP) Non Broadcast (NB) OSPF network type, where you can manually configure neighbor IP address and OSPF sends hello packet using the neighbor unicast address.

The following are the three major network types defined in OSPF:

1. **Point-to-Point Network**

   This is the simplest form of the network types. Two routers are connected together with a single link. An example of a point-to-point link is a serial link connecting just two routers (using HDLC or PPP). With point-to-point links, OSPF does not select a Designated Router (DR) or Backup Designated Router (BDR). This network type supports auto neighbor discovery.

2. **Broadcast Network**

In this network type, a broadcast or multicast packet sent by one router on the network can be received by all or some of the other routers. This types of network is also multi-access because more than two routers can be connected to them. Ethernet is an example of a broadcast network. DR and BDR are elected on this network.

3. **Point-to-Multipoint (P2MP) Non Broadcast (NB) Network**

   This network type supports multiple routers (multi-access) but do not support the broadcast capability. In this mode, OSPF treats the non-broadcast network like a collection of point-to-point links. There is no DR/BDR election, but neighbors may be automatically discovered, depending on how the interface is configured.

Prior to Cisco IOS XE Cupertino Release 17.7.1, you could only configure SR for point-to-point broadcast network. Starting with Cisco IOS XE Cupertino Release 17.7.1, you can configure SR with P2MP NB mode, where you can manually configure neighbor IP address. In this configuration, OSPF sends hello packet using the neighbor unicast address. Another advantage of running OSPF in this mode is that a common subnet can still be used among the routers, unlike different subnets in the case of point-to-point links.

You must use SDM template, **sr_5_label_push_enable**, for increased number of SR labels. This is applicable to ASR RSP3 module.

License Requirement

You must use metro aggregation services license to enable this feature:

```
PE1(config)#license boot level metroaggrservices
```

Limitation

- Dynamic SRTE, SR micro loop avoidance, and Topology-Independent Loop-Free Alternate (TI-LFA) are not supported on node with P2MP NB OSPF and SR.
- Only native SR is supported.

Configure SR with OSPF P2MP NB Network

1. **Configure SR Block**

```
segment-routing mpls
  set-attributes
  address-family ipv4
   sr-label-preferred
   explicit-null
  exit-address-family
connected-prefix-sid-map
  address-family ipv4
   Prefix SID/32 index index range 1
  exit-address-family
```

2. **Configure OSPF**

```
router ospf ospf number
 router-id RID
 segment-routing mpls
 segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
```

```
distribute link-state instance-id unique number
neighbor neighbor interface IP
neighbor neighbor interface IP
```

3. **Configure on Interface**

```
interface interface
ip ospf network point-to-multipoint non-broadcast
ip ospf ospf number area 0
```

Verification of SR with OSPF P2MP NB Network Configuration

Use **show ip ospf interface br** and **show ip ospf neighbor** commands to verify SR with OSPF P2MP NB mode configuration.

```
PE12#show ip ospf interface br
Interface    PID   Area            IP Address/Mask    Cost  State Nbrs F/C
Lo1           10     0               12.12.12.12/32     1     LOOP  0/0
Fo0/5/1      10    0               192.148.1.2/24     1     P2MP  1/1

PE12#show ip ospf neighbor
Neighbor ID     Pri   State           Dead Time   Address         Interface
13.13.13.13       0   FULL/  -        00:01:36    192.148.1.1     FortyGigabitEthernet0/5/1
```

Additional References

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/ios-xml/ios/mcl/allreleasemcl/all-book.html

Standards and RFCs

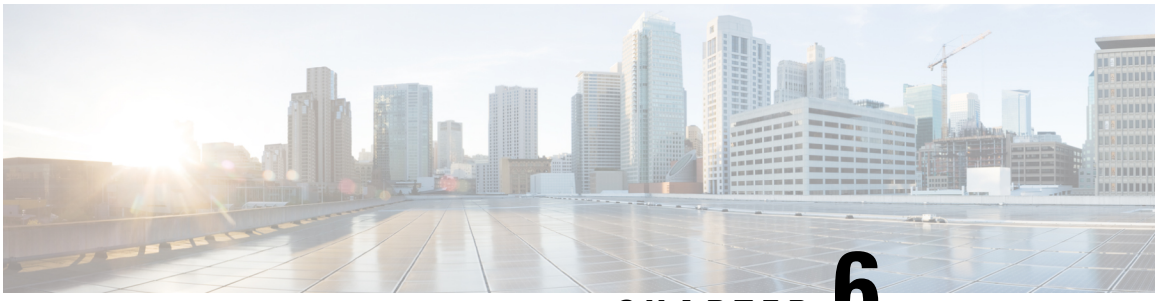
Standard/RFC	Title
No specific Standards and RFCs are supported by the features in this document.	—

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
—	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. To receive security and technical information about your products, you can subscribe to various services, such as the Product Alert Tool (accessed from Field Notices), the Cisco Technical Services Newsletter, and Really Simple Syndication (RSS) Feeds. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html



CHAPTER 6

Segment Routing Traffic Engineering

Table 2: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Feature Description
Segment Routing Policy Counters	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1	This feature enables statistic counters to be displayed when traffic passes over the SR-TE tunnel. You can use the command **show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name** *policy name* to view the counters.

Segment Routing (SR) enables any network node, such as a Server, Provider Edge (PE), Aggregator, or Provider (P) to engineer an explicit path for each of its traffic classes.

Note This explicit path does not depend on a hop-by-hop signaling technique, such as Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) or Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP); it only depends on a set of "segments" that are preprogrammed and advertised by the link-state routing protocol.

These segments act as topological sub-paths that can be combined together to form the desired path. In Segment Routing, the path is encoded in each packet itself in the form of SR Segment Identifiers (SIDs).

There are two types of segments—prefix and adjacency.

- A prefix segment represents the shortest path (as computed by IGP) to reach a specific prefix; a node segment is a special prefix segment that is bound to the loopback address of a node.
- An adjacency segment represents a specific adjacency to a neighbor node.

A node segment can be a multi-hop path while an adjacency segment is a one-hop path.

A segment is represented by a 32-bit entity called Segment ID (SID). A prefix-SID is globally unique, and the operator ensures such uniqueness. An adjacency SID is locally unique to the node, and is automatically generated by the node attached to the adjacency.

The Segment Routing control-plane can be applied to the MPLS data-plane. In this case, the prefix-SID in the MPLS data-plane is represented as an LSP whose path flows along the shortest-path to the prefix, whereas an adjacency-SID is represented as cross-connect entry pointing to a specific egress data-link.

A Traffic Engineered (TE) tunnel is a container of TE LSPs instantiated between the tunnel ingress and the tunnel destination. A TE tunnel can instantiate one or more SR-TE LSPs that are associated with the same tunnel. The SR-TE LSP path may not necessarily follow the same IGP path to a destination node. In this case, the SR-TE path can be specified through either a set of prefix-SIDs, or adjacency-SIDs of nodes, or both, and links to be traversed by the SR-TE LSP.

The headend imposes the corresponding MPLS label stack on outgoing packets to be carried over the tunnel. Each transit node along the SR-TE LSP path uses the incoming top label to select the next-hop, pop or swap the label, and forward the packet to the next node with the remainder of the label stack, until the packet reaches the ultimate destination.

The set of hops or segments that define an SR-TE LSP path are provisioned by the operator.

- Restrictions for SR-TE, on page 50
- Segment Routing Recirculation for TI-LFA, on page 52
- Statistics Counters on Cisco RSP3 , on page 54
- Configuring SR-TE Tunnels, on page 54
- Verifying SR-TE Tunnels, on page 55
- Verifying Statistics Counters, on page 55
- Configuring a Path Option for a TE Tunnel, on page 56
- Configuring SR Explicit Path Hops, on page 56
- Use Case: Segment Routing Traffic Engineering Basic Configuration, on page 57
- Verifying Configuration of the SR-TE Tunnels, on page 59
- SR-TE LSP Instantiation, on page 62
- SR-TE and TI-LFA, on page 70

Restrictions for SR-TE

- Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1, in Cisco ASR 900 RSP2 module, SR-TE statistic counters were not supported. Effective Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1, SR-TE statistic counters are supported. Regardless of the number of tunnel labels, a maximum of five labels are supported. These five labels can exist in any combination using the service, transport, and TI-LFA labels.

Note For more SR-TE restrictions that are applicable to the Cisco ASR 900 RSP2 module, see Restrictions for SR-TE.

- In the default SDM template, Cisco ASR 900 Router with RSP3 module can push a maximum of 4 MPLS labels in the egress direction. This includes service labels (L3VPN, L2VPN, 6PE/6VPE), RFC 3107 BGP-LU label and SR labels for FRR primary or backup paths. In default template, packet recirculation within forwarding ASIC is not used.
- Effective Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1, Cisco ASR 900 Router with RSP3 module can push a maximum of seven MPLS labels in the egress direction when segment routing traffic engineering is being used. This is supported through the template **sr_5_label_push_enable**. This template uses packet recirculation within forwarding ASIC. For more information, see Support for Seven SR-TE Lables, on page 53.

- Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1, in Cisco ASR 900 RSP3 module, SR-TE statistic counters were not supported. Effective Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1, a maximum of four tunnel labels are supported for SR-TE statistic counters.

Note All five labels cannot be part of the SR-TE Tunnel label stack. One label must be a service label.

- Cisco ASR 900 routers with RSP3 module support seven-label stack with recirculation.
- The routers do not support unequal load balancing when using the load-share option.
- ECMP at single SR-TE tunnel level is not supported.
- SR-TE FRR with PoCH as the primary path is not supported. However, you can provision SR-TE tunnel without FRR over PoCH and backup tunnel over PoCH. Ensure that the **min-link** value configured is equal to the actual number of member links.
- The SR-TE dynamic tunnels do not support node protection. Therefore, node protection cannot achieve less than 50ms convergence with dynamic SR-TE tunnels.
- Starting with Cisco IOS XE Cupertino 17.7.1 release, more than 50ms convergence is observed in case of re-optimization with ISIS autoroute announce pushed PCE.
- Limitations for SR-TE statistic counters in Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1:
  - For Cisco ASR 900 Router with RSP3 module, counters on traffic engineering policies or tunnels to the next hops are not supported by default. To enable the counters for single-hop tunnels, you must configure the following CLI command:

    platform mpls traffic-engg single-hop-tunnel-statistics-enable

    For more information, see Statistics Counters on Cisco RSP3 , on page 54.
  - Statistic counters for ECMP to first hop node is not supported.
  - Statistic counters for traffic steered over PFP policy is not supported.
  - Starting from Cisco IOS XE Release 17.5.1, statistic counters for Labelled Traffic over PDP SR policy is supported. See the Feature History, on page 1 for more information.
  - For L2VPN prefixes going over more than one auto-route tunnel, an ECMP LB path is formed with SR-TE. Since this is a preselection, only one path is picked up for L2VPN.
  - Per-traffic class aggregate counters per-SR policy are not supported.
  - Per-binding SID aggregate counters per SR-policy are not supported.
  - Multiple segment list is not supported.
  - Multiple segment lists and tunnels pointing to ECMP next-hop are not supported.

Segment Routing Recirculation for TI-LFA

Prior to Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1, the Cisco ASR 900 routers with RSP2 module supported five label stacks, whereas the Cisco ASR 900 routers with RSP3 module supported four label stacks from which only one label could be used as the SR-TE transport label and one label as TI-LFA label.

However, effective Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1, the Cisco ASR 900 routers with RSP3 module support seven label stack and more than one SR-TE label in both, the primary and backup paths.

This increase in the number of labels is achieved by recirculating the FRR backup path.

The following table indicates the supported label combinations:

Service	Transport	TI-LFA	Recirculation in Backup
0	3	0	NA
0	2	1	Yes
0	2	2	Yes
0	1	1	No
0	1	2	Yes
1	3	0	NA
1	2	1	Yes
1	2	2	Yes
1	1	1	No
1	1	2	Yes
2	2	1	Yes
2	2	2	Yes
2	1	1	No
2	1	2	Yes

Restrictions

- For all unsupported OCE chains, a download error message is displayed.
- PIC core is not supported over SR-TE tunnel PIC edge is not supported.
- From Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.4.1, VPLS over SR-TE is supported.
- Effective Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1, ECMP over SR-TE tunnels is supported on RSP3. See ECMP Over SR-TE for more details.
- 6PE and 6VPE are not supported with three and four transport labels.

- Three transport labels (without TI-LFA) are not supported
- Segment routing in Active/Active QoS template is not supported
- Cisco ASR900 routers with RSP3 module support a maximum of 2 labels under TI-LFA tunnel.

Support for Seven SR-TE Lables

Effective Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1, the Cisco ASR900 routers with RSP3 module support up to four transport labels along with one to two service labels. The following table indicates the number and type of labels that can be used:

Service	Transport	TI-LFA	Recirculation in Backup
0	4	1	Yes
0	4	2	Yes
0	3	1	No
0	3	2	Yes
0	2	1	Yes
0	2	2	Yes
0	1	1	No
0	1	2	Yes
1	4	1	Yes
1	4	2	Yes
1	3	1	No
1	3	2	Yes
1	2	1	Yes
1	2	2	Yes
1	1	1	No
1	1	2	Yes
2	4	NA	Not Supported
2	3	NA	Not Supported
2	2	1	No
2	2	2	Yes
2	1	1	No

Service	Transport	TI-LFA	Recirculation in Backup
2	1	2	Yes
3	1	NA	Not supported

Statistics Counters on Cisco RSP3

For Cisco ASR 900 Router with RSP3 module, counters on traffic engineering policies or tunnels to the next hops are not supported by default. To enable the counters for single-hop tunnels, you must configure the following CLI command:

platform mpls traffic-engg single-hop-tunnel-statistics-enable

You can disable the counters support for single-hop tunnels by using the "no" form of the command as follows:

no platform mpls traffic-engg single-hop-tunnel-statistics-enable

Any configuration change will take effect only on the new tunnel that becomes operational after the CLI command is executed. If you want the single-hop tunnel statistics to be supported on the existing tunnels, you should unconfigure and reconfigure the tunnel. For ODN tunnels, the prefixes have to be withdrawn and readvertised.

The CLI command does not support enabling or disabling the counters per tunnel.

Configuring SR-TE Tunnels

Configuration of Exp path

```
enable
Router1(cfg-ip-expl-path)# index 1 next-label 16003
Explicit Path name Router1-Router3-AG1:
    1: next-label 16003
Router1(cfg-ip-expl-path)# index 2 next-label 16006
Explicit Path name Router1-Router3-AG1:
    1: next-label 16003
    2: next-label 16006
Router1(cfg-ip-expl-path)# end
```

Tunnel configuration:

```
config terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line.  End with CNTL/Z.
Router1(config)# interface Tunnel1
Router1(config-if)# ip unnumbered Loopback1
Router1(config-if)# tunnel destination 6.6.6.6
Router1(config-if)# tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
Router1(config-if)# tunnel mpls traffic-eng autoroute announce
Router1(config-if)# tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 explicit name Router1-Router3-AG1
 segment-routing
Router1(config-if)# end
Router#
```

Verifying SR-TE Tunnels

```
Router1# show mpls traffic-eng tunnel tun1

Name: CS1_t1                              (Tunnel1) Destination: 6.6.6.6
  Status:
    Admin: up         Oper: up     Path: valid       Signalling: connected
    path option 1, (SEGMENT-ROUTING) type explicit CS1-CS3-AG1 (Basis for Setup)

  Config Parameters:
    Bandwidth: 0        kbps (Global)  Priority: 7  7   Affinity: 0x0/0xFFFF
    Metric Type: TE (default)
    Path Selection:
     Protection: any (default)
    Path-selection Tiebreaker:
      Global: not set   Tunnel Specific: not set   Effective: min-fill (default)
    Hop Limit: disabled [ignore: Explicit Path Option with all Strict Hops]
    Cost Limit: disabled
    Path-invalidation timeout: 10000 msec (default), Action: Tear
    AutoRoute: enabled  LockDown: disabled Loadshare: 0 [0] bw-based
    auto-bw: disabled
    Fault-OAM: disabled, Wrap-Protection: disabled, Wrap-Capable: No
  Active Path Option Parameters:
    State: explicit path option 1 is active
    BandwidthOverride: disabled  LockDown: disabled  Verbatim: disabled

  History:
    Tunnel:
      Time since created: 1 minutes, 2 seconds
      Time since path change: 47 seconds
      Number of LSP IDs (Tun_Instances) used: 14
    Current LSP: [ID: 14]
      Uptime: 47 seconds
    Prior LSP: [ID: 1]
      ID: path option unknown
      Removal Trigger: unspecified
  Tun_Instance: 14
  Segment-Routing Path Info (isis  level-1)
    Segment0[Node]: 3.3.3.3, Label: 16003
    Segment1[Node]: 6.6.6.6, Label: 16006
Router#
```

Verifying Statistics Counters

The following sample output shows how the statistics counters are displayed:

```
router#show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name R1_R5_TE detail

Name: R1_R5_TE (Color: 5 End-point: 5.5.5.5)
  Owners : CLI
  Status:
    Admin: up, Operational: down for 337:42:13 (since 01-04 16:36:35.093)
  Candidate-paths:
    Preference 150 (CLI):
      Dynamic (pce) (inactive)
        Inactive Reason: PCE reply is pending
        Metric Type: TE
  Attributes:
    Binding SID: 22
```

```
      Allocation mode: dynamic
      State: Programmed
  Tunnel ID: 65541 (Interface Handle: 0x41)
  Per owner configs:
    CLI
      Binding SID: dynamic
  Stats:
    5 minute output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
    Packets: 1800         Bytes: 1092    <<< packets that are traversing via tunnel are
shown>>>
  PM profile: Not configured
```

Configuring a Path Option for a TE Tunnel

The **segment-routing** keyword indicates that the specified path is programmed as an SR path.

```
Router(config)# interface tunnel 100
Router(config-if)# tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 explicit name foo segment-routing
Router(config-if)# tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 2 dynamic segment-routing
Router(config-if)# tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 3 segment-routing
```

When the path-option type for an operational SR tunnel is changed from SR to non-SR (for example, **dynamic**), the existing forwarding entry of the tunnel is deleted.

Segment Routing can be enabled or disabled on an existing secondary or an in-use path-option. If the tunnel uses a signaled RSVP-TE explicit path-option and segment routing is enabled on that tunnel, the RSVP-TE LSP is torn, and the SR-TE LSP is instantiated using the same path-option. Conversely, if segment routing is disabled on a path-option that is in use by the primary LSP, the tunnel goes down intermittently and a new RSVP-TE LSP is signaled using the same explicit path.

If the “segment-routing” path-option is enabled on a secondary path-option (that is, not in use by the tunnel’s primary LSP), the tunnel is checked to evaluate if the newly specified SR-TE LSP path-option is valid and more favorable to use for the tunnel primary LSP.

Configuring SR Explicit Path Hops

For intra-area LSPs, the explicit path can be specified as a list of IP addresses:

```
Router(config)# ip explicit-path name foo
Router(config-ip-expl-path)# index 10 next-address 10.0.0.1 --> node address
Router(config-ip-expl-path)# index 20 next-address 12.12.12.2 --> link address
```

The explicit path can also be specified as segment-routing SIDs:

```
(config)# ip explicit-path name foo
(config-ip-expl-path)# index 10 next-label 20
```

The following SR-TE explicit path hops are supported:

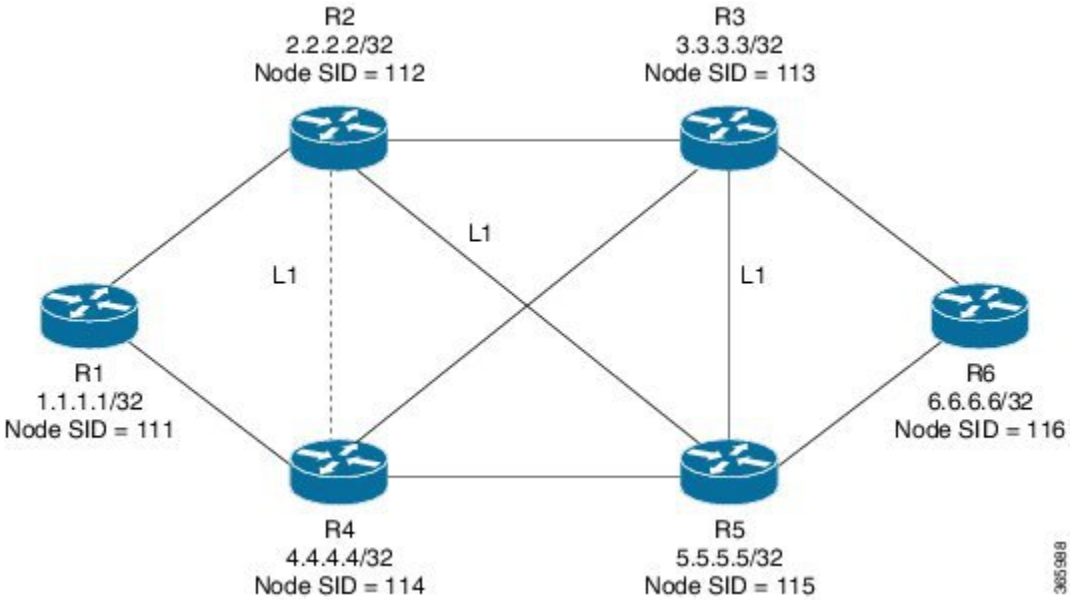
- IP addresses
- MPLS labels

- Mix of IP addresses and MPLS labels

Note IP addresses cannot be used after using the label in MIXED_PATH.

Use Case: Segment Routing Traffic Engineering Basic Configuration

Consider the following topology:



Configuration at the headend router, R1:

```
interface GigabitEthernet0/02
ip address 100.101.1.1 255.255.255.0
ip router isis 1
isis network point-to-point
negotiation auto
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
router isis 1
 net 49.0001.0010.0100.1001.00
 is-type level-1
 ispf level-1
 metric-style wide
 log-adjacency-changes
 segment-routing mpls
 segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback1
 mpls traffic-eng level-1
```

Configuration at the tailend router, R6

```
interface GigabitEthernet0/02
ip address 100.101.1.1 255.255.255.0
ip router isis 1
isis network point-to-point
negotiation auto
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
router isis 1
 net 49.0001.0060.0600.6006.00
 ispf level-1
 metric-style wide
 log-adjacency-changes
 segment-routing mpls
segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback1
 mpls traffic-eng level-1
```

Explicit Path SR-TE Tunnel 1

Consider tunnel 1 based only on IP addresses:

```
ip explicit-path name IP_PATH1
 next-address 2.2.2.2
 next-address 3.3.3.3
 next-address 6.6.6.6
!
interface Tunnel1
 ip unnumbered Loopback1 poll point-to-point
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel destination 6.6.6.6
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng autoroute announce
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 6 6
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 10 explicit name IP_PATH1 segment-routing
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-selection metric igp
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng 10
end
```

Explicit Path SR-TE Tunnel 2

Consider tunnel 2 based on node SIDs

```
ip explicit-path name IA_PATH
 next-label 114
 next-label 115
 next-label 116
!
interface Tunnel2
 ip unnumbered Loopback1 poll point-to-point
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel destination 6.6.6.6
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng autoroute announce
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 6 6
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 10000 class-type 1
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 10 explicit name NODE_PATH segment-routing
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-selection metric igp
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng 10
end
```

Explicit Path SR-TE Tunnel 3

Consider that tunnel 3 is based on a mix of IP addresses and label

```
ip explicit-path name MIXED_PATH enable
 next-address 2.2.2.2
 next-address 3.3.3.3
 next-label 115
 next-label 116
!
interface Tunnel3
 ip unnumbered Loopback1 poll point-to-point
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel destination 6.6.6.6
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng autoroute announce
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 6 6
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 10 explicit name MIXED_PATH segment-routing
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-selection metric igp
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng 10
```

Dynamic Path SR-TE Tunnel 4

Consider that tunnel 4is based on adjacency SIDs

```
interface Tunnel4
 ip unnumbered Loopback1 poll point-to-point
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel destination 6.6.6.6
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng autoroute announce
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 6 6
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 10000 class-type 1
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 10 dynamic segment-routing
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-selection metric igp
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng 10
end
```

Dynamic Path SR-TE Tunnel 5

Consider that tunnel 5 is based on Node SIDs

```
 interface Tunnel5
 ip unnumbered Loopback1 poll point-to-point
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel destination 6.6.6.6
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng autoroute announce
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 6 6
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 10 segment-routing
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-selection metric igp
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng 10
```

Verifying Configuration of the SR-TE Tunnels

Use the **show mpls traffic-eng tunnels** *tunnel-number* command to verify the configuration of the SR-TE tunnels.

Verifying Tunnel 1

```
Name: R1_t1                             (Tunnel1) Destination: 6.6.6.6
  Status:
    Admin: up         Oper: up     Path: valid       Signalling: connected
    path option 10, (SEGMENT-ROUTING) type explicit IP_PATH (Basis for Setup)
  Config Parameters:
    Bandwidth: 0        kbps (Global)  Priority: 6  6   Affinity: 0x0/0xFFFF
    Metric Type: IGP (interface)
    Path Selection:
     Protection: any (default)
    Path-invalidation timeout: 45000 msec (default), Action: Tear
    AutoRoute: enabled  LockDown: disabled Loadshare: 10 [200000000]
    auto-bw: disabled
    Fault-OAM: disabled, Wrap-Protection: disabled, Wrap-Capable: No
  Active Path Option Parameters:
    State: explicit path option 10 is active
    BandwidthOverride: disabled  LockDown: disabled  Verbatim: disabled
  History:
    Tunnel:
      Time since created: 6 days, 19 hours
      Time since path change: 2 seconds
      Number of LSP IDs (Tun_Instances) used: 1814
    Current LSP: [ID: 1814]
      Uptime: 2 seconds
      Selection: reoptimization
    Prior LSP: [ID: 1813]
      ID: path option unknown
      Removal Trigger: configuration changed
  Tun_Instance: 1814
  Segment-Routing Path Info (isis  level-1)
    Segment0[Node]: 4.4.4.4, Label: 114
    Segment1[Node]: 5.5.5.5, Label: 115
    Segment2[Node]: 6.6.6.6, Label: 116
```

Verifying Tunnel 2

```
Name: R1_t2                             (Tunnel1) Destination: 6.6.6.6
  Status:
    Admin: up         Oper: up     Path: valid       Signalling: connected
    path option 10, (SEGMENT-ROUTING) type explicit IA_PATH (Basis for Setup)
  Config Parameters:
    Bandwidth: 0        kbps (Global)  Priority: 6  6   Affinity: 0x0/0xFFFF
    Metric Type: IGP (interface)
    Path Selection:
     Protection: any (default)
    Path-invalidation timeout: 45000 msec (default), Action: Tear
    AutoRoute: enabled  LockDown: disabled Loadshare: 10 [200000000]
    auto-bw: disabled
    Fault-OAM: disabled, Wrap-Protection: disabled, Wrap-Capable: No
  Active Path Option Parameters:
    State: explicit path option 10 is active
    BandwidthOverride: disabled  LockDown: disabled  Verbatim: disabled
  History:
    Tunnel:
      Time since created: 6 days, 19 hours, 1 minutes
      Time since path change: 1 seconds
      Number of LSP IDs (Tun_Instances) used: 1815
    Current LSP: [ID: 1815]
      Uptime: 1 seconds
```

```
    Prior LSP: [ID: 1814]
      ID: path option unknown
      Removal Trigger: configuration changed
  Tun_Instance: 1815
  Segment-Routing Path Info (isis  level-1)
    Segment0[ - ]: Label: 114
    Segment1[ - ]: Label: 115
    Segment2[ - ]: Label: 116
```

Verifying Tunnel 3

```
Name: R1_t3                             (Tunnel1) Destination: 6.6.6.6
  Status:
    Admin: up         Oper: up     Path: valid       Signalling: connected
    path option 10, (SEGMENT-ROUTING) type explicit MIXED_PATH (Basis for Setup)
  Config Parameters:
    Bandwidth: 0        kbps (Global)  Priority: 6  6   Affinity: 0x0/0xFFFF
    Metric Type: IGP (interface)
    Path Selection:
     Protection: any (default)
    Path-invalidation timeout: 45000 msec (default), Action: Tear
    AutoRoute: enabled  LockDown: disabled Loadshare: 10 [200000000]
    auto-bw: disabled
    Fault-OAM: disabled, Wrap-Protection: disabled, Wrap-Capable: No
  Active Path Option Parameters:
    State: explicit path option 10 is active
    BandwidthOverride: disabled  LockDown: disabled  Verbatim: disabled
  History:
    Tunnel:
      Time since created: 6 days, 19 hours, 2 minutes
      Time since path change: 2 seconds
      Number of LSP IDs (Tun_Instances) used: 1816
    Current LSP: [ID: 1816]
      Uptime: 2 seconds
      Selection: reoptimization
    Prior LSP: [ID: 1815]
      ID: path option unknown
      Removal Trigger: configuration changed
  Tun_Instance: 1816
  Segment-Routing Path Info (isis  level-1)
    Segment0[Node]: 2.2.2.2, Label: 112
    Segment1[Node]: 3.3.3.3, Label: 113
    Segment2[ - ]: Label: 115
    Segment3[ - ]: Label: 116
```

Verifying Tunnel 4

```
Name: R1_t4                             (Tunnel1) Destination: 6.6.6.6
  Status:
    Admin: up         Oper: up     Path: valid       Signalling: connected
    path option 10, (SEGMENT-ROUTING) type dynamic (Basis for Setup, path weight 30)
  Config Parameters:
    Bandwidth: 0        kbps (Global)  Priority: 6  6   Affinity: 0x0/0xFFFF
    Metric Type: IGP (interface)
    Path Selection:
     Protection: any (default)
    Path-invalidation timeout: 45000 msec (default), Action: Tear
    AutoRoute: enabled  LockDown: disabled Loadshare: 10 [200000000]
    auto-bw: disabled
```

```
    Fault-OAM: disabled, Wrap-Protection: disabled, Wrap-Capable: No
  Active Path Option Parameters:
    State: dynamic path option 10 is active
    BandwidthOverride: disabled  LockDown: disabled  Verbatim: disabled
  History:
    Tunnel:
      Time since created: 6 days, 19 hours
      Time since path change: 2 seconds
      Number of LSP IDs (Tun_Instances) used: 1813
    Current LSP: [ID: 1813]
      Uptime: 2 seconds
    Prior LSP: [ID: 1806]
      ID: path option unknown
      Removal Trigger: configuration changed
  Tun_Instance: 1813
  Segment-Routing Path Info (isis  level-1)
    Segment0[Link]: 192.168.2.1 - 192.168.2.2, Label: 17
    Segment1[Link]: 192.168.4.2 - 192.168.4.1, Label: 25
    Segment2[Link]: 192.168.8.1 - 192.168.8.2, Label: 300
```

Verifying Tunnel 5

```
Name: R1_t5                             (Tunnel1) Destination: 6.6.6.6
  Status:
    Admin: up         Oper: up     Path: valid       Signalling: connected
    path option 10, type segment-routing (Basis for Setup)
  Config Parameters:
    Bandwidth: 0        kbps (Global)  Priority: 6  6   Affinity: 0x0/0xFFFF
    Metric Type: IGP (interface)
    Path Selection:
     Protection: any (default)
    Path-invalidation timeout: 45000 msec (default), Action: Tear
    AutoRoute: enabled  LockDown: disabled Loadshare: 10 [200000000]
    auto-bw: disabled
    Fault-OAM: disabled, Wrap-Protection: disabled, Wrap-Capable: No
  Active Path Option Parameters:
    State: segment-routing path option 10 is active
    BandwidthOverride: disabled  LockDown: disabled  Verbatim: disabled
  History:
    Tunnel:
      Time since created: 6 days, 19 hours, 4 minutes
      Time since path change: 14 seconds
      Number of LSP IDs (Tun_Instances) used: 1817
    Current LSP: [ID: 1817]
      Uptime: 14 seconds
      Selection: reoptimization
    Prior LSP: [ID: 1816]
      ID: path option unknown
      Removal Trigger: configuration changed
  Tun_Instance: 1817
  Segment-Routing Path Info (isis  level-1)
    Segment0[Node]: 6.6.6.6, Label: 116
```

SR-TE LSP Instantiation

A Traffic Engineered (TE) tunnel is a container of one or more instantiated TE LSPs. An SR-TE LSP is instantiated by configuring ‘segment-routing’ on the path-option of the TE tunnel. The traffic mapped to the tunnel is forwarded over the primary SR-TE instantiated LSP.

Multiple path-options can also be configured under the same tunnel. Each path-option is assigned a preference index or a path-option index that is used to determine the more favorable path-option for instantiating the primary LSP—the lower the path-option preference index, the more favorable the path-option. The other less favorable path-options under the same TE tunnel are considered secondary path-options and may be used once the currently used path-option is invalidated (for example, due to a failure on the path.

Note A forwarding state is maintained for the primary LSP only.

SR-TE LSP Explicit Null

MPLS-TE tunnel headend does not impose explicit-null at the bottom of the stack. When penultimate hop popping (PHP) is enabled for SR prefix SIDs or when an adjacency SID is the last hop of the SR-TE LSP, the packet may arrive at the tailend without a transport label. However, sometimes, it is desirable that the packet arrive at the tailend with explicit-null label, and in such cases, the headend imposes an explicit-null label at the top of the label stack.

SR-TE LSP Path Verification

SR-TE tunnel functionality requires that the headend perform initial verification of the tunnel path as well as the subsequent tracking of the reachability of the tunnel tailend and traversed segments.

Path verification for SR-TE LSP paths is triggered whenever MPLS-TE is notified of any topology changes or SR SID updates.

The SR-TE LSP validation steps consist of the following checks:

Topology Path Validation

The headend validates the path of an SR-TE LSP for connectivity against the TE topology. MPLS-TE headend checks if links corresponding to the adjacency SIDs are connected in the TE topology.

For newly instantiated SR-TE LSPs, if the headend detects a discontinuity on any link of the SR-TE path, that path is considered invalid and is not used. If the tunnel has other path-options with valid paths, those paths are used to instantiate the tunnel LSP.

For TE tunnels with existing instantiated SR-TE LSP, if the headend detects a discontinuity on any link, the headend assumes that a fault has occurred on that link. In this case, the local repair protection, such as the IP FRR, comes in to effect. The IGPs continue to sustain the protected adjacency label and associated forwarding after the adjacency is lost for some time. This allows the head-ends enough time to reroute the tunnels onto different paths that are not affected by the same failure. The headend starts a tunnel invalidation timer once it detects the link failure to attempt to reroute the tunnel onto other available path-options with valid paths.

If the TE tunnel is configured with other path-options that are not affected by the failure and are validated, the headend uses one of those path-options to reroute (and re-optimize) the tunnel by instantiating a new primary LSP for the tunnel using the unaffected path.

If no other valid path-options exist under the same tunnel, or if the TE tunnel is configured with only one path-option that is affected by the failure, the headend starts an invalidation timer after which it brings the tunnel state to ‘down’. This action avoids black-holing the traffic flowing over the affected SR-TE LSP, and allows services riding over the tunnel to reroute over different available paths at the headend. There is an

invalidation drop configuration that keeps the tunnel 'up', but drops the traffic when the invalidation timer expires.

For intra-area SR-TE LSPs, the headend has full visibility over the LSP path, and validates the path to the ultimate LSP destination. However, for interarea LSPs, the headend has partial visibility over the LSP path—only up to the first ABR. In this case, the headend can only validate the path from the ingress to the first ABR. Any failure along the LSP beyond the first ABR node is invisible to the headend, and other mechanisms to detect such failures, such as BFD over LSP are assumed.

SR SID Validation

SID hops of an SR-TE LSP are used to determine the outgoing MPLS label stack to be imposed on the outgoing packets carried over the SR-TE LSP of a TE tunnel. A database of global and local adjacency-SIDs is populated from the information received from IGPs and maintained in MPLS-TE. Using a SID that is not available in the MPLS TE database invalidates the path-option using the explicit-path. The path-option, in this case, is not used to instantiate the SR TE LSP. Also, withdrawing, adding, or modifying a SID in the MPLS-TE SID-database, results in the MPLS-TE headend verifying all tunnels with SR path-options (in-use or secondary) and invokes proper handling.

LSP Egress Interface

When the SR-TE LSP uses an adjacency-SID for the first path hop, TE monitors the interface state and IGP adjacency state associated with the adjacency-SID and the node that the SR-TE LSP egresses on. If the interface or adjacency goes down, TE can assume that a fault occurred on the SR-TE LSP path and take the same reactive actions described in the previous sections.

Note When the SR-TE LSP uses a prefix-SID for the first hop, TE cannot directly infer on which interface the tunnel egresses. TE relies on the IP reachability information of the prefix to determine if connectivity to the first hop is maintained.

IP Reachability Validation

MPLS-TE validates that the nodes corresponding to the prefix-SIDs are IP reachable before declaring the SR path valid. MPLS-TE detects path changes for the IP prefixes corresponding to the adjacency or prefix SIDs of the SR-TE LSP path. If the node announcing a specific SID loses IP reachability due to a link or node failure, MPLS-TE is notified of the path change (no path). MPLS-TE reacts by invalidating the current SR-TE LSP path, and may use other path-options with a valid path, if any to instantiate a new SR-TE LSP.

Note Since IP-FRR does not offer protection against failure of a node that is being traversed by an SR-TE LSP (such as, a prefix-SID failure along the SR-TE LSP path), the headend immediately reacts to IP route reachability loss for prefix-SID node by setting the tunnel state to ‘down’ and removes the tunnel forwarding entry if there are no other path-options with valid path for the affected tunnel.

Tunnel Path Affinity Validation

The affinity of a tunnel path can be specified using the command **tunnel mpls traffic-eng affinity** under the tunnel interface.

The headend validates that the specified SR path is compliant with the configured affinity. This requires that the paths of each segment of the SR path be validated against the specified constraint. The path is declared invalid against the configured affinity constraints if at least a single segment of the path does not satisfy the configured affinity.

```
interface Tunnel1
 no ip address
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel destination 5.5.5.5
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 5 5
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 100
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng affinity 0x1 mask 0xFFFF
        tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 10 dynamic segment-routing
Router# show tunnel ??
Name: R1_t1                             (Tunnel1) Destination: 5.5.5.5
  Status:
    Admin: up         Oper: up     Path: valid       Signalling: connected
    path option 10, (SEGMENT-ROUTING) type dynamic (Basis for Setup, path weight 20)
  Config Parameters:
    Bandwidth: 100      kbps (Global)  Priority: 5  5   Affinity: 0x1/0xFFFF
    Metric Type: TE (default)
    Path Selection:
     Protection: any (default)
    Path-selection Tiebreaker:
      Global: not set   Tunnel Specific: not set   Effective: min-fill (default)
    Hop Limit: disabled
    Cost Limit: disabled
    Path-invalidation timeout: 10000 msec (default), Action: Tear
    AutoRoute: disabled LockDown: disabled Loadshare: 100 [0] bw-based
    auto-bw: disabled
    Fault-OAM: disabled, Wrap-Protection: disabled, Wrap-Capable: No
  Active Path Option Parameters:
    State: dynamic path option 10 is active
    BandwidthOverride: disabled  LockDown: disabled  Verbatim: disabled
  Node Hop Count: 2
  History:
    Tunnel:
      Time since created: 10 minutes, 54 seconds
      Time since path change: 34 seconds
      Number of LSP IDs (Tun_Instances) used: 55
    Current LSP: [ID: 55]
      Uptime: 34 seconds
    Prior LSP: [ID: 49]
      ID: path option unknown
      Removal Trigger: tunnel shutdown
  Tun_Instance: 55
  Segment-Routing Path Info (isis  level-1)
    Segment0[Link]: 192.168.2.1 - 192.168.2.2, Label: 46
    Segment1[Link]: 192.168.4.2 - 192.168.4.1, Label: 49
```

Configuring Affinity on an Interface

```
interface GigabitEthernet2
 ip address 192.168.2.1 255.255.255.0
 ip router isis 1
 negotiation auto
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls traffic-eng attribute-flags 0x1
 isis network point-to-point
 ip rsvp bandwidth
```

Tunnel Path Resource Avoidance Validation

You can specify a set of addresses to be validated as excluded from being traversed by SR-TE tunnel packets. To achieve this, the headend runs the per-segment verification checks and validates that the specified node, prefix or link addresses are indeed excluded from the tunnel in the SR path. The tunnel resource avoidance checks can be enabled per path using the following commands. The list of addresses to be excluded are defined and the name of the list is referenced in the path-option.

```
interface tunnel100
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 explicit name EXCLUDE segment-routing
ip explicit-path name EXCLUDE enable
 exclude-address 192.168.0.2
 exclude-address 192.168.0.4
 exclude-address 192.168.0.3
!
```

Tunnel Path Loop Validation

The SR path is a concatenation of SR segments (combination of prefix and adjacency SIDs). It is possible that any of the traversed segment's underlying paths may traverse through the ingress of the tunnel. In this case, packets that are mapped on the SR tunnel may loop back again to the headend. To avoid this sub-optimal path, the headend detects and invalidates a looping SR path through the ingress node.

Loop path validation is implicitly enabled on SR path. However, it is possible to disable this validation by using the **verbatim** path-option keyword associated with the tunnel path-option.

The following is an example of the **verbatim** path-option keyword when IP address 6.6.6.6 is in a different area:

```
interface Tunnel1
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel destination 6.6.6.6
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 5 5
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 100
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 10 explicit name NODE_PATH segment-routing verbatim
Name: R1_t1                             (Tunnel1) Destination: 6.6.6.6
  Status:
    Admin: up         Oper: up     Path: valid       Signalling: connected
    path option 10, (SEGMENT-ROUTING) type explicit (verbatim) NODE_PATH (Basis for Setup)
  Config Parameters:
    Bandwidth: 100      kbps (Global)  Priority: 5  5   Affinity: 0x0/0xFFFF
    Metric Type: TE (default)
    Path Selection:
     Protection: any (default)
    Path-selection Tiebreaker:
      Global: not set   Tunnel Specific: not set   Effective: min-fill (default)
    Hop Limit: disabled [ignore: Verbatim Path Option]
    Cost Limit: disabled
    Path-invalidation timeout: 10000 msec (default), Action: Tear
    AutoRoute: disabled LockDown: disabled Loadshare: 100 [0] bw-based
    auto-bw: disabled
    Fault-OAM: disabled, Wrap-Protection: disabled, Wrap-Capable: No
  Active Path Option Parameters:
    State: explicit path option 10 is active
    BandwidthOverride: disabled  LockDown: disabled  Verbatim: enabled
  History:
    Tunnel:
      Time since created: 7 minutes, 43 seconds
      Time since path change: 0 seconds
      Number of LSP IDs (Tun_Instances) used: 49
```

```
  Current LSP: [ID: 49]
    Uptime: 0 seconds
  Prior LSP: [ID: 48]
    ID: path option unknown
    Removal Trigger: signalling shutdown
Tun_Instance: 49
Segment-Routing Path Info (isis  level-1)
  Segment0[Node]: 2.2.2.2, Label: 20012
  Segment1[Node]: 3.3.3.3, Label: 20013
  Segment2[ - ]: Label: 20016
```

SR-TE Traffic Load Balancing

SR-TE tunnels support the following load-balancing options:

Load Balancing on Port Channel TE Links

Port Channel interfaces carry the SR-TE LSP traffic. This traffic load balances over port channel member links as well as over bundle interfaces on the head or mid of an SR-TE LSP.

Load Balancing on ECMPs

While using the equal cost multi path protocol (ECMP), the path to a specific prefix-SID may point to multiple next-hops. And if the SR-TE LSP path traverses one or more prefix-SIDs that have ECMP, the SR-TE LSP traffic load-balances on the ECMP paths of each traversed prefix-SID from any midpoint traversed node along the SR-TE LSP path.

Note ECMP within a single SR-TE tunnel is not supported.

Load Balancing on Multiple Tunnels

Effective Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1, ECMP across multiple SR-TE tunnels is supported on RSP3. See ECMP Over SR-TE, on page 233 for more details.

SR-TE Tunnel Re-optimization

TE tunnel re-optimization occurs when the headend determines that there is a more optimal path available than the one currently used. For example, if there is a failure along the SR-TE LSP path, the headend could detect and revert to a more optimal path by triggering re-optimization.

Tunnels that instantiate SR-TE LSP can re-optimize without affecting the traffic carried over the tunnel.

Re-optimization can occur because:

- The explicit path hops used by the primary SR-TE LSP explicit path are modified,
- The headend determines the currently used path-option are invalid due to either a topology path disconnect, or a missing SID in the SID database that is specified in the explicit-path
- A more favorable path-option (lower index) becomes available

When the headend detects a failure on a protected SR adjacency-SID that is traversed by an SR-TE LSP, it starts the invalidation timer. If the timer expires and the headend is still using the failed path because it is

unable to reroute on a different path, the tunnel state is brought ‘down’ to avoid black-holing the traffic. Once the tunnel is down, services on the tunnel converge to take a different path.

The following is a sample output of a manual re-optimization example. In this example, the path-option is changed from ‘10’ to ‘20’.

```
Router# mpls traffic-eng reoptimize tunnel 1 path-option 20
The targeted path-option is not in lock down mode. Continue? [no]: yes
Router# show mpls traffic-eng tunnels tunnel1
Name: R1_t1                           (Tunnel1) Destination: 6.6.6.6
  Status:
    Admin: up         Oper: up     Path: valid       Signalling: connected
    path option 20, (SEGMENT-ROUTING) type explicit IP_PATH (Basis for Setup)
    path option 10, (SEGMENT-ROUTING) type dynamic
  Config Parameters:
    Bandwidth: 0        kbps (Global)  Priority: 6  6   Affinity: 0x0/0xFFFF
    Metric Type: IGP (interface)
    Path Selection:
     Protection: any (default)
    Path-invalidation timeout: 45000 msec (default), Action: Tear
    AutoRoute: enabled  LockDown: disabled Loadshare: 10 [200000000]
    auto-bw: disabled
    Fault-OAM: disabled, Wrap-Protection: disabled, Wrap-Capable: No
  Active Path Option Parameters:
    State: explicit path option 20 is active
    BandwidthOverride: disabled  LockDown: disabled  Verbatim: disabled
  History:
    Tunnel:
      Time since created: 6 days, 19 hours, 9 minutes
      Time since path change: 14 seconds
      Number of LSP IDs (Tun_Instances) used: 1819
    Current LSP: [ID: 1819]
      Uptime: 17 seconds
      Selection: reoptimization
    Prior LSP: [ID: 1818]
      ID: path option unknown
      Removal Trigger: reoptimization completed
  Tun_Instance: 1819
  Segment-Routing Path Info (isis level-1)
    Segment0[Node]: 4.4.4.4, Label: 114
    Segment1[Node]: 5.5.5.5, Label: 115
    Segment2[Node]: 6.6.6.6, Label: 116
```

Note SR-TE does not support lossless re-optimization with multiple path options.

Note When FRR is configured and the primary path is brought back up, re-optimization time is in the order of seconds due to microloop.

SR-TE With lockdown Option

The **lockdown** option only prevents SR-TE from re-optimizing to a better path. However, it does not prevent signaling the existence of a new path.

```
interface Tunnel1
```

```
 ip unnumbered Loopback1 poll point-to-point
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel destination 6.6.6.6
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng autoroute announce
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 6 6
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 10 segment-routing lockdown
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 20 segment-routing
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-selection metric igp
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng  10
Router# show mpls traffic-eng tunnels tunnel1
Name: csr551_t1                           (Tunnel1) Destination: 6.6.6.6
  Status:
    Admin: up         Oper: up     Path: valid       Signalling: connected
    path option 10, (LOCKDOWN) type segment-routing (Basis for Setup)
  Config Parameters:
    Bandwidth: 0        kbps (Global)  Priority: 6  6   Affinity: 0x0/0xFFFF
    Metric Type: IGP (interface)
    Path Selection:
     Protection: any (default)
    Path-invalidation timeout: 45000 msec (default), Action: Tear
    AutoRoute: enabled  LockDown: enabled  Loadshare: 10 [200000000]
    auto-bw: disabled
    Fault-OAM: disabled, Wrap-Protection: disabled, Wrap-Capable: No
  Active Path Option Parameters:
    State: segment-routing path option 10 is active
    BandwidthOverride: disabled  LockDown: enabled   Verbatim: disabled
  History:
    Tunnel:
      Time since created: 6 days, 19 hours, 22 minutes
      Time since path change: 1 minutes, 26 seconds
      Number of LSP IDs (Tun_Instances) used: 1822
    Current LSP: [ID: 1822]
      Uptime: 1 minutes, 26 seconds
      Selection: reoptimization
    Prior LSP: [ID: 1821]
      ID: path option unknown
      Removal Trigger: configuration changed
  Tun_Instance: 1822
  Segment-Routing Path Info (isis  level-1)
    Segment0[Node]: 6.6.6.6, Label: 116
```

SR-TE Tunnel Protection

Protection for SR TE tunnels can take any of the following alternatives:

Note 50-millisecond traffic protection is not guaranteed for path protection scenarios.

IP-FRR Local Repair Protection

On an SR-TE LSP headend or mid-point node, IP-FRR is used to compute and program the backup protection path for the prefix-SID or adjacency-SID label.

With IP-FRR, backup repair paths are pre-computed and pre-programmed by IGPs *before* a link or node failure. The failure of a link triggers its immediate withdrawal from the TE topology (link advertisement withdrawal). This allows the headend to detect the failure of an SR-TE LSP traversing the failed adjacency-SID.

When a protected adjacency-SID fails, the failed adjacency-SID label and associated forwarding are kept functional for a specified period of time (5 to 15 minutes) to allow all SR TE tunnel head-ends to detect and react to the failure. Traffic using the adjacency-SID label continues to be FRR protected even if there are subsequent topology updates that change the backup repair path. In this case, the IGPs update the backup repair path while FRR is active to reroute traffic on the newly-computed backup path.

When the primary path of a protected prefix-SID fails, the PLR reroutes to the backup path. The headend remains transparent to the failure and continues to use the SR-TE LSP as a valid path.

IP-FRR provides protection for adjacency and prefix-SIDs against link failures only.

Tunnel Path Protection

Path protection is the instantiation of one or more standby LSPs to protect against the failure of the primary LSP of a single TE tunnel.

Path protection protects against failures by pre-computing and pre-provisioning secondary paths that are failure diverse with the primary path-option under the same tunnel. This protection is achieved by computing a path that excludes prefix-SIDs and adjacency-SIDs traversed by the primary LSP or by computing a path that excludes SRLGs of the primary SR-TE LSP path.

If the primary SR-TE LSP fails, at least one standby SR-TE LSP is used for the tunnel. Multiple secondary path-options can be configured to be used as standby SR-TE LSPs paths.

SR-TE and TI-LFA

Restrictions for Using SR-TE and TI-LFA

- In case of primary and secondary path switchover, a microloop is created between routers. Use the **microloop avoidance rib-update-delay** command to bring down the convergence time

Consider the following topology:

------ixia-2

|

--------------(R4)--------------

| |

| |

(R3) (R1) ----ixia-1

| |

| |

--------------(R2)-------------

```
router isis ipfrr
net 49.0001.0120.1201.2012.00
is-type level-2-only
ispf level-2
metric-style wide
log-adjacency-changes
```

```
segment-routing mpls
segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2
microloop avoidance rib-update-delay 10000
```

- Before you configure SR-TE for TI-LFA, you must enable TI-LFA is enabled on all nodes. For more information, see *Using Segment Routing with OSPF* .

```
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
!
segment-routing mpls
 connected-prefix-sid-map
  address-family ipv4
   10.0.0.1/32 index 11 range 1
  exit-address-family
 !
interface Loopback1
 ip address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.255
 ip router isis 1
!
interface Tunnel1
 ip unnumbered Loopback1 poll point-to-point
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel destination 6.6.6.6
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng autoroute announce
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 10 explicit name IP_PATH segment-routing
!
interface GigabitEthernet2
 ip address 192.168.1.1 255.255.255.0
 ip router isis 1
 negotiation auto
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 isis network point-to-point
!
interface GigabitEthernet3
 ip address 192.168.2.1 255.255.255.0
 ip router isis 1
 negotiation auto
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 isis network point-to-point
!
router isis 1
 net 49.0001.0010.0100.1001.00
 is-type level-1
 ispf level-1
 metric-style wide
 log-adjacency-changes
 segment-routing mpls
 fast-reroute per-prefix level-1 all
 fast-reroute ti-lfa level-1
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback1
 mpls traffic-eng level-1
!
ip explicit-path name IP_PATH enable
 next-address 4.4.4.4
 next-address 5.5.5.5
 next-address 6.6.6.6
```

- To reduce or minimize traffic loss after a high availability (HA) switchover, MPLS TE NSR and IS-IS NSF must be enabled.

Use the **mpls traffic-eng nsr** command in global EXEC mode.

```
mpls traffic-eng nsr
```

Use the **nsf** command under IS-IS or OSPF.

```
router isis
nsf cisco
nsf interval 0
```

- The Cisco ASR routers support 500 SR-TE tunnels with two transport labels, two TI-LFA protection labels and one service label.
- SSO is not supported with SR-TE on the Cisco RSP2 Module.
- For TI-LFA restrictions, see Restrictions for the TI-LFA .

Verifying the SR-TE With TI_LFA Configuration

```
Router# show mpls traffic-eng tunnels tunnel1
Name: PE1                              (Tunnel1) Destination: 6.6.6.6
  Status:
    Admin: up         Oper: up     Path: valid       Signalling: connected
    path option 10, (SEGMENT-ROUTING) type explicit IP_PATH (Basis for Setup)
  Config Parameters:
    Bandwidth: 0        kbps (Global)  Priority: 7  7   Affinity: 0x0/0xFFFF
    Metric Type: TE (default)
    Path Selection:
     Protection: any (default)
    Path-invalidation timeout: 45000 msec (default), Action: Tear
    AutoRoute: enabled  LockDown: disabled Loadshare: 0 [0] bw-based
    auto-bw: disabled
    Fault-OAM: disabled, Wrap-Protection: disabled, Wrap-Capable: No
  Active Path Option Parameters:
    State: explicit path option 10 is active
    BandwidthOverride: disabled  LockDown: disabled  Verbatim: disabled
  History:
    Tunnel:
      Time since created: 4 hours, 25 minutes
      Time since path change: 4 hours, 21 minutes
      Number of LSP IDs (Tun_Instances) used: 37
    Current LSP: [ID: 37]
      Uptime: 4 hours, 21 minutes
  Tun_Instance: 37
  Segment-Routing Path Info (isis  level-1)
    Segment0[Node]: 4.4.4.4, Label: 16014
    Segment1[Node]: 5.5.5.5, Label: 16015
    Segment2[Node]: 6.6.6.6, Label: 16016
Router# show isis fast-reroute ti-lfa tunnel

Tag 1:
Fast-Reroute TI-LFA Tunnels:
Tunnel  Interface  Next Hop         End Point        Label     End Point Host
MP1     Gi2        192.168.1.2      6.6.6.6          16016     SR_R6
MP2     Gi3        192.168.2.2      6.6.6.6          16016     SR_R6
Router# show frr-manager client
client-name
 ISIS interfaces detail
TunnelI/F : MP1
  Type : SR
  Next-hop : 192.168.1.2
  End-point : 6.6.6.6
  OutI/F : Gi2
```

```
  Adjacency State : 1
  Prefix0 : 6.6.6.6(Label : 16016)
TunnelI/F : MP2
  Type : SR
  Next-hop : 192.168.2.2
  End-point : 6.6.6.6
  OutI/F : Gi3
  Adjacency State : 1
  Prefix0 : 6.6.6.6(Label : 16016)
Router# show ip cef 6.6.6.6 internal

6.6.6.6/32, epoch 2, RIB[I], refcnt 6, per-destination sharing
  sources: RIB, LTE
  feature space:
    IPRM: 0x00028000
    Broker: linked, distributed at 1st priority
    LFD: 6.6.6.6/32 1 local label
    sr local label info: global/16016 [0x1A]
        contains path extension list
        sr disposition chain 0x7FC6B0BF2AF0
          label implicit-null
          IP midchain out of Tunnel1
          label 16016
          FRR Primary
            <primary: label 16015
                      TAG adj out of GigabitEthernet3, addr 192.168.2.2>
        sr label switch chain 0x7FC6B0BF2B88
          label implicit-null
          TAG midchain out of Tunnel1
          label 16016
          FRR Primary
            <primary: label 16015
                      TAG adj out of GigabitEthernet3, addr 192.168.2.2>
  ifnums:
    Tunnel1(13)
  path list 7FC6B0BBDDE0, 3 locks, per-destination, flags 0x49 [shble, rif, hwcn]
    path 7FC7144D4300, share 1/1, type attached nexthop, for IPv4
      MPLS short path extensions: [rib | prfmfi | lblmrg | srlbl] MOI flags = 0x3 label
implicit-null
      nexthop 6.6.6.6 Tunnel1, IP midchain out of Tunnel1 7FC6B0BBB440
  output chain:
    IP midchain out of Tunnel1 7FC6B0BBB440
    label [16016|16016]
    FRR Primary (0x7FC714515460)
      <primary: label 16015
                TAG adj out of GigabitEthernet3, addr 192.168.2.2 7FC6B0BBB630>
      <repair:  label 16015
                label 16014
                TAG midchain out of MPLS-SR-Tunnel1 7FC6B0BBAA90
                label 16016
                TAG adj out of GigabitEthernet2, addr 192.168.1.2 7FC6B0BBBA10>
```

Note To ensure a less than 50-msec traffic protection with TI-LFA, SR-TE with dynamic path option must use the backup adjacency SID.

To create an SR-TE with dynamic path option, use the following configuration on every router in the topology:

```
router isis 1
fast-reroute per-prefix level-1 all
```

At the tunnel headend router:

```
interface Tunnel1
ip unnumbered Loopback1 poll point-to-point
tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
tunnel destination 6.6.6.6
tunnel mpls traffic-eng autoroute announce
tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 dynamic segment-routing
tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-selection segment-routing adjacency protected
```

Configuring TI-LFA With Mapping Server

Consider the following topology:

- IXIA-2 injects IS-IS prefixes, and IXIA-1 sends one-way traffic to IXIA-2
- In R1 10,000 prefixes are configured in the segment-routing mapping-server

The configuration on R1 is:

```
conf t
segment-routing mpls
global-block 16 20016
!
connected-prefix-sid-map
address-family ipv4
11.11.11.11/32 index 11 range 1
exit-address-family
!
!
mapping-server
!
prefix-sid-map
address-family ipv4
120.0.0.0/24 index 2 range 1 attach
200.0.0.0/24 index 1 range 1 attach
192.168.0.0/24 index 100 range 10000 attach
exit-address-family
!
!
!
!
interface Loopback0
ip address 11.11.11.11 255.255.255.255
ip router isis ipfrr
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0
ip address 14.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
ip router isis ipfrr
negotiation auto
isis network point-to-point
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/1/2
ip address 11.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
ip router isis ipfrr
negotiation auto
isis network point-to-point
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/1/4
ip address 200.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
ip router isis ipfrr
negotiation auto
```

```
isis network point-to-point
!
router isis ipfrr
net 49.0001.0110.1101.1011.00
is-type level-2-only
metric-style wide
log-adjacency-changes
nsf cisco
segment-routing mpls
segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2
microloop avoidance rib-update-delay 10000
```

On R2 the configuration is

```
conf t
!
!
segment-routing mpls
!
connected-prefix-sid-map
address-family ipv4
12.12.12.12/32 index 12 range 1
exit-address-family
!
!
interface Loopback0
ip address 12.12.12.12 255.255.255.255
ip router isis ipfrr
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0
ip address 12.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
ip router isis ipfrr
negotiation auto
isis network point-to-point
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/1/1
ip address 11.0.0.2 255.255.255.0
ip router isis ipfrr
negotiation auto
isis network point-to-point
!
router isis ipfrr
net 49.0001.0120.1201.2012.00
is-type level-2-only
metric-style wide
log-adjacency-changes
nsf cisco
segment-routing mpls
segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2
microloop avoidance rib-update-delay 10000
!
```

On R3 the configuration is

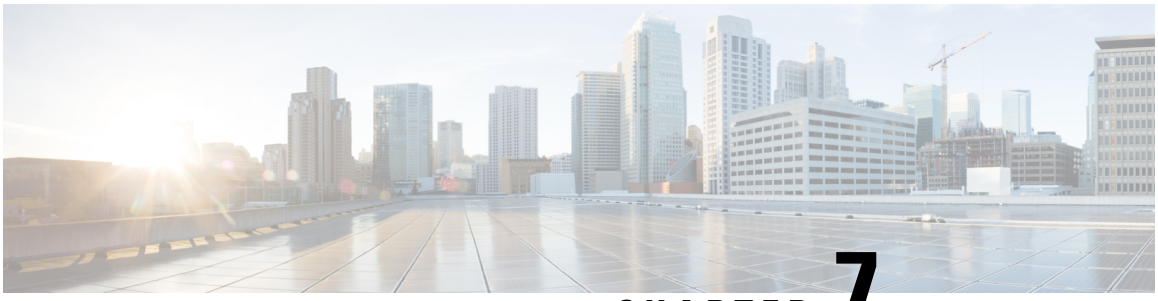
```
conf t
!
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
!
segment-routing mpls
```

```
!
connected-prefix-sid-map
address-family ipv4
13.13.13.13/32 index 13 range 1
exit-address-family
!
!
interface Loopback0
ip address 13.13.13.13 255.255.255.255
ip router isis ipfrr
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/4
ip address 13.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
ip router isis ipfrr
load-interval 30
speed 1000
no negotiation auto
isis network point-to-point
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/5
ip address 12.0.0.2 255.255.255.0
ip router isis ipfrr
negotiation auto
isis network point-to-point
!
router isis ipfrr
net 49.0001.0130.1301.3013.00
is-type level-2-only
metric-style wide
log-adjacency-changes
nsf cisco
segment-routing mpls
segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2
microloop avoidance rib-update-delay 10000
!
```

On R4 the configuration is:

```
conf t
!
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
!
segment-routing mpls
!
connected-prefix-sid-map
address-family ipv4
14.14.14.14/32 index 14 range 1
exit-address-family
!
!
interface Loopback0
ip address 14.14.14.14 255.255.255.255
ip router isis ipfrr
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0
ip address 14.0.0.2 255.255.255.0
ip router isis ipfrr
negotiation auto
isis network point-to-point
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/3
ip address 13.0.0.2 255.255.255.0
```

```
ip router isis ipfrr
speed 1000
no negotiation auto
isis network point-to-point
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/5
ip address 120.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
ip router isis ipfrr
speed 1000
no negotiation auto
isis network point-to-point
!
router isis ipfrr
net 49.0001.0140.1401.4014.00
is-type level-2-only
metric-style wide
log-adjacency-changes
nsf cisco
segment-routing mpls
segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2
microloop avoidance rib-update-delay 10000
!
```



CHAPTER 7

SR-TE Per-Flow (Class) ODN and Automated Steering (PCE Delegated)

Table 3: Feature History

Feature Name	Release	Description
SR-TE Per-Flow (Class) ODN and Automated Steering (PCE Delegated)	Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1	This feature lets you steer traffic with SR-TE PFP based on the QoS markings on the packets. The traffic is then switched onto the appropriate path based on the forward classes of the packet. This feature is supported on the Cisco RSP2 and RSP3 modules.

The SR-TE Per-flow policy (PFP) ODN with auto steering (Per flow ODN/AS) is a mechanism that allows the steering of traffic on an SR policy based on the attributes of the packets. SR-TE Per-flow policy (PFP) ODN with auto steering (Per flow ODN/AS) is a mechanism that allows the steering of traffic on an SR policy based on the attributes of the oacket. Packets are classified using Cisco's Modular QoS CLI (MQC) framework and then marked using internal tags known as forward classes (FCs). A Per-Flow Policy (PFP) is then used to route the marked packets based on the mappings between an FC and its corresponding path. This means that the traffic is steered based on its QoS markings and switched onto the appropriate path based on the FC of the packet.

A PFP is identified by <color, endpoint>. It is configured with a per-flow forwarding class table with up to eight entries, with each entry indexed by an FC and points to a Per Destination Policy (PDP) or native RIB path.

- Restrictions for SR-TE Per-Flow (Class) ODN and Automated Steering (PCE Delegated), on page 79
- Configuring SR ODN Per-Flow Policy (PFP) AUTO STEERING (PCE DELEGATED), on page 81

Restrictions for SR-TE Per-Flow (Class) ODN and Automated Steering (PCE Delegated)

For RSP2:

- 250 PFP+PDP (Combination) is supported.
- Dynamic change in the Quality of Service policy is not supported.
- PIC core over SR-TE tunnel PIC edge is not supported.
- VPLS over SR-TE is not supported.
- IPV6 is not supported.
- 10k VPNV4 prefix limit is supported.
- Effective Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1, ECMP over SR-TE is supported on RSP3.
- Total number of labels supported is 5 (3+2).
- Configure the set forward class to 0 to take default path for non-forward class.
- L3VPN Inter AS Option B for SR PFP is supported.
- Bgp vpnv4 label allocation mode should be on per VRF mode.
- BGP Labeled Unicast (BGP-LU) (RFC 3107) is not supported for SR ODN PFP Auto Steering.
- L2VPN over PFP tunnels is not supported.
- IPv6 services over PFP tunnel is not supported.
- Performance-Measurement over PFP is not supported.
- MPLS Ping or trace-route over PFP is not supported.
- Auto-route announce over PFP or PDP is not supported.
- PIC is not supported over PFP.
- IPv4 over MPLS and MPLS over VPN services are not supported with three and four transport labels.
- SR PFP is *not* supported with EVPN.

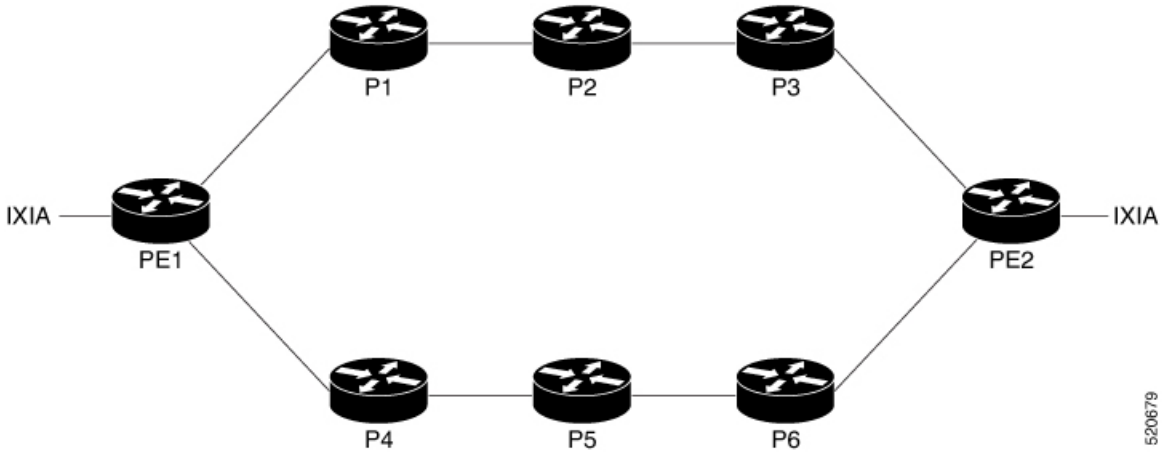
For RSP3:

- HW load balancing does not work with SR PFP template. HW load balancing works based on pre-selection only.
- SR PM will turn into SW timestamping mode if SRTE PFP feature is enabled through template.
- The following Quality of Service must be disabled in this option
  - Short Pipe
  - Vlan Cos Marking
- Timestamping will work at PD SW.
- A download error message is displayed for all unsupported OCE chains.
- PIC core over SR-TE tunnel PIC edge is not supported.
- VPLS over SR-TE is not supported.
- Effective Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1, ECMP over SR-TE is supported on RSP3.

- IPv4 over MPLS and MPLS over VPN services are not supported with three and four transport labels.
- Segment routing in Active or Active Quality of Service template is not supported.
- Short–pipe mode not supported.
- IPV6 is not supported.
- Policy statistics are not supported for 3/4 label SR policy.
- 250 PFP policies and 250 PDP policies are supported.
- The SR PFP and SR five-label push template are mandatory for PFP to work. When using the SR five-label push template, the following features are not supported:
  - OAM down MEP
  - Ethernet loopback
  - RSPAN
- The enable_egr_l3vpn_cm – L3VPN conditional marking is an optional template for PFP.
- Any other template cannot be enabled along with the OAM down MEP, Ethernet loopback, or RSPAN templates.
- LB paths under PDP or PFP tunnels are not supported.

Configuring SR ODN Per-Flow Policy (PFP) AUTO STEERING (PCE DELEGATED)

Consider the following topology:



Perform the following steps to configure ODN for PFP:

1. Configure Quality of Service on PE1.

```
class-map DSCP
        match DSCP AF41
```

- Set forward class on the class map.

```
policy-map per-flow
 class DSCP
 set forward-class 1
```

- Attach the policy map on the corresponding interface.

```
interface TenGigabitEthernet0/1/0
 service-policy input per-flow
```

2. Configure SR-TE PFP on PE1.

- Set forward class on PFP.

```
policy PER_FLOW
color 4500 end-point 5.5.5.5
candidate-paths
  preference 2
    per-flow
        forward-class 0 color 100
        forward-class 1 color 330
        forward-class 2 color 580
        forward-class 3 color 3010
        forward-class 4 color 2305
        forward-class 5 color 8363
        forward-class 6 color 9000
        forward-class 7 color 4294967295
```

- Attach the segment list to PDP.

```
policy  perflow_pdp
color 100 end-point 5.5.5.5
candidate-paths
 preference 2
  explicit segment-list srte1 weight 10
  !
  constraints
    segments
      dataplane mpls
```

- Set segment list to SR-TE.

```
segment-routing traffic-eng
  segment-list name srte1
       index 1 mpls label 16002
       index 2 mpls label 16005
```

3. Configure SR-TE PFP on PE2.

```
ip prefix-list pfp seq 5 permit 35.0.0.0/16 le 32
```

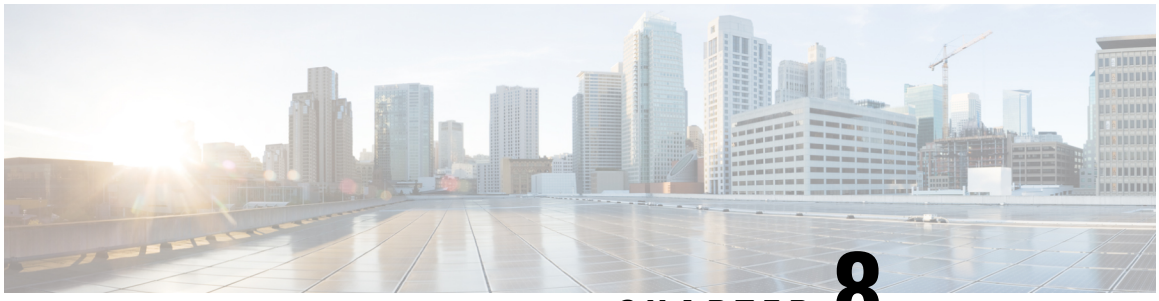
- Attach route-map to PFP.

```
route-map pfp permit 10
 match ip address prefix-list pfp
 set extcommunity color 4500
```

- Activate BGP routes.

```
router bgp 100
!
```

```
address-family vpnv4
 neighbor 10.0.0.1 activate
 neighbor 10.0.0.1 send-community extended
 neighbor 10.0.0.1 route-map pfp out
```



CHAPTER 8

SR-TE On Demand LSP

Effective Cisco IOS XE Everest 16.6.1, SR TE On demand LSP feature provides the ability to connect Metro access rings via a static route to the destination. The static route is mapped to an explicit path that triggers an on demand LSP to the destination. The SR TE On demand LSP feature will be used to transport the VPN services between the Metro access rings.

- Restrictions for SR-TE On Demand LSP, on page 85
- Information About SR-TE On Demand LSP, on page 85
- How to Configure SR-TE On Demand LSP, on page 86

Restrictions for SR-TE On Demand LSP

- Segment-Routing auto tunnel static route does not support ECMP.
- Metrics for IP explicit path and administrative distance change for auto tunnel SRTE static route is not supported.
- MPLS Traffic Engineering (TE) Nonstop Routing (NSR) must be configured on the active route processor (RP) for Stateful Switchover (SSO). This is because SR static auto tunnel fails to come up after SSO, unless the static route auto tunnel configuration is removed and reconfigured.
- IP unnumbered interfaces do not support dynamic path.
- When using IP unnumbered interfaces, you cannot specify next hop address as an explicit path index. It should be a node address or a label.

Information About SR-TE On Demand LSP

The SR TE On demand LSP feature provides the ability to connect Metro access rings via a static route to the destination.

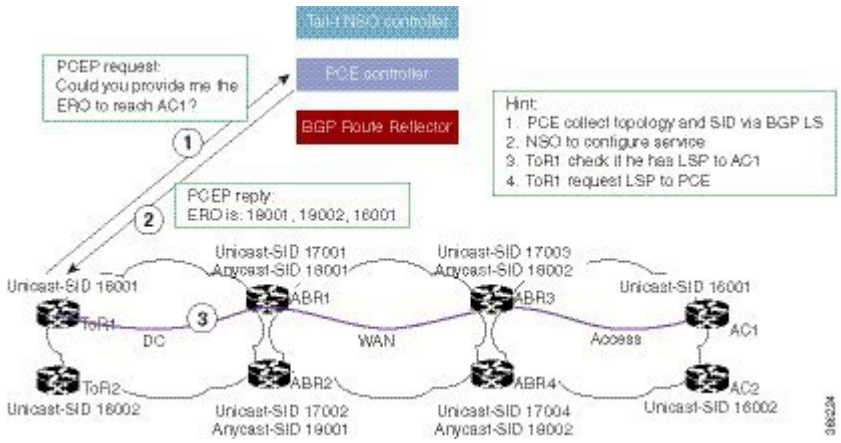
SR-TE: Setup LSP as Static Route

Agile Carrier Ethernet (ACE) solution leverages Segment Routing-based transport for consolidated VPN services. In metro rings architecture, the access rings do not share their routing topologies with each other.

The SR TE On demand LSP feature provides the ability to connect Metro access rings via a static route to the destination. The static route is mapped to an explicit path and that will trigger an on demand LSP to the

destination. The SR TE On demand LSP feature is used to transport the VPN services between the Metro access rings.

Figure 7: Inter-Metro LSP in ACE Solution



Inter-Metro LSPs have the following aspects:

- The source packet may not know the IP address of the destination device.
- Existing segment routing features are applicable for LSPs.
- The binding SID helps in steering the traffic in the SR-TE tunnel. In other words, ingress MPLS packet with the binding SID will be forwarded through the specific SR-TE tunnel.

Static SRTE over Unnumbered Interfaces

As explained in the previous section, you can set up LSP as static route to create an auto tunnel by specifying an IP explicit path.

The explicit path is a combination of IP addresses (or) IP address and labels. You can also configure the static SRTE tunnel over unnumbered interfaces. There are few restrictions for unnumbered interfaces against numbered interfaces.

- You must specify the node IP address, not the next hop interface address in the ip-explicit path option.
- You must not specify adjacency SID in the explicit path option. In short, the explicit path option should contain only the node IP address (/32 mask) and prefix SID labels.

How to Configure SR-TE On Demand LSP

Perform the following steps to configure SR-TE On Demand LSP.

Configuring LSP as Static Route

To avoid packet drop after RP switchover with SR TE, it is recommended to use the following command:

```
mpls traffic-eng nsr
```

If ISIS is configured, use the following command:

```
router isis
 nsf cisco
 nsf interval 0
```

Enabling Segment Routing Auto Tunnel Static Route

Perform this task to configure auto tunnel static route as follows:

- Configure IP explicit path
- Associate the auto tunnel with an IP explicit path with a static route
- Enable peer-to-peer (P2P) auto tunnel service

```
ip explicit-path name path1
 index 1 next-label 16002
 index 2 next-label 16006
 exit
mpls traffic-eng auto-tunnel p2p
mpls traffic-eng auto-tunnel p2p config unnumbered-interface loopback0
mpls traffic-eng auto-tunnel p2p tunnel-num min 10 max 100
ip route 172.16.0.1 255.240.0.0 segment-routing mpls path name path1
```

Verifying Segment Routing Auto-Tunnel Static Route

The command **show mpls traffic-eng service summary** displays all registered TE service clients and statistics that use TE auto tunnel.

```
Device# show mpls traffic-eng service summary
Service Clients Summary:
  Client: BGP TE
    Client ID                 :0
    Total P2P tunnels         :1
    P2P add requests          :6
    P2P delete requests       :5
P2P add falis             :0
  P2P delete falis          :0
  P2P notify falis          :0
  P2P notify succs          :12
  P2P replays               :0
Client: ipv4static
  Client ID                 :1
  Total P2P tunnels         :1
  P2P add requests          :6
  P2P delete requests       :5
  P2P add falis             :0
  P2P delete falis          :0
  P2P notify falis          :0
  P2P notify succs          :85
  P2P replays               :0
```

The command **show mpls traffic-eng auto-tunnel p2p** displays the peer-to-peer (P2P) auto tunnel configuration and operation status.

The command **show mpls traffic-eng tunnel summary** displays the status of P2P auto tunnel.

```
Device# show mpls traffic-eng auto-tunnel p2p
State: Enabled
  p2p auto-tunnels: 2 (up: 2, down: 0)
  Default Tunnel ID Range: 62336 - 64335
  Config:
unnumbered-interface: Loopback0 Tunnel ID range: 1000 - 2000
```

The command **show mpls traffic-eng tunnel summary** displays the status of P2P auto tunnel.

```
Device# show mpls traffic-eng tunnel summary
Signalling Summary:
    LSP Tunnels Process:
    Passive LSP Listener:
    RSVP Process:
    Forwarding:
    auto-tunnel:
running
running
running
enabled
p2p    Enabled  (1), id-range:1000-2000
Periodic reoptimization:
Periodic FRR Promotion:
Periodic auto-bw collection:
SR tunnel max label push:
P2P:
every 3600 seconds, next in 1265 seconds
Not Running
every 300 seconds, next in 66 seconds
13 labels
      Head: 11 interfaces,   5234 active signalling attempts, 1 established
            5440 activations,  206 deactivations
            1821 failed activations
            0 SSO recovery attempts, 0 SSO recovered
      Midpoints: 0, Tails: 0
    P2MP:
      Head: 0 interfaces,   0 active signalling attempts, 0 established
            0 sub-LSP activations,  0 sub-LSP deactivations
            0 LSP successful activations,  0 LSP deactivations
            0 SSO recovery attempts, LSP recovered: 0 full, 0 partial, 0 fail
      Midpoints: 0, Tails: 0
Bidirectional Tunnel Summary:
    Tunnel Head: 0 total, 0 connected, 0 associated, 0 co-routed
LSPs Head:
LSPs Mid:
LSPs Tail:
0 established, 0 proceeding, 0 associated, 0 standby
0 established, 0 proceeding, 0 associated, 0 standby
0 established, 0 proceeding, 0 associated, 0 standby
AutoTunnel P2P Summary:
    ipv4static:
        Tunnels: 1 created, 1 up, 0 down
    Total:
        Tunnels: 1 created, 1 up, 0 down
```

The command **show ip explicit-path** displays the configured IP explicit paths.

```
Device# show ip explicit-path
PATH path1 (strict source route, path complete, generation 5)
    1: next-label 16055
```

```
    2: next-label 16070
    3: next-label 16010
PATH path2 (strict source route, path complete, generation 9)
    1: next-label 16070
    2: next-label 16010
Device# show running-config | i ip route
ip route  10.10.10.10 255.255.255.255 segment-routing mpls path name path1 verbatim
ip route  11.11.11.1 255.255.255.255 segment-routing mpls path name path2 verbatim
ip route  11.11.11.2 255.255.255.255 segment-routing mpls path name path2 verbatim
```

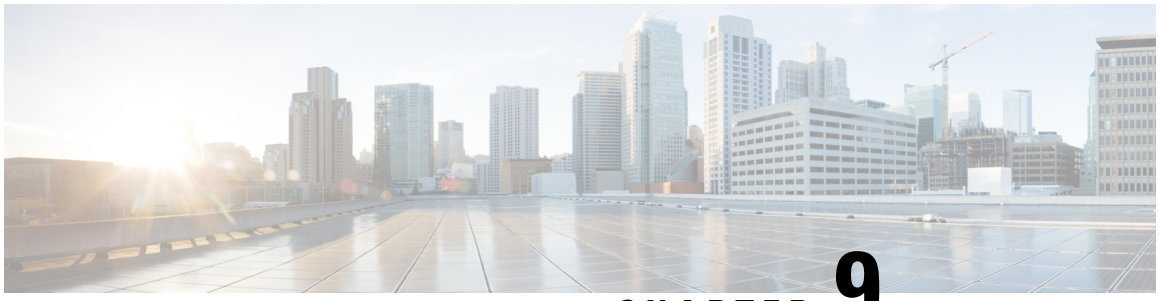
The command **show mpls traffic-eng tunnel auto-tunnel detail** only displays TE service auto tunnel.

```
Device# show mpls traffic-eng tunnel auto-tunnel detail
P2P TUNNELS/LSPs:

Name: R1-RSP2_t4000                        (Tunnel4000) Destination: 0.0.0.0 Ifhandle: 0x23
 (auto-tunnel for ipv4static)
  Status:
    Admin: up         Oper: up     Path: valid       Signalling: connected
    path option 1, (SEGMENT-ROUTING) type explicit (verbatim) path1 (Basis for Setup)

  Config Parameters:
    Bandwidth: 0        kbps (Global)  Priority: 7  7   Affinity: 0x0/0xFFFF
    Metric Type: TE (default)
    Path Selection:
     Protection: any (default)
    Path-selection Tiebreaker:
      Global: not set   Tunnel Specific: not set   Effective: min-fill (default)
    Hop Limit: disabled [ignore: Verbatim Path Option]
    Cost Limit: disabled
    Path-invalidation timeout: 10000 msec (default), Action: Tear
    AutoRoute: disabled LockDown: disabled Loadshare: 0 [0] bw-based
    auto-bw: disabled
    Fault-OAM: disabled, Wrap-Protection: disabled, Wrap-Capable: No
  Active Path Option Parameters:
    State: explicit path option 1 is active
    BandwidthOverride: disabled  LockDown: disabled  Verbatim: enabled

  History:
    Tunnel:
      Time since created: 7 days, 22 hours, 48 minutes
      Time since path change: 7 days, 22 hours, 47 minutes
      Number of LSP IDs (Tun_Instances) used: 9
    Current LSP: [ID: 9]
      Uptime: 7 days, 22 hours, 47 minutes
  Tun_Instance: 9
  Segment-Routing Path Info (IGP information is not used)
    Segment0[First Hop]: 0.0.0.0, Label: 16055
    Segment1[ - ]: Label: 16070
    Segment2[ - ]: Label: 16010
```

The command **show mpls traffic-eng tunnel brief** displays auto tunnel information.

```
Device# show mpls traffic-eng tunnel brief
Signalling Summary:
    LSP Tunnels Process: running
    Passive LSP Listener: running
    RSVP Process:  running
    Forwarding:   enabled
    auto-tunnel:
 p2p    Enabled  (2), id-range:1000-2000
```

```
    Periodic reoptimization:  every 3600 seconds, next in 406 seconds
    Periodic FRR Promotion:  Not Running
    Periodic auto-bw collection: every 300 seconds, next in 107 seconds
    SR tunnel max label push:  13 labels
P2P TUNNELS/LSPs:
TUNNEL NAME    DESTINATION   UP IF   DOWN IF   STATE/PROT
R1_t1     66.66.66.66   -   -   up/down
R1_t2     66.66.66.66   -   -   up/down
R1_t3     66.66.66.66   -   -   up/down
R1_t10     66.66.66.66   -   -   up/down
SBFD tunnel     33.33.33.33   -   -   up/down
SBFD Session configured: 1  SBFD sessions UP: 1
```



CHAPTER 9

SR-TE On-Demand Next Hop

When redistributing routing information across domains, provisioning of multi-domain services (Layer 2 VPN and Layer 3 VPN) has its own complexity and scalability issues. Effective Cisco IOS XE Everest 16.6.1, On-Demand Next Hop (ODN) triggers delegation of computation of an end-to-end LSP to a PCE controller including constraints and policies without doing any redistribution. It then installs the reapplied multi-domain LSP for the duration of the service into the local forwarding information base (FIB).

- Restrictions for SR-TE On-Demand Next Hop, on page 91
- Information About SR-TE On-Demand Next Hop, on page 91
- SR-TE Policy, Color Extended Community, Affinity Constraint, and Disjointness Constraint, on page 95
- How to Configure Segment Routing On-Demand Next Hops—Layer 3 and Layer 3 VPN, on page 98
- Verifying Segment Routing On-Demand Next Hop–Layer 3 and Layer 3 VPN, on page 101
- Configuring Color Extended Community, Affinity Constraint, and Disjointness Constraint, on page 106
- Verifying SR-TE ODN Color Extended Community, Affinity Constraint, and Disjointness Constraint, on page 108
- Troubleshooting the SR-TE ODN Color Extended Community, Affinity Constraint, and Disjointness Constraint, on page 112

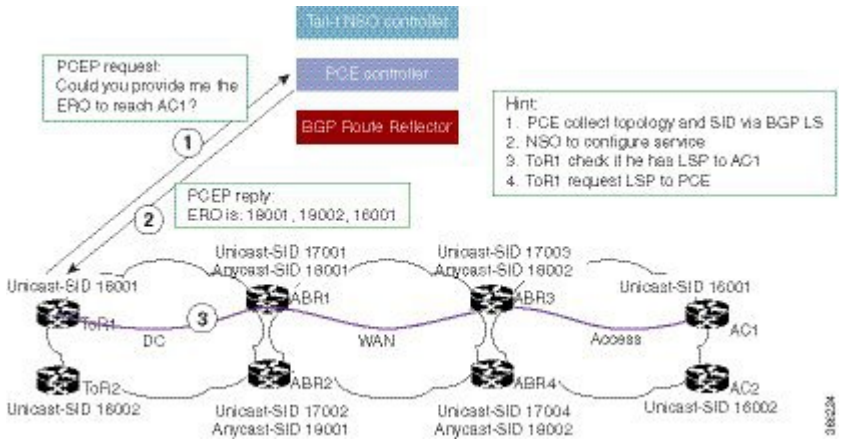
Restrictions for SR-TE On-Demand Next Hop

- ODN anycast SID is not supported.
- ODN for IPv6 is not supported.
- SR ODN Tunnel is *not* supported on BGP NSR. It is only supported on BGP NSF.

Information About SR-TE On-Demand Next Hop

On-Demand Next hop leverages upon BGP Dynamic SR-TE capabilities and adds the path computation (PCE) ability to find and download the end to end path based on the requirements. ODN triggers an SR-TE auto-tunnel based on the defined BGP policy. As shown in the following figure, an end-to-end path between ToR1 and AC1 can be established from both ends based on low latency or other criteria for VRF (L3VPN) or IPv4 services. The work-flow for ODN is summarized as follows:

Figure 8: ODN Operation



1. PCE controller collects topology and SIDs information via BGP Link State (BGP-LS). For more information on BGP-LS, refer BGP Link-State .
2. If NSO controller is enabled, it configures L3VPN VRF or IPv4 prefixes and requests are sent to ToR1 and AC1.
3. ToR1 and AC1 checks if an LSP toward each other exists. If not, a request is sent to the PCE controller to compute that SR-TE path that matches SR-TE policy that is carried through BGP.
4. PCE controller computes the path and replies with a label stack (18001, 18002, 16001, example in ToR1).
5. ToR1 and AC1 create an SR-TE auto-tunnel and reply to the NSO controller indicating that the LSP for VRF or IPv4 is up and operational.

Fast Convergence Default Optimize

The fast convergence "default optimize" feature modifies the default settings of all the protocols to recommended defaults for fast convergence. To revert the defaults to pre-fast-convergence settings for both IS-IS and OSPF, **routing-default-optimize** command is used. This command sends signals to IS-IS and OSPF and modifies the default configuration for these protocols.

By default, the fast convergence setting is enabled which means when you upgrade the software, you can automatically see the new behavior. This makes easier integration of the devices in a multivendor deployment and reduces support cases for poor convergence.

When default optimize is disabled, existing protocol default configuration is used. When default optimize is enabled, new protocol defaults are used. The show running configurations does not display configuration lines for default settings even when default settings are being used.

A configuration of a protocol overrides the default, but a change to default optimize does not override any configuration.

The following is the sample output of **spf-interval** command in IS-IS:

```
Device(config-if)# router isis
Device(config-router)# spf-interval 10 5500 5500
```

If a non-default value is configured, it is displayed in show running configuration output:

```
Device(config-router)# spf-interval 5 50 200
Device(config-router)# do show run | inc spf-interval
spf-interval 5 50 200
```

You can revert to the default values by configuring the default values or by removing the non-default configuration.

Default Optimize Values for IS-IS

The following table summarizes the configuration impacted by default optimize:

IS-IS command	Parameters	Default optimize disabled	Default optimize enabled
fast-flood			
	number of LSPs flooded back-to-back	Disabled	10
spf-interval			
	Initial (milliseconds)	5500	50
	Secondary (milliseconds)	5500	200
	Max (seconds)	10	5
prc-interval			
	Initial (milliseconds)	2000	50
	Secondary (milliseconds)	5000	200
	Max (seconds)	5	5
lsp-gen-interval			
	Initial (milliseconds)	50	50
	Secondary (milliseconds)	5000	200
	Max (seconds)	5	5
log-adjacency-changes		disabled	enabled

Default Optimize Values for OSPF

The following table summarizes the configuration impacted by default optimize for OSPFv2/v3:

OSPF command	Parameters	Default optimize disabled	Default optimize enabled
timers throttle spf			
	Initial (milliseconds)	5500	50

OSPF command	Parameters	Default optimize disabled	Default optimize enabled
	Secondary (milliseconds)	10000	200
	Max (seconds)	10	5
timers throttle lsa all			
	Initial (milliseconds)	0	50
	Secondary (milliseconds)	5000	200
	Max (seconds)	5	5
timers lsa arrival			
	milliseconds	1000	100

The following is the sample output of show ip ospf command for OSPFv2 with the default-optimize values.

```
Device# show ip ospf
Routing Process "ospf 10" with ID 10.0.0.1
 Start time: 00:00:01.471, Time elapsed: 03:00:34.706
 Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
 Supports opaque LSA
 Supports Link-local Signaling (LLS)
 Supports area transit capability
 Supports NSSA (compatible with RFC 3101)
 Supports Database Exchange Summary List Optimization (RFC 5243)
 Event-log enabled, Maximum number of events: 1000, Mode: cyclic
 Router is not originating router-LSAs with maximum metric
 Initial SPF schedule delay 50 msecs
 Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPFs 200 msecs
 Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPFs 5000 msecs
 Incremental-SPF disabled
 Initial LSA throttle delay 50 msecs
 Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 200 msecs
 Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msecs
Minimum LSA arrival 100 msecs
LSA group pacing timer 240 secs
Interface flood pacing timer 33 msecs
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msecs
EXCHANGE/LOADING adjacency limit: initial 300, process maximum 300
Number of external LSA 18. Checksum Sum 0x075EB2
Number of opaque AS LSA 0. Checksum Sum 0x000000
Number of DCbitless external and opaque AS LSA 0
Number of DoNotAge external and opaque AS LSA 0
Number of areas in this router is 1. 1 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
Number of areas transit capable is 0
External flood list length 0
IETF NSF helper support enabled
Cisco NSF helper support enabled
Reference bandwidth unit is 100 mbps
    Area BACKBONE(0)
        Number of interfaces in this area is 4 (2 loopback)
        Area has RRR enabled
        Area has no authentication
        SPF algorithm last executed 02:27:23.736 ago
        SPF algorithm executed 20 times
        Area ranges are
        Number of LSA 94. Checksum Sum 0x321DCF
```

```
    Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 0x000000
    Number of DCbitless LSA 0
    Number of indication LSA 0
    Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
    Flood list length 0
```

The following is the sample output of **show ospf** command for OSPFv3 with the default-optimize values.

```
Device# show ospfv3
OSPFv3 10 address-family ipv6
Router ID 11.11.11.11
Supports NSSA (compatible with RFC 3101)
Supports Database Exchange Summary List Optimization (RFC 5243)
Event-log enabled, Maximum number of events: 1000, Mode: cyclic
Router is not originating router-LSAs with maximum metric
Initial SPF schedule delay 50 msecs
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPFs 200 msecs
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPFs 5000 msecs
Initial LSA throttle delay 50 msecs
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 200 msecs
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msecs
Minimum LSA arrival 100 msecs
LSA group pacing timer 240 secs
Interface flood pacing timer 33 msecs
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msecs
Retransmission limit dc 24 non-dc 24
EXCHANGE/LOADING adjacency limit: initial 300, process maximum 300
Number of external LSA 0. Checksum Sum 0x000000
Number of areas in this router is 1. 1 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
Graceful restart helper support enabled
Reference bandwidth unit is 100 mbps
RFC1583 compatibility enabled
Area BACKBONE(0)
    Number of interfaces in this area is 2
    SPF algorithm executed 7 times
    Number of LSA 3. Checksum Sum 0x012426
    Number of DCbitless LSA 0
    Number of indication LSA 0
    Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
    Flood list length 0
```

SR-TE Policy, Color Extended Community, Affinity Constraint, and Disjointness Constraint

Effective Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1, the router supports:

- MPLS TE new SR-TE policy command—**segment-routing traffic-eng**
- Color-extended community
- Affinity constraints
- Disjointness constraints

SR-TE Policy Command

Effective Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1, a new command (**segment-routing traffic-eng**) is added to configure the SR policy under segment routing. For information on using this command, see the "*Configuring Color-Extended Community* section.

Color Extended Community

In earlier releases, the router created segment routed Traffic Engineering (SR-TE) tunnels based on a tunnel-profile or attribute set. As part of this functionality, an inbound route-map with a "match community" and "set attribute-set" was added on the ingress node and the route-map matched against communities received in the BGP updates. A BGP update with a matching community would initiate an SR-TE tunnel for the nexthop TE-profile.

However, effective Cisco IOS XE Gibraltar 16.11.1, 'color extended' community is now added as follows:

- An SR-TE policy is created on the ingress router for the Color-Endpoint pair.
- The egress router adds the 'color extended' community to the BGP updates that require a Traffic-Engineered path.

Affinity Constraint

Affinity is a 32-bit constraint used by the PCE and PCALC for calculating paths that take the "affinity constraint" into account.

Affinity constraints let you assign, or map, color names for path affinities. After mappings are defined, the attributes can be referred to by the corresponding color name in the command.

Affinity maps are used to map operator-defined color names to a bit position in the affinity bitmap

Supported Affinity constraints are:

- include-all—indicates that constrained shortest path first (CSPF) includes a link when calculating a path, only if each link administrative group bit has the same name as each affinity bit.
- include-any—indicates that CSPF includes a link when calculating a path, if at least one link administrative group bit has the same name as an affinity bit.
- exclude-any—indicates that CSPF excludes a link when calculating a path, if any link administrative group bit has the same name as an affinity bit.

Disjointness Constraint

Disjointness is used to describe two or more services that must be completely disjoint of each other. Disjointness is useful for providing traffic flow redundancy in the network.

Disjointness is controlled by the PCE. The PCE learns of the network topology through an IGP (OSPF or IS-IS) through the BGP-LS protocol and is capable of computing paths based on the IGP or TE metric.

The PCE uses the disjoint policy to compute two lists of segments that steer traffic from the source node to thewards destination node along disjoint paths. Disjoint paths can originate from either the same or different head-ends.

A "disjoint level" refers to the type of resources that should not be shared by the two computed paths. The PCE supports the following disjoint path computations:

- Link
- Node
- Shared risk link group (SRLG)

When the first request is received from Path Computation client (PCC) or an ingress node, with a given disjoint-group ID, a list of segments is computed based on the metric requested, encoding the shortest path from source to destination.

When the second request is received with the same disjoint-group ID, based on the information received in both requests, the PCE computes two disjoint paths from the source to the destination.

Both paths are computed at the same time. The shortest list of segments is calculated to steer traffic on the computed paths.

Limitations

- On the Cisco ASR 903 routers with RSP3 module, the total stack limit is four labels without recirculation. However, with recirculation, total stack limit is seven labels.

```
Router# show mpls outlabel-stack reservation
 Application   Outlabels        Status
               Reserved
   bgp            0            COMPLETE
   transport      0            COMPLETE
   vpn            1            COMPLETE    ---□ 1 Label is used for VPN service
 Platform Max OutLabels:4
 Platform Max Primary Recirc OutLabels:0
 Platform Max Repair Recirc OutLabels:3
 Total Available Primary Path OutLabels including recirc Labels:3
 Total Available Repair Path OutLabels including recirc Labels:6
 Reg apps: OSPF-1(3) MPLS-TE(3)

Router#
```

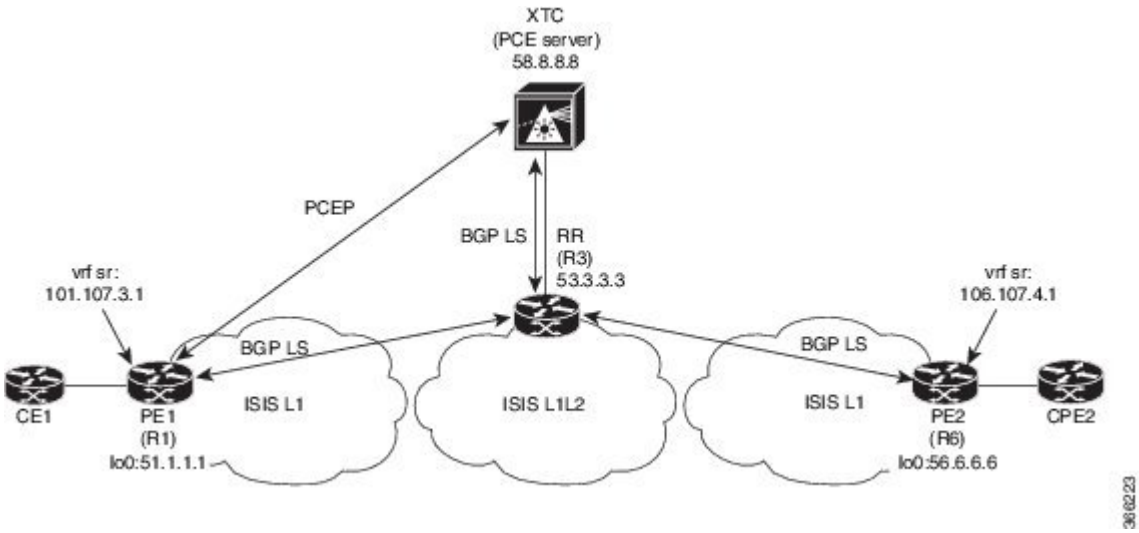
- The maximum number of SR-TE ODN policies supported is 500.
- Static SR-TE policy is not supported.
- From Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.5.1, SR-TE policy counters are supported on the Cisco ASR 903 routers with RSP3 module only if the number of transport labels used for SR-TE policy does not exceed two labels. See the Feature History, on page 1 for more information.
- SR-TE policy goes down only after 60 seconds when the connection to PCEP is disconnected due to any reason.
- 6PE and 6VPE services are supported only if the number of transport labels used for SR-TE policy does not exceed two labels.

How to Configure Segment Routing On-Demand Next Hops—Layer 3 and Layer 3 VPN

Configuring Segment Routing On-Demand Next Hops—Layer 3 and Layer 3 VPN

Perform the following steps to configure on-demand next hop for SR-TE. The following figure is used as a reference to explain the configuration steps.

Figure 9: ODN Auto-Tunnel Setup



1. Configure the router (R6 tailend) with VRF interface.

```
vrf definition sr
rd 100:100
route-target export 100:100
route-target import 100:100
!
address-family ipv4
exit-address-family
!
address-family ipv6
exit-address-family
!
interface gigabitEthernet0/0/11
vrf forwarding sr
ip address 30.30.30.1 255.255.255.0
```

2. Tags VRF prefix with BGP community on R6 (tailend).

```
route-map BGP_TE_MAP permit 9
match ip address L3VPN_ODN_ROUTES
set community 3276850
```

```
ip access-list extended L3VPN_ODN_ROUTES
permit ip 30.30.30.1 255.255.0.0 any
```

3. Enable BGP on R6 (tailend) and R1 (headend) to advertise and receive VRF SR prefix and match on community set on R6 (tailend).

```
router bgp 100 <-- This BGP configuration applies to the tailend
 bgp router-id 172.16.0.1
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 bgp graceful-restart
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 neighbor 10.0.0.2 remote-as 100
 neighbor 10.0.0.2 update-source Loopback0
 address-family ipv4
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 activate
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 send-community both
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 next-hop-self
 exit-address-family
 address-family vpnv4
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 activate
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 send-community both
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 route-map BGP_TE_MAP out
 exit-address-family
 address-family link-state link-state
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 activate
 exit-address-family
 address-family ipv4 vrf sr
  redistribute connected
 exit-address-family
route-map BGP_TE_MAP permit 9
 match ip address traffic
 set community 3276850
ip access-list extended traffic
 permit ip 10.0.0.1 255.255.0.0 any
router bgp 100 <-- This BGP configuration applies to the headend
 bgp router-id 192.168.0.2
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 bgp graceful-restart
 no bgp default ipv4-unicast
 neighbor 10.0.0.2 remote-as 100
 neighbor 10.0.0.2 update-source Loopback0
address-family ipv4
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 activate
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 send-community both
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 next-hop-self
 exit-address-family
 address-family vpnv4
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 activate
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 send-community both
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 route-map BGP_TE_MAP in
 exit-address-family
 address-family link-state link-state
  neighbor 10.0.0.2 activate
 exit-address-family
 address-family ipv4 vrf sr
  redistribute connected
 exit-address-family
route-map BGP_TE_MAP permit 9
 match community 1
 set attribute-set BGP_TE5555
ip community-list 1 permit 3276850
mpls traffic-eng lsp attributes BGP_TE5555
```

```
 path-selection metric igp
 pce
```

4. Enable route-map or attribute set on headend (R1).

```
route-map BGP_TE_MAP permit 9
match community 1
set attribute-set BGP_TE5555
ip community-list 1 permit 3276850
mpls traffic-eng lsp attributes BGP_TE5555
path-selection metric igp
pce
end
```

5. Enable PCE and auto-tunnel configurations on R1.

```
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
mpls traffic-eng pcc peer 10.0.0.3 source 10.0.0.4 precedence 255
mpls traffic-eng auto-tunnel p2p tunnel-num min 2000 max 5000
```

6. Enable all core links with SR-TE configurations and ensure that they are enabled as point-to-point interfaces.

```
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0
ip address 101.102.6.1 255.255.255.0
ip router isis 1
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
isis network point-to-point
interface GigabitEthernet0/3/1
vrf forwarding sr
ip address 101.107.3.1 255.255.255.0
negotiation auto
end
```

7. Enable R3 (RR) to advertise TED to the PCE server via BGP-LS.

```
router isis 1
net 49.0002.0000.0000.0003.00
ispf level-1-2
metric-style wide
nsf cisco
nsf interval 0
distribute link-state
segment-routing mpls
segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
redistribute static ip level-1-2
mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
mpls traffic-eng level-1
mpls traffic-eng level-2
router bgp 100
bgp router-id 10.0.0.2
bgp log-neighbor-changes
bgp graceful-restart
no bgp default ipv4-unicast
neighbor 10.0.0.3 remote-as 100
neighbor 10.0.0.3 update-source Loopback0
address-family ipv4
neighbor 10.0.0.3 activate
exit-address-family
```

8. Enable PCE server configuration and verify that BGP-LS session is properly established with RR.

```
Device# show bgp li li summary
BGP router identifier 10.0.0.3, local AS number 100
BGP generic scan interval 60 secs
Non-stop routing is enabled
BGP table state: Active
Table ID: 0x0   RD version: 1436
BGP main routing table version 1436
BGP NSR Initial initsync version 1 (Reached)
BGP NSR/ISSU Sync-Group versions 0/0
BGP scan interval 60 secs
BGP is operating in STANDALONE mode.
Process  RcvTblVer  bRIB/RIB  LabelVer  ImportVer  SendTblVer  StandbyVer
Speaker  1436   1436        1436   1436   1436
0
Neighbor       Spk   AS  MsgRcvd  MsgSent  TblVer InQ OutQ  Up/Down  St/PfxRcd
10.0.0.2         0   100    19923      17437   1436   0    0          1w2d  103
Device# show pce ipv4 topo | b Node 3
Node 3
  TE router ID: 10.0.0.2
  Host name: R3
  ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0003 level-1
  ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0003 level-2
  Prefix SID:
    Prefix 10.0.0.2, label 20011 (regular)
```

Note The above **show** command is run only on the PCE server, for example the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Aggregation Services Routers.

Verifying Segment Routing On-Demand Next Hop–Layer 3 and Layer 3 VPN

The ODN verifications are based on L3VPN VRF prefixes.

1. Verify that PCEP session between R1 (headend and PCE server) is established.

```
Device# show pce client peer
PCC's peer database:
--------------------
Peer address: 10.0.0.3 (best PCE)
State up
Capabilities: Stateful, Update, Segment-Routing
```

2. Verify that PCEP session is established between all the peers (PCCs).

```
Device# show pce ipv4 peer
PCE's peer database:
--------------------
Peer address: 10.0.0.4
State: Up
Capabilities: Stateful, Segment-Routing, Update
Peer address: 172.16.0.5
State: Up
Capabilities: Stateful, Segment-Routing, Update
```

Note The above **show** command is run only on the PCE server, for example the Cisco ASR 9000 Series Aggregation Services Routers.

3. Verify that R1 (headend) has no visibility to R6 loopback address.

```
Device# show ip route 192.168.0.1
% Network not in table
```

4. Verify that VRF prefix is injected via MP-BGP in R1 VRF SR routing table.

```
Device# show ip route vrf sr
Routing Table: sr
Codes: L - local, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, M - mobile, B - BGP
D - EIGRP, EX - EIGRP external, O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, su - IS-IS summary, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
       ia - IS-IS inter area, * - candidate default, U - per-user static route
       o - ODR, P - periodic downloaded static route, H - NHRP, l - LISP
       a - application route
       + - replicated route, % - next hop override, p - overrides from PfR
Gateway of last resort is not set
C L
B
10.0.0.6/8 is variably subnetted, 2 subnets, 2 masks
    10.0.0.7/24 is directly connected, GigabitEthernet0/3/1
    10.0.0.7/32 is directly connected, GigabitEthernet0/3/1
 10.0.0.8/24 is subnetted, 1 subnets
    10.0.0.9 [200/0] via binding label: 865, 4d21h
```

5. Verify that BGP is associating properly the policy and binding SID with the VRF prefix.

```
Device# show ip bgp vpnv4 vrf sr 106.107.4.0
BGP routing table entry for 100:100:106.107.4.0/24, version 3011
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table sr)
  Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 4
  Local
    192.168.0.1 (metric 10) (via default) from 10.0.0.2 (10.0.0.2)
      Origin incomplete, metric 0, localpref 100, valid, internal, best
      Community: 3276850
      Extended Community: RT:100:100
      Originator: 192.168.0.1, Cluster list: 10.0.0.2
      mpls labels in/out nolabel/1085
      binding SID: 865 (BGP_TE5555)
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
```

6. Verify binding label association with VRF prefix.

```
Device# show ip route vrf sr 106.107.4.0
Routing Table: sr
Routing entry for 106.107.4.0/24
  Known via "bgp 100", distance 200, metric 0, type internal
  Routing Descriptor Blocks:
  *  Binding Label: 865, from 10.0.0.2, 4d22h ago
      Route metric is 0, traffic share count is 1
      AS Hops 0
```

```
      MPLS label: 1085
      MPLS Flags: NSF
```

7. Verify that VRF prefix is forwarded via ODN auto-tunnel.

```
Device# show ip cef label-table
Label  Next Hop             Interface
0  no route
865  attached   Tunnel2000
Device# show ip cef vrf sr 106.107.4.0 detail
10.0.0.8/24, epoch 15, flags [rib defined all labels]
  recursive via 865 label 1085
    attached to Tunnel2000
```

8. Verify ODN auto-tunnel status.

```
Device# show mpls traffic-eng tunnels
P2P TUNNELS/LSPs:
Name: R1_t2000 (Tunnel2000) Destination: 192.168.0.1 Ifhandle: 0x6F5
(auto-tunnel for BGP TE)
Status:
Admin: up Oper: up Path: valid Signalling: connected---.. auto-tunnel
2000
path option 1, (SEGMENT-ROUTING) (PCE) type dynamic (Basis for Setup, path weight
10)
Config Parameters:
Bandwidth: 0 kbps (Global) Priority: 7 7 Affinity: 0x0/0xFFFF
Metric Type: IGP (interface)
Path Selection:
Protection: any (default)
Path-selection Tiebreaker:
Global: not set   Tunnel Specific: not set   Effective: min-fill (default)
  Hop Limit: disabled
  Cost Limit: disabled
  Path-invalidation timeout: 10000 msec (default), Action: Tear
AutoRoute: disabled LockDown: disabled Loadshare: 0 [0] bw-based auto-bw: disabled
Attribute-set: BGP_TE5555---  attribute-set
Fault-OAM: disabled, Wrap-Protection: disabled, Wrap-Capable: No
Active Path Option Parameters:
  State: dynamic path option 1 is active
  BandwidthOverride: disabled  LockDown: disabled  Verbatim: disabled
PCEP Info:
  Delegation state: Working: yes   Protect: no
  Working Path Info:
  Request status: processed
  Created via PCRep message
  PCE metric: 30, type: IGP
Reported paths:
  Tunnel Name: Tunnel2000_w
   LSPs:
    LSP[0]:
from PCE server: 10.0.0.3--  via PCE server
       source 10.0.0.4, destination 192.168.0.1, tunnel ID 2000, LSP ID 1
       State: Admin up, Operation active
       Binding SID: 865
       Setup type: SR
       Bandwidth: requested 0, used 0
       LSP object:
         PLSP-ID 0x807D0, flags: D:0 S:0 R:0 A:1 O:2
       Metric type: IGP, Accumulated Metric 0
       ERO:
         SID[0]: Adj, Label 2377, NAI: local 101.102.6.1 remote 10.0.0.10
         SID[1]: Unspecified, Label 17, NAI: n/a
```

```
         SID[2]: Unspecified, Label 20, NAI: n/a
History:
  Tunnel:
    Time since created: 4 days, 22 hours, 21 minutes
    Time since path change: 4 days, 22 hours, 21 minutes
    Number of LSP IDs (Tun_Instances) used: 1
  Current LSP: [ID: 1]
    Uptime: 4 days, 22 hours, 21 minutes
Tun_Instance: 1
Segment-Routing Path Info (isis  level-1)
  Segment0[Link]: 101.102.6.1 - 10.0.0.10, Label: 2377
  Segment1[ - ]: Label: 17
  Segment2[ - ]: Label: 20
```

9. Verify ODN auto-tunnel LSP status on R1 (headend).

```
Device# show pce client lsp brief
PCC's tunnel database:
----------------------
 Tunnel Name: Tunnel2000_w
   LSP ID 1
 Tunnel Name: Tunnel2000_p
R1# sh pce client lsp detail
PCC's tunnel database:
----------------------
Tunnel Name: Tunnel2000_w
 LSPs:
  LSP[0]:
   source 10.0.0.4, destination 192.168.0.1, tunnel ID 2000, LSP ID 1
   State: Admin up, Operation active
   Binding SID: 865
   Setup type: SR
   Bandwidth: requested 0, used 0
   LSP object:
     PLSP-ID 0x807D0, flags: D:0 S:0 R:0 A:1 O:2
   Metric type: IGP, Accumulated Metric 0
   ERO:
     SID[0]: Adj, Label 2377, NAI: local 101.102.6.1 remote 10.0.0.10
     SID[1]: Unspecified, Label 17, NAI: n/a
     SID[2]: Unspecified, Label 20, NAI: n/a
```

10. Verify ODN LSP status on the PCE server.

```
Device# show pce lsp summary
PCE's LSP database summary:
--------------------------------
All peers:
Number of LSPs: 1
Operational: Up: 1 Down: 0
Admin state: Up: 1 Down: 0
Setup type: RSVP: 0 Segment routing: 1
Peer 10.0.0.4:
Number of LSPs: 1
Operational: Up: 1 Down: 0
Admin state: Up: 1 Down: 0
Setup type: RSVP: 0 Segment routing: 1
```

11. Verify detailed LSP information on the PCE server.

```
Device# show pce lsp detail
PCE's tunnel database:
----------------------
```

```
PCC 10.0.0.4:
Tunnel Name: Tunnel2000_w
 LSPs:
  LSP[0]:
   source 10.0.0.4, destination 192.168.0.1, tunnel ID 2000, LSP ID 48
   State: Admin up, Operation active
   Binding SID: 872
   PCEP information:
     plsp-id 526288, flags: D:1 S:0 R:0 A:1 O:2
   Reported path:
     Metric type: IGP, Accumulated Metric 0
      SID[0]: Adj, Label 885, Address: local 10.0.0.9 remote 10.0.0.10
      SID[1]: Unknown, Label 17,
      SID[2]: Unknown, Label 20,
   Computed path:
     Computed Time: Tue Dec 20 13:12:57 2016 (00:11:53 ago)
     Metric type: IGP, Accumulated Metric 30
      SID[0]: Adj, Label 885, Address: local 10.0.0.9 remote 10.0.0.10
      SID[1]: Adj, Label 17, Address: local 10.0.0.12 remote 10.0.0.13
      SID[2]: Adj, Label 20, Address: local 10.0.0.14 remote 10.0.0.14
   Recorded path:
     None
```

12. Shut down the interface that is connected to VRF SR so that the prefix is no longer advertised by MP-BGP.

```
Device# interface GigabitEthernet0/2
Device(config-if)# shut
```

13. Verify that VRF prefix is no longer advertised to R1 (headend) via R6 (tailend).

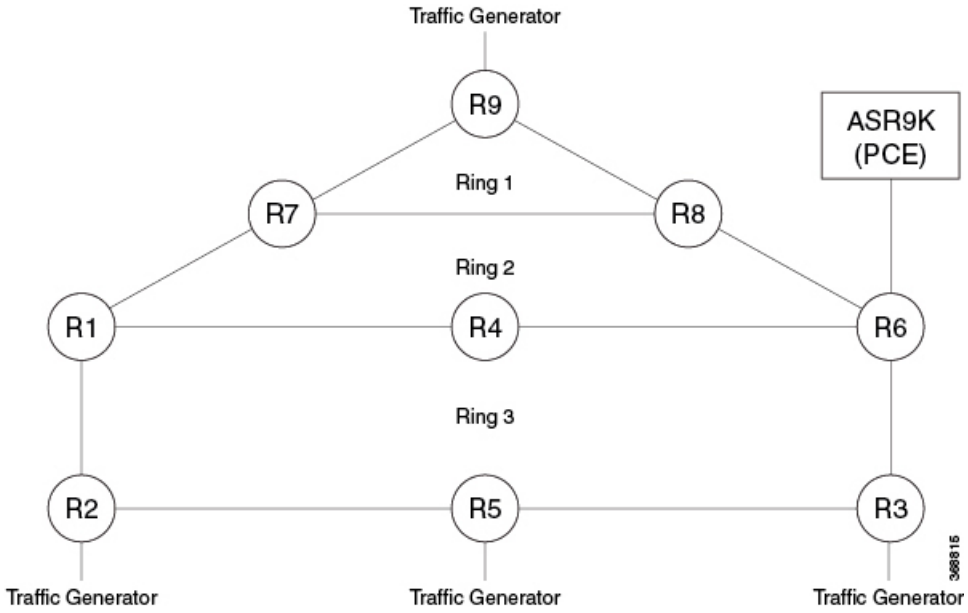
```
Device# show ip route vrf sr
Routing Table: sr
Codes: L - local, C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, M - mobile, B - BGP
       D - EIGRP, EX - EIGRP external, O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       i - IS-IS, su - IS-IS summary, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
       ia - IS-IS inter area, * - candidate default, U - per-user static route
       o - ODR, P - periodic downloaded static route, H - NHRP, l - LISP
       a - application route
       + - replicated route, % - next hop override, p - overrides from PfR
Gateway of last resort is not set
   10.0.0.6/8 is variably subnetted, 2 subnets, 2 masks
C  10.0.0.7/24 is directly connected, GigabitEthernet0/3/1
L  10.0.0.8/32 is directly connected, GigabitEthernet0/3/1
```

14. Verify that no ODN auto-tunnel exists.

```
Device# show mpls traffic-eng tunnels
P2P TUNNELS/LSPs:
P2MP TUNNELS:
P2MP SUB-LSPS:
```

Configuring Color Extended Community, Affinity Constraint, and Disjointness Constraint

Consider the following topology:



Configuring Color Extended Community

SR-TE Policy Headend Configuration on Node R3

```
segment-routing traffic-eng
 on-demand color 100
  authorize restrict
   ipv4 prefix-list R9350_BGP_INTER_DOMAIN
  candidate-paths
   preference 1
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
      !
    !
dynamic
     pcep
    !
   !
  !
 !
pcc
  pce address <pce loopback ip>source-address <pcc loopback ip>
 !
```

SR-TE Policy Taileend Configuration on Node R9

```
route-map R9_R3_R5_R2_BGP_INTER_DOMAIN permit 10
 match ip address prefix-list R9350_BGP_INTER_DOMAIN
```

```
 set extcommunity color 100   ---------------  Extended Color community configuration
route-map R9_R3_R5_R2_BGP_INTER_DOMAIN permit 20
ip prefix-list R9350_BGP_INTER_DOMAIN seq 35 permit 50.0.0.0/11 le 32
router bgp 1
 address-family vpnv4
  neighbor 201.201.201.201 activate
  neighbor 201.201.201.201 send-community both
  neighbor 201.201.201.201 route-map R9_R3_R5_R2_BGP_INTER_DOMAIN out
  neighbor 206.206.206.206 activate
  neighbor 206.206.206.206 send-community both
  neighbor 206.206.206.206 route-map R9_R3_R5_R2_BGP_INTER_DOMAIN out
 exit-address-family
 !
```

In the SR-TE ODN color template, to select the metric type, choose either **igp** or **te**:

```
Router(config-srte-odn-path-pref-dyn-metric)# type ?
  igp  Specify IGP metric
  te   Specify TE metric
```

Configuring Affinity Constraint

```
segment-routing traffic-eng
 interface GigabitEthernet0/2/3
  affinity
   name 1
 on-demand color 100
  authorize restrict
   ipv4 prefix-list R9350_BGP_INTER_DOMAIN
  candidate-paths
   preference 1
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
     !
 affinity  --------------------  Affinity configuration
      include-any  ------------  Affinity Type configuration
       name 1  ----------------  Affinity Name configuration
       !
     !
    dynamic
     pcep
    !
   !
  !
 !
 pcc
  pce address <pce loopback ip> source-address <pcc loopback ip>
 !
 affinity-map   ----------------------  Affinity Map configuration
   name 1 bit-position 1
```

Configuring Disjointness Constraint

```
segment-routing traffic-eng
 on-demand color 100
  authorize restrict
   ipv4 prefix-list R9350_BGP_INTER_DOMAIN
  candidate-paths
   preference 1
    constraints
     segments
```

```
     dataplane mpls
    !
    affinity
     include-any
      name 1
        !
    !
    association-group   ---------------------  Disjointness configuration
      identifier 1
disjointness type node   ---------------------  Disjointness Type configuration
    source 1.0.0.0
     !
   !
   dynamic
    pcep
   !
  !
 !
 pcc
  pce address <pce loopback ip> source-address <pcc loopback ip>
 !
 affinity-map
   name 1 bit-position 1
```

Verifying SR-TE ODN Color Extended Community, Affinity Constraint, and Disjointness Constraint

SR-TE Policy Name: 209.209.209.209|100

```
Router# show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name 209.209.209.209|100
Name: 209.209.209.209|100 (Color: 100 End-point: 209.209.209.209)
  Status:
    Admin: up, Operational: up for 51:34:38 (since 01-07 06:19:08.040)-  Policy state is
UP
  Candidate-paths:
    Preference 1:
      Constraints:
        Affinity:
          include-any:    -------------  Affinity Type
           1              -------------  Affinity Name
        Disjointness information:
         Group ID: 1, Source: 1.0.0.0
         Type: Node Disjointness  ------  Disjointness Type
        Dynamic (pce 12.12.12.12) (active) ----------  PCE Computed Candidate-path
        Weight: 0, Metric Type: TE ------------------  Metric Type
        Metric Type: TE, Path Accumulated Metric: 53  -  Total IGP Metric from Source to
Destination
         18010 [Prefix-SID, 202.202.202.202]   ------------------|
         18007 [Prefix-SID, 211.211.211.211]   ------------------|                    |
           18002 [Prefix-SID, 207.207.207.207] ------------------  This Segment List should
 follow Affinity path
         21 [Adjacency-SID, 10.10.20.2 - 10.10.20.1] ----------------|

Attributes:
    Binding SID: 87 ----------------  Binding SID Allocated
      Allocation mode: dynamic
      State: Programmed
  Auto-policy info:
```

```
    Creator: BGP SR Policy Client
    IPv6 caps enable: yes
```

To view detailed information about SR-TE Policy 209.209.209.209|100

```
Router# show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name 209.209.209.209|100 detail
Name: 209.209.209.209|100 (Color: 100 End-point: 209.209.209.209)
  Status:
    Admin: up, Operational: up for 00:04:19 (since 01-10 06:20:57.810)
  Candidate-paths:
    Preference 1:
      Constraints:
        Affinity:
          include-any:
           1

Disjointness information:
         Group ID: 1, Source: 1.0.0.0
         Type: Node Disjointness
      Dynamic (pce 12.12.12.12) (active)
        Weight: 0, Metric Type: TE
        Metric Type: TE, Path Accumulated Metric: 53
          18010 [Prefix-SID, 202.202.202.202]
          18007 [Prefix-SID, 211.211.211.211]
          18002 [Prefix-SID, 207.207.207.207]
          21 [Adjacency-SID, 10.10.20.2 - 10.10.20.1]
  Attributes:
    Binding SID: 87
      Allocation mode: dynamic
      State: Programmed
  Auto-policy info:
    Creator: BGP SR Policy Client
    IPv6 caps enable: yes
  Forwarding-ID: 65711 (0x44)   -------  This FWD-ID is used for forwarding traffic
  Stats:
    Packets: 8893       Bytes: 852848  -------  This counter indicates traffic flowing
through this SRTE policy

Event history:   ---  This indicates event happened with this SRTE Policy

    Timestamp                   Client                  Event type              Context:
Value
    ---------                   ------                  ----------              -------:
-----
    01-06 05:59:26.096          BGP SR Policy Cl        Policy created          Name:
209.209.209.209|100
    01-06 05:59:26.096          BGP SR Policy Cl        Set colour              Colour: 100

    01-06 05:59:26.096          BGP SR Policy Cl        Set end point           End-point:
 209.209.209.209
    01-06 05:59:26.096          BGP SR Policy Cl        Set dynamic pce         Path option:
 dynamic pce
    01-06 05:59:26.480          FH Resolution           Policy state UP         Status:
PATH RESOLVED
    01-06 05:59:40.424          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED
    01-06 05:59:49.249          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED
    01-06 05:59:56.469          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED
    01-07 05:15:19.918          FH Resolution           Policy state DOWN       Status:
PATH NOT RESOLVED
    01-07 06:15:55.739          FH Resolution           Policy state UP         Status:
PATH RESOLVED
    01-07 06:16:08.552          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
```

```
REOPTIMIZED
    01-07 06:19:08.040          FH Resolution           Policy state DOWN       Status:
PATH NOT RESOLVED
    01-10 06:20:57.810          FH Resolution           Policy state UP         Status:
PATH RESOLVED
    01-10 06:21:05.211          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED
    01-10 06:21:08.036          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED
    01-10 06:21:10.073          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED
```

To check if the Affinity constraint is working, shut down any of the interfaces falling under the Affinity-defined path. If the constraint works, the SR-TE policy goes down instead of taking the another path (if available) to reach to the destination.

To check if the disjointness constraint is working, check the SR-TE policy information given by the PCE, which consists of Segment IDs used for the computed path from source to destination.

Disjointness constraint works, if the Segment IDs of both the SR-TE policies are different. For example:

```
SRTE Policy 1:         SRTE Policy 2:

       SID[0]: Node, Label 16002, NAI: 207.207.207.207             SID[0]: Node, Label
16003, NAI: 208.208.208.208
       SID[1]: Node, Label 16004, NAI: 201.201.201.201           SID[1]: Node, Label 16006,
 NAI: 206.206.206.206
       SID[2]: Node, Label 16011, NAI: 205.205.205.205        SID[2]: Node, Label 16011,
NAI: 205.205.205.205
```

Note SID[2] of policies 1 and 2 is the same since destination of both the SR-TE policies is the same.

To view the SR-TE policy and Affinity constraint in the PCE:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:ASR9K# show pce lsp pcc ipv4 213.213.213.213 private

Thu Jan 10 00:11:52.983 UTC

PCE's tunnel database:
----------------------
PCC 213.213.213.213:
Tunnel Name: 209.209.209.209|100
 LSPs:
  LSP[0]:
   source 203.203.203.203, destination 209.209.209.209, tunnel ID 177, LSP ID 0
   State: Admin up, Operation ----□ SRTE Policy is up
   Setup type: Segment Routing
   Binding SID: 87
   Maximum SID Depth: 4
   Absolute Metric Margin: 0
   Relative Metric Margin: 0%
   Affinity: exclude-any 0x0 include-any 0x2 include-all 0x0  ----□ This indicates Affinity
 taken into account by PCE

PCEP information:
     PLSP-ID 0x800b1, flags: D:1 S:0 R:0 A:1 O:2 C:0
   LSP Role: Disjoint LSP
   State-sync PCE: None
   PCC: 213.213.213.213
   LSP is subdelegated to: None
```

```
  Reported path:
    Metric type: TE, Accumulated Metric 53
     SID[0]: Node, Label 18010, Address 202.202.202.202
     SID[1]: Node, Label 18007, Address 211.211.211.211
     SID[2]: Node, Label 18002, Address 207.207.207.207
     SID[3]: Adj, Label 21, Address: local 10.10.20.2 remote 10.10.20.1
  Computed path: (Local PCE)
    Computed Time: Thu Jan 10 00:09:36 UTC 2019 (00:02:17 ago)
    Metric type: TE, Accumulated Metric 53
     SID[0]: Node, Label 18010, Address 202.202.202.202
     SID[1]: Node, Label 18007, Address 211.211.211.211
     SID[2]: Node, Label 18002, Address 207.207.207.207
     SID[3]: Adj, Label 21, Address: local 10.10.20.2 remote 10.10.20.1
  Recorded path:
    None
  Disjoint Group Information:
    Type Node-Disjoint, Group 1, Sub-Group 1.0.0.0
```

```
Event history (latest first):
  Time                          Event
  Thu Jan 10 00:09:37 UTC 2019  Report from 213.213.213.213 (LSP owner)
                                Symbolic-name: 209.209.209.209|100, LSP-ID: 0,
                                Source: 203.203.203.203 Destination: 209.209.209.209,
                                D:1, R:0, A:1 O:2, Sig.BW: 0, Act.BW: 0
                                Reported Path: (Metric 53)
                                Label 18010, Address 202.202.202.202
                                Label 18007, Address 211.211.211.211
                                Label 18002, Address 207.207.207.207
                                Label 21, Address: local 10.10.20.2 remote 10.10.20.1
                                Chng:0, AssoChng:0
  Thu Jan 10 00:09:36 UTC 2019  Update to 213.213.213.213 (PCC)
                                Symbolic-name: 209.209.209.209|100, LSP-ID: 0, D:1
                                Path: (Metric 53)
                                Label 18010, Address 202.202.202.202
                                Label 18007, Address 211.211.211.211
                                Label 18002, Address 207.207.207.207
                                Label 21, Address: local 10.10.20.2 remote 10.10.20.1
Thu Jan 10 00:09:36 UTC 2019  Path Computation (Disjoint LSP)
                                Symbolic-name: 209.209.209.209|100, LSP-ID: 0, D:1
                                Source: 203.203.203.203 Destination: 209.209.209.209
                                Status: Disjoint Path Success

Wed Jan 09 23:54:42 UTC 2019  Update to 213.213.213.213 (PCC)
                                Symbolic-name: 209.209.209.209|100, LSP-ID: 0, D:1
                                Path: (Metric 53)
                                Label 18007, Address 211.211.211.211
                                Label 18002, Address 207.207.207.207
                                Label 21, Address: local 10.10.20.2 remote 10.10.20.1
  Wed Jan 09 23:54:42 UTC 2019  Path Computation (Disjoint LSP)
                                Symbolic-name: 209.209.209.209|100, LSP-ID: 0, D:1
                                Source: 203.203.203.203 Destination: 209.209.209.209
                                Status: Fallback Node to Shortest Path
                                Computed Path: (Metric 53)
                                Label 18007, Address 211.211.211.211
                                Label 18002, Address 207.207.207.207
                                Label 21, Address: local 10.10.20.2 remote 10.10.20.1
  Wed Jan 09 23:54:21 UTC 2019  Path Computation (Disjoint LSP)
                                Symbolic-name: 209.209.209.209|100, LSP-ID: 0, D:1
                                Source: 203.203.203.203 Destination: 209.209.209.209
```

```
                                Status: Disjoint Path Success
Computed Path: (Metric 53)
                                Label 18010, Address 202.202.202.202
                                Label 18007, Address 211.211.211.211
                                Label 18002, Address 207.207.207.207
                                Label 21, Address: local 10.10.20.2 remote 10.10.20.1
Computed Path: (Metric 53)
                                Label 18010, Address 202.202.202.202
                                Label 18007, Address 211.211.211.211
                                Label 18002, Address 207.207.207.207
                                Label 21, Address: local 10.10.20.2 remote 10.10.20.1
  Thu Jan 10 00:09:05 UTC 2019  Path Computation (Disjoint LSP)
                                Symbolic-name: 209.209.209.209|100, LSP-ID: 0, D:1
                                Source: 203.203.203.203 Destination: 209.209.209.209
                                Status: Fallback Node to Shortest Path
                                Computed Path: (Metric 53)
                                Label 18007, Address 211.211.211.211
                                Label 18002, Address 207.207.207.207
                                Label 21, Address: local 10.10.20.2 remote 10.10.20.1
  Wed Jan 09 23:54:42 UTC 2019  Report from 213.213.213.213 (LSP owner)
                                Symbolic-name: 209.209.209.209|100, LSP-ID: 0,
                                Source: 203.203.203.203 Destination: 209.209.209.209,
                                D:1, R:0, A:1 O:2, Sig.BW: 0, Act.BW: 0
                                Reported Path: (Metric 53)
                                Label 18007, Address 211.211.211.211
                                Label 18002, Address 207.207.207.207
                                Label 21, Address: local 10.10.20.2 remote 10.10.20.1
                                Chng:0, AssoChng:0
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:ASR9K#
```

To view dispointness between policies 1 and 2:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:ASR9K# show pce association type link group-id 3

Wed Aug 29 05:56:52.228 UTC
PCE's association database:
----------------------
Association: Type Link-Disjoint, Group 3, Sub-Group 1.0.0.0, Not Strict
 Associated LSPs:
  LSP[0]:
   PCC 213.213.213.213, tunnel name 209.209.209.209|104,  PLSP ID 524460, tunnel ID 172,
LSP ID 0, Configured on PCC
  LSP[1]:
   PCC 213.213.213.213, tunnel name 209.209.209.209|105,  PLSP ID 524461, tunnel ID 173,
LSP ID 0, Configured on PCC
 Status: Satisfied  ----------------  This indicates that Disjointness between SRTE Policies
 is working
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:ASR9K#
```

Troubleshooting the SR-TE ODN Color Extended Community, Affinity Constraint, and Disjointness Constraint

If SR-TE policy is down, check the status of the SR-TE Policy under the SR-TE policy information

```
Router# show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name 209.209.209.209|100
Name: 209.209.209.209|106 (Color: 106 End-point: 209.209.209.209)
  Status:
    Admin: up, Operational: down for 00:00:18 (since 01-10 13:06:42.142)
  Candidate-paths:
    Preference 1:
      Constraints:
```

```
        Affinity:
          include-any:
           1
      Dynamic (pce) (inactive)
        Weight: 0, Metric Type: IGP
  Attributes:
    Binding SID: 269
      Allocation mode: dynamic
      State: Programmed
  Auto-policy info:
    Creator: BGP SR Policy Client
    IPv6 caps enable: yes
Router#
```

Note The possible reasons for the policy being down are:

- Connection to PCE is down.
- Max SID depth is exceeded.
- An interface falling under Affinity-defined path from source to destination has been shut down.

To check the SR-TE policy status on the PCE:

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:ASR9K#show pce lsp pcc ipv4 213.213.213.213 private
Thu Jan 10 00:11:52.983 UTC
PCE's tunnel database:
----------------------
PCC 213.213.213.213:
Tunnel Name: 209.209.209.209|100
 LSPs:
  LSP[0]:
   source 203.203.203.203, destination 209.209.209.209, tunnel ID 177, LSP ID 0
   State: Admin up, Operation active    -----□ SRTE Policy is up
   Setup type: Segment Routing
   Binding SID: 87




 Maximum SID Depth: 4
   Absolute Metric Margin: 0
   Relative Metric Margin: 0%

Affinity: exclude-any 0x0 include-any 0x2 include-all 0x0   ---□ This indicates Affinity
is taken into account by the PCE
```

PCE is aware of the network topology. This information is used for path computation using the following command. This information is also used to determine if nodes and links are present and have the expected attributes (IGP/TE admin weights, SIDs and so on).

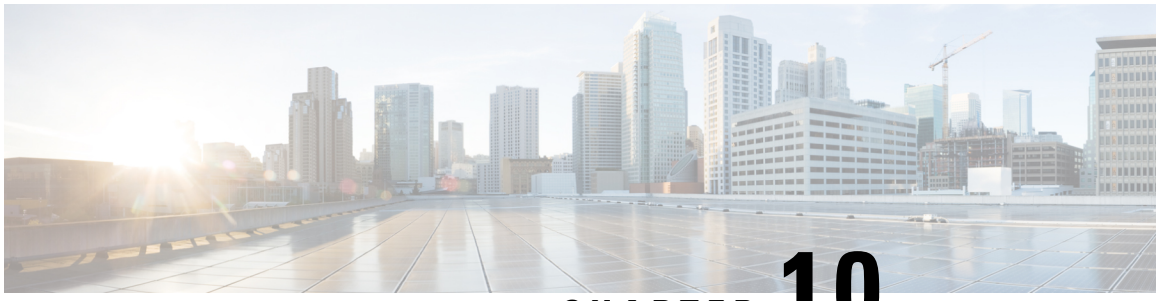
```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:ASR9K# show pce ipv4 topology
Tue Jan 15 01:36:20.298 UTC
PCE's topology database - detail:
---------------------------------
Node 1
  TE router ID: 207.207.207.207
  Host name: 920-R7
  ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0207 level-1 ASN: 1
  ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0207 level-2 ASN: 1
  Prefix SID:
```

```
 ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0207 level-1 ASN: 1 domain ID: 0
      Prefix 207.207.207.207, label 16002 (regular), flags: N
    ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0207 level-1 ASN: 1 domain ID: 0
      Prefix 207.207.207.207, label 18002 (strict), flags: N
ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0207 level-2 ASN: 1 domain ID: 0
      Prefix 207.207.207.207, label 16002 (regular), flags: N
    ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0207 level-2 ASN: 1 domain ID: 0
      Prefix 207.207.207.207, label 18002 (strict), flags: N
  SRGB INFO:
    ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0207 level-1 ASN: 1
      SRGB Start: 16000 Size: 8000
    ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0207 level-2 ASN: 1
      SRGB Start: 16000 Size: 8000
  Link[0]: local address 10.10.21.1, remote address 10.10.21.2
    Local node:
      ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0207 level-1 ASN: 1
    Remote node:
      TE router ID: 208.208.208.208
      Host name: 920-R8
      ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0208 level-1 ASN: 1
    Metric: IGP 10, TE 10, Latency 10
    Bandwidth: Total 1250000000 Bps, Reservable 0 Bps
    Admin-groups: 0x00000000
    Adj SID: 16 (unprotected) 17 (protected)
 Link[1]: local address 10.10.21.1, remote address 10.10.21.2
    Local node:
ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0207 level-2 ASN: 1
    Remote node:
      TE router ID: 208.208.208.208
      Host name: 920-R8
      ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0208 level-2 ASN: 1
    Metric: IGP 10, TE 10, Latency 10
    Bandwidth: Total 1250000000 Bps, Reservable 0 Bps
    Admin-groups: 0x00000000
    Adj SID: 18 (unprotected) 19 (protected)
  Link[2]: local address 10.10.20.2, remote address 10.10.20.1
    Local node:
      ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0207 level-2 ASN: 1
    Remote node:
      TE router ID: 209.209.209.209
      Host name: 920-R9
      ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0209 level-2 ASN: 1
    Metric: IGP 40, TE 40, Latency 40
    Bandwidth: Total 1250000000 Bps, Reservable 0 Bps
    Admin-groups: 0x00000052
    Adj SID: 20 (unprotected) 22 (protected)
    SRLG Values: 25
Node 2
  TE router ID: 209.209.209.209
  Host name: 920-R9
  ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0209 level-1 ASN: 1
  ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0209 level-2 ASN: 1
  Prefix SID:
    ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0209 level-1 ASN: 1 domain ID: 0
      Prefix 209.209.209.209, label 16001 (regular), flags: N
    ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0209 level-1 ASN: 1 domain ID: 0
      Prefix 209.209.209.209, label 18001 (strict), flags: N
    ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0209 level-2 ASN: 1 domain ID: 0
      Prefix 209.209.209.209, label 16001 (regular), flags: N
    ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0209 level-2 ASN: 1 domain ID: 0
      Prefix 209.209.209.209, label 18001 (strict), flags: N
  SRGB INFO:
    ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0209 level-1 ASN: 1
      SRGB Start: 16000 Size: 8000
```

```
    ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0209 level-2 ASN: 1
      SRGB Start: 16000 Size: 8000
 Link[0]: local address 10.10.20.1, remote address 10.10.20.2
    Local node:
 ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0209 level-2 ASN: 1
    Remote node:
TE router ID: 207.207.207.207
      Host name: 920-R7
      ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0207 level-2 ASN: 1
    Metric: IGP 40, TE 40, Latency 40
    Bandwidth: Total 1250000000 Bps, Reservable 0 Bps
    Admin-groups: 0x00000052
    Adj SID: 1980 (unprotected) 1981 (protected)
  Link[1]: local address 10.10.22.1, remote address 10.10.22.2
    Local node:
      ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0209 level-2 ASN: 1
    Remote node:
      TE router ID: 208.208.208.208
      Host name: 920-R8
      ISIS system ID: 0000.0000.0208 level-2 ASN: 1
    Metric: IGP 10, TE 50, Latency 50
    Bandwidth: Total 1250000000 Bps, Reservable 0 Bps
    Admin-groups: 0x0000002C
    Adj SID: 1971 (unprotected) 1972 (protected)

RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:ASR9K#
```

Further troubleshooting tips:

- Enable the following debug commands on the PCCs:
  - debug segment-routing traffic-eng path
  - debug segment-routing traffic-eng pcalc
  - debug segment-routing traffic-eng policy
  - debug segment-routing traffic-eng topology
  - debug segment-routing traffic-eng ha
- Enable the following debug commands on the PCE:
  - debug pce pcep
  - debug pce cspf
  - debug pce cspf-internal
  - debug pce error
  - debug pce path



CHAPTER 10

Segment Routing OAM Support

Effective Cisco IOS XE Everest 16.6.1, you can verify that the operation with Segment Routing OAM label switched protocol ping and traceroute (SR OAM LSPV).

Note OAM Support is available only on the Cisco RSP2 Module.

- Restrictions for Segment Routing OAM Support, on page 117
- Information About Segment Routing-OAM Support , on page 117
- How to Diagnose Segment Routing with LSP Ping and Trace Route Nil FEC Target, on page 118
- Example: LSP Ping Nil_FEC Target Support, on page 119

Restrictions for Segment Routing OAM Support

- Ping and traceroute do not display proper output over SR-TE tunnels using verbatim path option.
- Ping and traceroute are unsupported with SR-TE Static auto tunnel, BGP Dynamic TE, and On-demand next hop auto tunnels.

Information About Segment Routing-OAM Support

Segment Routing-OAM Support

The Segment Routing-OAM Support feature provides support for Nil-FEC LSP Ping/Trace functionality. Nil-FEC LSP Ping/Trace functionality support Segment Routing and MPLS Static. It also acts as an additional diagnostic tool for all other LSP types. This feature allows operators to provide the ability to freely test any label stack by allowing them to specify the following:

- Label stack
- Outgoing interface
- Nexthop address

In the case of segment routing, each segment nodal label and adjacent label along the routing path is put into the label stack of an echo request message from initiator Label Switch Router (LSR); MPLS data plane forward this packet to the label stack target, and the label stack target reply the echo message back.

LSP Ping Operation for Nil FEC target

The LSP Ping/Traceroute is used in identifying LSP breakages. The nil-fec target type can be used to test the connectivity for a known label stack. Follow the existing LSP ping procedure (for more information, refer MPLS LSP Ping/Traceroute), with the following modifications:

- Build the echo request packet with the given label stack;
- Append explicit null label at the bottom of the label stack;
- Build echo request FTS TLV with target FEC Nil FEC and label value set to the bottom label of the label stack, which is explicit-null.

How to Diagnose Segment Routing with LSP Ping and Trace Route Nil FEC Target

Use LSP Ping for Nil FEC Target

The Nil-FEC LSP ping and traceroute operation are simply extension of regular MPLS ping and trace route. nil-fec labels <label, label...> is added to the ping mpls command. This command sends an echo request message with MPLS label stack as specified, and add another explicit null at bottom of the stack.

```
ping mpls
   {{ipv4 <target>/<mask> [fec-type {bgp | generic | ldp}] |
    {pseudowire <peer addr> <vc-id> [segment<segment-number>]} |
    {traffic-eng {<tunnel interface> |
          {p2p <sender> <endpoint>
    <tun-id> <ex-tun-id> <lspid>} |
          {p2mp <p2mp-id> <sender>
     <tun-id><ex-tun-id> <lspid>}} |
{tp <tunnel-tp interface> lsp <working | protect | active>}} |
  {mldp {p2mp | mp2mp}
{{ipv4 <source> <group>} |
 {ipv6 <source> <group>} |
 {vpnv4 <rd> <source> <group>} |
 {vpnv6 <rd> <source> <group>} |
 {hex <opaque type> <opaque value>} |
  {mdt <vpnid> <mdt-num>} |
 {static-id <lsp-identifier>} |
 {global-id <global-identifier>}}} |
 {nil-fec {labels <comma separated labels>}}
 [repeat <count>]
 [size <size> | sweep <min_size> <max_size> <increment>]
 [timeout <seconds>]
 [interval <milliseconds>]
 [destination <addr_start> [<addr_end> [<addr_incr_mask> | <addr_incr>]]]
 [source <addr>]
 [exp <exp-value>]
 [pad <pattern>]
 [ttl <ttl>]
 [reply [mode [ipv4 | router-alert | no-reply]]
 [dscp <dscp-bits>]
 [pad-tlv]]
 [verbose]
 [force-explicit-null]
 [force-disposition ra-label]
```

```
 [output {interface <tx-interface>} [nexthop <nexthop ip addr>]]
[{dsmap | ddmap [l2ecmp]} [hashkey {none | {ipv4 | ipv4-label-set {bitmap <bitmap_size>}}]
 [flags {fec | ttl}]
 [segment {all | <lower-segment-number> [upper-segment-number]}
 [jitter <milliseconds>]
 [responder-id <ip addr> | egress <ipaddr>]
   NOTE: responder-id for mldp/ egress for p2mp te
 [entropy-label <label-value>]
```

For more information, see ping mpls .

Using LSP Traceroute for Nil FEC Target

```
trace mpls
   {{ipv4 <target>/<mask> [fec-type {bgp | generic | ldp}]} |
    {traffic-eng {<tunnel interface> |
          {p2p <sender> <endpoint>
       <tun-id> <ex-tun-id> <lspid>} |
      {p2mp <p2mp-id> <sender>
     <tun-id><ex-tun-id> <lspid>}} |
    {mldp {p2mp | mp2mp}
  {{ip <source> <group>} |
   {vpn <rd> [<source> <group>]} |
   {hex <opaque type> <opaque value>} |
    {mdt <vpnid> <mdt-num>} |
   {static-id <lsp-identifier>} |
   {global-id <global-identifier>}}}
    {pseudowire <next-pe-address> <pwid> [segment
     <segment-number/lower-segment-number>[<upper-segment-limit>]]} |
    {tp <tunnel-tp interface> lsp <working | protect | active>}} |
   {nil-fec {labels <comma separated labels>}}
   [timeout <seconds>]
   [destination <addr_start> [<addr_end> [<addr_incr_mask> | <addr_incr>]]]
   [source <addr> ]
   [exp <exp-value>]
   [ttl <ttl-max>]
   [reply [mode [ipv4 | router-alert | no-reply]]
   [dscp <dscp-bits>]
   [pad-tlv]]
   [force-explicit-null]
   [output {interface <tx-interface>} [nexthop <nexthop ip addr>]]
   [flags {fec | ttl}]
   [entropy-label <label-value>]
[hashkey ipv4 | ipv4-label-set {bitmap <bitmap_size>}]
```

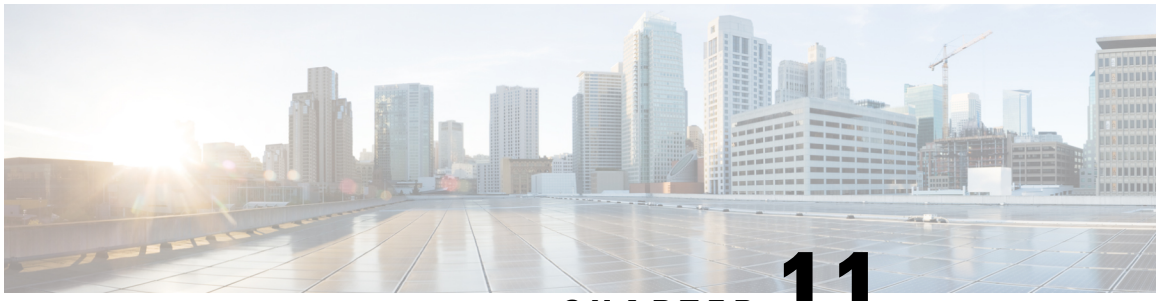
For more information, see traceroute mpls .

Example: LSP Ping Nil_FEC Target Support

```
Node loopback IP address: 1.1.1.3             1.1.1.4               1.1.1.5
1.1.1.7
Node label:                                    16004                  16005
16007
Nodes:                   Arizona --------------- Utah --------------- Wyoming
--------------- Texas
Interface:                    Eth1/0       Eth1/0 Interface IP address:        30.1.1.3

30.1.1.4
```

```
Device# show mpls forwarding-table
Local     Outgoing  Prefix          Bytes Label  Outgoing  Next Hop
Label     Label     or Tunnel Id    Switched     interface
16        Pop Label 3333.3333.0000-Et1/0-30.1.1.3  \
        0            Et1/0     30.1.1.3
17        Pop Label 5555.5555.5555-Et1/1-90.1.1.5  \
        0            Et1/1     90.1.1.5
18        Pop Label 3333.3333.0253-Et0/2-102.102.102.2  \
        0             Et0/2     102.102.102.2
19        Pop Label 9.9.9.4/32      0             Et0/2     102.102.102.2
20        Pop Label 1.1.1.5/32      0             Et1/1     90.1.1.5
21        Pop Label 1.1.1.3/32      0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
22        Pop Label 16.16.16.16/32  0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
23        Pop Label 16.16.16.17/32  0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
24        Pop Label 17.17.17.17/32  0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
25        20        9.9.9.3/32      0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
26        21        1.1.1.6/32      0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
27        24        1.1.1.2/32      0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
   28        1.1.1.2/32      0             Et1/1     90.1.1.5
28        18        1.1.1.7/32      0             Et1/1     90.1.1.5
29        27        9.9.9.7/32      0             Et1/1     90.1.1.5
30        Pop Label 55.1.1.0/24     0             Et1/1     90.1.1.5
31        Pop Label 19.1.1.0/24     0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
Local     Outgoing  Prefix          Bytes Label  Outgoing  Next Hop
Label     Label     or Tunnel Id    Switched     interface
32        Pop Label 100.1.1.0/24    0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
33        Pop Label 100.100.100.0/24 0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
34        Pop Label 110.1.1.0/24    0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
35        28        10.1.1.0/24     0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
36        29        101.101.101.0/24 0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
37        29        65.1.1.0/24     0             Et1/1     90.1.1.5
38        33        104.104.104.0/24 0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
39        104.104.104.0/24 0             Et1/1     90.1.1.5
39        30        103.103.103.0/24 0             Et1/1     90.1.1.5
16005     Pop Label 1.1.1.5/32      1782          Et1/1     90.1.1.5
16006     16006     1.1.1.6/32      0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
16007     16007     1.1.1.7/32      0             Et1/1     90.1.1.5
16017     16017     17.17.17.17/32  0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
16250     16250     9.9.9.3/32      0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
16252     16252     9.9.9.7/32      0             Et1/1     90.1.1.5
16253     Pop Label 9.9.9.4/32      0             Et0/2     102.102.102.2
17000     17000     16.16.16.16/32  0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
17002     17002     1.1.1.2/32      0             Et1/0     30.1.1.3
17002     1.1.1.2/32      0             Et1/1     90.1.1.5
SR231-arizona#ping mpls nil-fec labels 16005,16007 output interface ethernet 1/0 nexthop
30.1.1.4 repeat 1
Sending 1, 72-byte MPLS Echos with Nil FEC labels 16005,16007, timeout is 2 seconds, send
interval
is 0 msec:
Codes: '!' - success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'L' - labeled output interface, 'B' - unlabeled output interface,
'D' - DS Map mismatch, 'F' - no FEC mapping, 'f' - FEC mismatch,
'M' - malformed request, 'm' - unsupported tlvs, 'N' - no label entry,
'P' - no rx intf label prot, 'p' - premature termination of LSP,
'R' - transit router, 'I' - unknown upstream index,
'l' - Label switched with FEC change, 'd' - see DDMAP for return code,
'X' - unknown return code, 'x' - return code 0
Type escape sequence to abort.
!
Success rate is 100 percent (1/1), round-trip min/avg/max = 1/1/1 ms
Total Time Elapsed 0 ms
SR231-arizona#traceroute mpls nil-fec labels 16005,16007 output interface ethernet 1/0
nexthop 30.1.1.4
Tracing MPLS Label Switched Path with Nil FEC labels 16005,16007, timeout is 2 seconds
```

```
Codes: '!' - success, 'Q' - request not sent, '.' - timeout,
'L' - labeled output interface, 'B' - unlabeled output interface,
'D' - DS Map mismatch, 'F' - no FEC mapping, 'f' - FEC mismatch,
'M' - malformed request, 'm' - unsupported tlvs, 'N' - no label entry,
'P' - no rx intf label prot, 'p' - premature termination of LSP,
'R' - transit router, 'I' - unknown upstream index,
'l' - Label switched with FEC change, 'd' - see DDMAP for return code,
'X' - unknown return code, 'x' - return code 0
Type escape sequence to abort.
0 30.1.1.3 MRU 1500 [Labels: 16005/16007/explicit-null Exp: 0/0/0]
L 1 30.1.1.4 MRU 1500 [Labels: implicit-null/16007/explicit-null Exp: 0/0/0] 1 ms
L 2 90.1.1.5 MRU 1500 [Labels: implicit-null/explicit-null Exp: 0/0] 1 ms
! 3 55.1.1.7 1 ms
```



CHAPTER 11

Dynamic Path Computation Client

Effective Cisco IOS XE Everest 16.6.1, the Stateful Path Computation Element Protocol (PCEP) enables a router to report and delegate Label Switched Paths (LSPs) that are established using Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) protocol to a stateful Path Computation Element (PCE). An LSP delegated to a PCE can be updated by the PCE and a stateful PCE can initiate an LSP on a Path Computation Client (PCC).

RSVP-TE LSPs require link-state routing protocols such as OSPF or IS-IS to distribute and learn traffic engineering topology. A stateful PCE can learn the traffic engineering topology through BGP Link-State (BGP-LS) protocol. The IGP instance running on a router feeds the traffic engineering topology information into BGP which passes that information to stateful PCE.

Note Dynamic PCC is available only on the Cisco RSP2 Module.

Note Path Computation Element is not supported on the Cisco RSP2 Module.

- Information About Dynamic PCC , on page 123
- Configure Dynamic PCC Globally, on page 124
- Configure Dynamic PCE Delegated SR Policy, on page 124
- Verify Dynamic PCC, on page 124

Information About Dynamic PCC

PCEP functions

A PCEP session is a TCP session between a PCC and a PCE with protocol messages. The PCEP functions are verified based on the PCC functions. The configuration and verification show that the request is accepted and path computation is provided based on PCReq message from the client. The passive reporting enables a router to report a tunnel instead of delegating it to a PCE. The PCE is aware of the tunnel even though it cannot modify the tunnel.

PCEP functions are useful when a network has both router-controlled and PCE delegated tunnels. The PCE is aware of both the tunnels and can make an accurate decision on path computation.

Configure Dynamic PCC Globally

To configure dynamic PCC globally:

```
enable
configure terminal
segment-routing traffic-eng
pcc
pce address 12.12.12.12 source-address 196.196.196.196  ------ (12.12.12.12 is the PCE
server address)
end
```

Configure Dynamic PCE Delegated SR Policy

To configure dynamic PCE delegated SR policy:

```
on-demand color 100000
  authorize
  candidate-paths
   preference 100
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
     !
    !
    dynamic
     pcep   ---------------- PCE Delegated SR Policy
     metric
      type delay
     !
    !
   !
  !
```

Verify Dynamic PCC

Use the **show pce client peer detail** command to verify the PCE client peer details.

```
Router#show pce client peer detail
Load for five secs: 6%/1%; one minute: 6%; five minutes: 6%
Time source is NTP, 14:26:41.700 IST Thu Feb 10 2022

PCC's peer database:
--------------------

Peer address: 12.12.12.12 (best PCE)
  State up
  Capabilities: Stateful, Update, Segment-Routing, Instantiation
  PCEP has been up for: 01:41:50
  PCEP session ID: local 1, remote: 0
  Sending KA every 30 seconds
  Minimum acceptable KA interval: 20 seconds
  Peer timeout after 120 seconds
  Statistics:
    Keepalive messages: rx     198  |  tx     146
    Request messages:   rx       0  |  tx       0
```

```
    Reply messages:     rx       4  |  tx       0
    Error messages:     rx       0  |  tx       0
    Open messages:      rx       1  |  tx       1
    Report messages:    rx       0  |  tx      51
    Update messages:    rx      36  |  tx       0
    Reply time: avg = 0ms, min = 0ms, max = 0ms
```

Use the **show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name** command to verify the policy name.

```
Router#show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name
 *203.203.203.203|100000 detail
Load for five secs: 4%/1%; one minute: 5%; five minutes: 5%
Time source is NTP, 14:32:10.942 IST Thu Feb 10 2022


Name: *203.203.203.203|100000 (Color: 100000 End-point: 203.203.203.203)
  Owners : BGP
  Status:
    Admin: up, Operational: up for 00:00:25 (since 02-10 14:49:31.296)
  Candidate-paths:
    Preference 100 (BGP):
      Dynamic (pce 12.12.12.12) (active)
        Metric Type: DELAY, Path Accumulated Metric: 158
          35 [Adjacency-SID, 170.50.63.2 - 170.50.63.1]
  Attributes:
    Binding SID: 3095
      Allocation mode: dynamic
      State: Programmed
  IPv6 caps enabled
  Tunnel ID: 65543 (Interface Handle: 0x57)
  Per owner configs:
    BGP
      Binding SID: dynamic
  Stats:
    5 minute output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
    Packets: 10         Bytes: 744

  Event history:
    Timestamp                   Client                  Event type              Context:
Value
    ---------                   ------                  ----------              -------:
-----
    02-10 14:49:31.297          BGP                     Policy created          Name: BGP
    02-10 14:49:31.299          BGP                     Set colour              Colour:
100000
    02-10 14:49:31.299          BGP                     Set end point           End-point:
 203.203.203.203
    02-10 14:49:31.426         BGP                    Set dynamic             Path option:
 dynamic
    02-10 14:49:31.496          BGP                     BSID allocated          FWD: label
 3095
    02-10 14:49:31.510         BGP                    Set dynamic pce         Path option:
 dynamic pce
    02-10 14:49:32.152          FH Resolution           Policy state UP         Status:
PATH RESOLVED CP: 100
    02-10 14:49:32.450          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
```

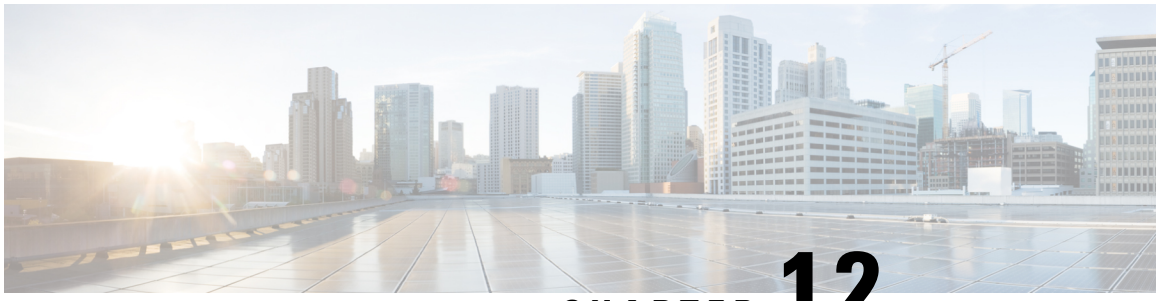
Use the **show pce client lsp detail** command to verify PCC's tunnel database.

```
Router#show pce client lsp detail
Load for five secs: 5%/1%; one minute: 5%; five minutes: 5%
Time source is NTP, 14:36:15.835 IST Thu Feb 10 2022
```

```
PCC's tunnel database:
----------------------
Tunnel Name: bgp_color_100000_ep_203.203.203.203_discr_100
 LSPs:
  LSP[0]:
   source 206.206.206.206, destination 203.203.203.203, tunnel ID 1, LSP ID 0
   State: Admin up, Operation active
   Binding SID: 1906
   Setup type: SR
   Bandwidth: requested 0, used 0
   LSP object:
     PLSP-ID 0x80001, flags: D:0 S:0 R:0 A:1 O:2
   Metric type: Latency, Accumulated Metric 158
   ERO:
     SID[0]: Node, Label 16350, NAI: 203.203.203.203
 PLSP Event History (most recent first):
   Thu Feb 10 12:44:55.002: PCRpt update LSP-ID:0, SRP-ID:1, PST:1, METRIC_TYPE:12, REQ_BW:0,
 USED_BW:0
   Thu Feb 10 12:44:54.962: PCUpd SRP-ID:1, METRIC_TYPE:12, METRIC_VALUE:158
   Thu Feb 10 12:44:54.262: PCRpt update LSP-ID:0, SRP-ID:0, PST:1, METRIC_TYPE:12, REQ_BW:0,
 USED_BW:0
   Thu Feb 10 12:44:54.258: PCRpt create LSP-ID:0, SRP-ID:0, PST:1, METRIC_TYPE:12, REQ_BW:0,
 USED_BW:0
```

Use the **show pce lsp detail** command to verify that the tunnel is delegated.

```
Router#show pce lsp detail
Thu Feb 10 14:34:57.852 IST

PCE's tunnel database:
----------------------
PCC 196.196.196.196:

Tunnel Name: bgp_color_100000_ep_203.203.203.203_discr_100
Color: 100000
Interface Name: Tunnel65536
 LSPs:
  LSP[0]:
   source 206.206.206.206, destination 203.203.203.203, tunnel ID 1, LSP ID 0
   State: Admin up, Operation active
   Setup type: Segment Routing
   Binding SID: 1906
   Maximum SID Depth: 2
   Preference: 100
   Protection type: protected-preferred
   Invalidated traffic dropped: Yes
   PCEP information:
     PLSP-ID 0x80001, flags: D:1 S:0 R:0 A:1 O:2 C:0
   LSP Role: Single LSP
   State-sync PCE: None
   PCC: 196.196.196.196
   LSP is subdelegated to: None
   Reported path:
     Metric type: Latency, Accumulated Metric 158
      SID[0]: Node, Label 16350, Address 203.203.203.203
   Computed path: (Local PCE)
     Computed Time: Thu Feb 10 14:14:35 IST 2022 (00:20:22 ago)
     Metric type: Latency, Accumulated Metric 158
      SID[0]: Node, Label 16350, Address 203.203.203.203
   Recorded path:
     None
   Disjoint Group Information:
     None
```



CHAPTER 12

Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance

- Prerequisites for Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance, on page 127
- Restrictions for Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance, on page 127
- Information About Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance, on page 127
- How to Enable Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance, on page 131

Prerequisites for Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance

- The SR: uLoop Avoidance feature will work only if the Topology-Independent Loop-Free Alternate (TI-LFA) feature is configured.

Restrictions for Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance

- Segment routing uLoop avoidance feature does not support double fault at the same time.
- Node up/down events are not supported in OSPF uLoop avoidance.

Information About Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance

Microloops

When changes occur in a network topology because of the failure or restoration of a link or a network device, IP Fast Reroute enables rapid network convergence by moving traffic to precomputed backup paths until regular convergence mechanisms move traffic to a newly computed best path, also known as a post-convergence path. This network convergence may cause short microloops between two directly or indirectly connected devices in the topology. Microloops are caused when different nodes in the network calculate alternate paths at different times and independently of each other. For instance, if a node converges and sends traffic to a neighbor node, which has not converged yet, traffic may loop between the two nodes.

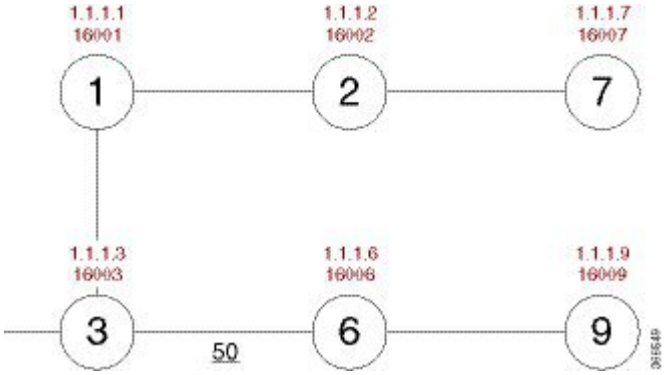
Microloops may or may not result in traffic loss. If the duration of a microloop is short, that is the network converges quickly, packets may loop for a short duration before their time-to-live (TTL) expires. Eventually, the packets get forwarded to the destination. If the duration of the microloop is long, that is one of the routers

in the network is slow to converge, packets may expire their TTL or the packet rate may exceed the bandwidth, or the packets might be out of order, and packets may get dropped.

Microloops that are formed between a failed device and its neighbors are called local uloops, whereas microloops that are formed between devices that are multiple hops away are called remote uloops. Local uloops are usually seen in networks where local loop-free alternate (LFA) path is not available. In such networks, remote LFAs provide backup paths for the network.

The information discussed above can be illustrated with the help of an example topology as shown in the following figure.

Figure 10: Microloop Example Topology



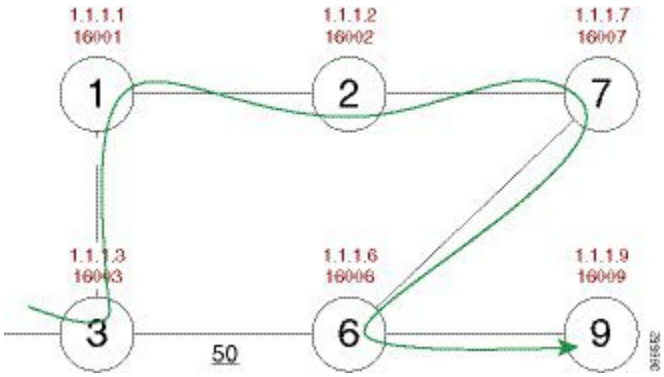
The assumptions in this example are as follows:

- The default metrics is 10 for each link except for the link between Node 3 and Node 6, which has a metric of 50. The order of convergence with SPF backoff delays on each node is as follows:
  - Node 3—50 milliseconds
  - Node 1—500 milliseconds
  - Node 2—1 second
  - Node 2—1.5 seconds

A packet sent from Node 3 to Node 9, the destination, traverses via Node 6.

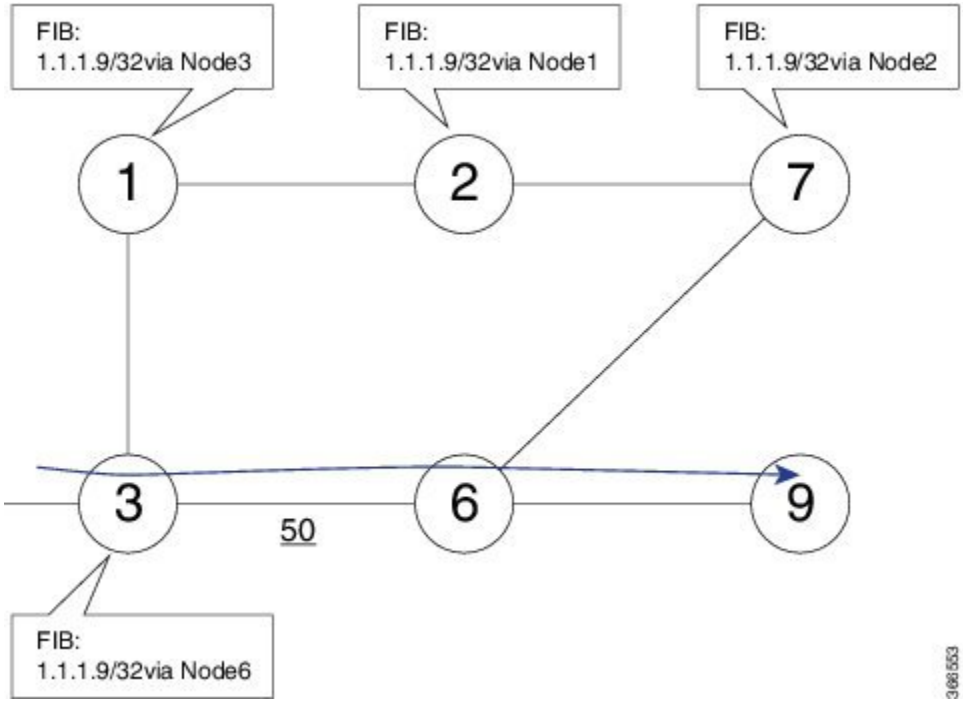
If a link is established between Node 6 and Node 7, the shortest path for a packet from Node 3 to Node 9 would be Node 1, Node 2, Node 7, and Node 6 before the packet reaches the destination, Node 9.

Figure 11: Microloop Example Topology—Shortest Path



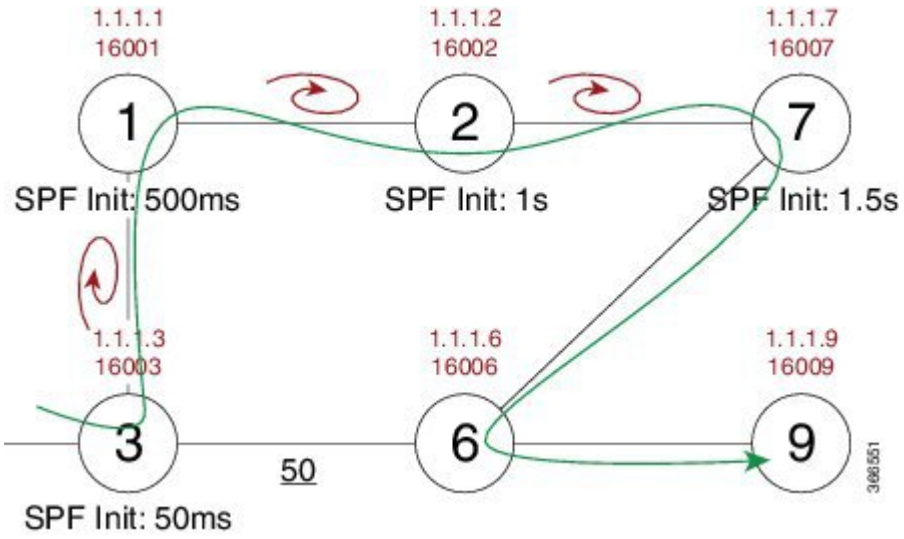
The following figure shows the Forwarding Information Base (FIB) table in each node before the link between Node 6 and Node 7 is established. The FIB entry contains the prefix of the destination node (Node 9) and the next hop.

Figure 12: Microloop Example Topology—FIB Entry



When the link between Node 6 and Node 7 comes up, microloops occur for the links based on the order of convergence of each node. In this example, Node 3 converges first with Node 1 resulting in a microloop between Node 3 and Node 1. Then, Node 1 converges next resulting in a microloop between Node 1 and Node 2. Next, Node 2 converges next resulting in a microloop between Node 2 and Node 7. Finally, Node 7 converges resolving the microloop and the packet reaches the destination Node 9, as shown in the following figure.

Figure 13: Microloop Example Topology—Microloops

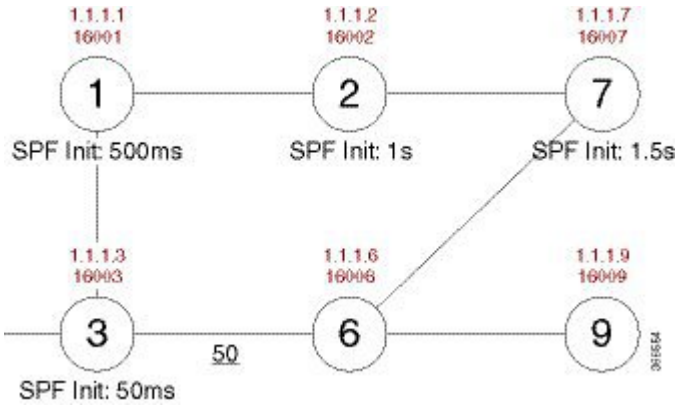


Adding the SPF convergence delay, microloop results in a loss of connectivity for 1.5 seconds, which is the convergence duration specified for node 7.

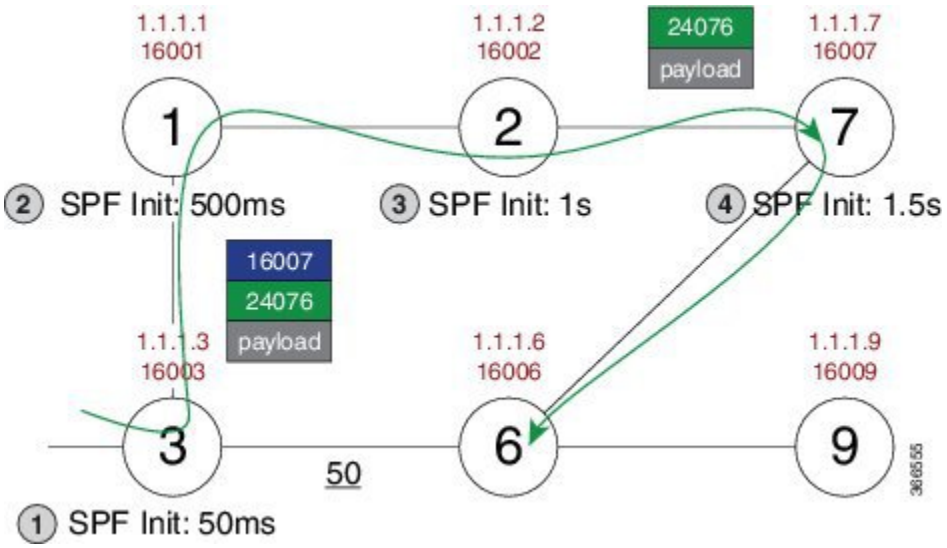
How Segment Routing Prevents Microloops?

Using the example used to explain microloops, this section explains how to segment routing prevents microloops. Node 3 in the example is enabled with the **microloop avoidance segment-routing** command. After the link between Node 6 and Node 7 comes up, Node 3 computes a new microloop on the network.

Figure 14: Microloop Example Topology—Segment Routing



Instead of updating the FIB table, Node 3 builds a dynamic loop-free alternate (LFA) SR path for the destination (Node 9) using a list of segments IDs, which include the prefix segment ID (SID) of Node 7, which is 16007, and the adjacency segment ID (SID) of Node 6, which is 24076.



So, the SR path enables a packet from Node 3 reaches its destination Node 9, without the risk of microloop until the network converges. Finally, Node 3 updates the FIB for the new path.

Use the protected keyword with the **microloop avoidance segment-routing** command, to enable microloop avoidance for protected prefixes only. The **microloop avoidance rib-update-delay** *milliseconds* command can be used to configure the delay in milliseconds for a node to wait before updating the node's forwarding table and stop using the microloop avoidance policy. The default value for the RIB delay is 5000 milliseconds.

How to Enable Segment Routing uLoop Avoidance

Enabling ISIS - Microloop Avoidance

The following is a sample configuration code snippet to enable microloop avoidance in ISIS.

```
router isis 1
 net 49.0001.0000.0000.0209.00
 metric-style wide
 nsf cisco
 distribute link-state
 segment-routing mpls
 segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
 fast-reroute per-prefix level-1 all
 fast-reroute per-prefix level-2 all
 fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2
 microloop avoidance segment-routing
 bfd all-interfaces
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
 mpls traffic-eng level-2
!
```

Verifying ISIS - Microloop Avoidance

Use the **show isis private** command to check if the repair path exists or not.

```
Router# show isis private
Process: pdb 0x84BD34E0, name isis, tag 1, index -1, mask 0, lvl 3, handle 84BD34E0
  Mode: ipv4 active-ip
  idbqueue (4): Te0/0/27 Te0/0/26 Lo1 Lo0
  passive_idbq (0):
  IPv4:
    ip_pdb 0x84BFFE18, index 3, mask 0x8
    ipv6_idbq (0):
  TID 0: topoid 0x00000000 (IPv4)
    num_L2 1, redist_L2 0
    ip_ipdb 0x84C00030
    ip_idbq (4): Lo0 Lo1 Te0/0/26 Te0/0/27

 ISIS Microloop Avoidance Info:
         enable state: enabled for segment-routing microloop avoidance
         user config: microloop avoidance segment-routing
         delay: 5000,
         primary_update_complete_pending: 0

L1:
         local_down_event[1]:
         uloop_event_if[1]:
         uloop_spf_on[1]:0, uloop_delay_reqed[1]:0,
         uloop_rt_track_requested[1]:0
         uloop_delay_timer[1] is not running
        uloop_lsp_nbr[1]:
        Saved local neighbor list:
 L2:
         local_down_event[2]:
         uloop_event_if[2]:
         uloop_spf_on[2]:0, uloop_delay_reqed[2]:0,
         uloop_rt_track_requested[2]:0
         uloop_delay_timer[2] is not running
        uloop_lsp_nbr[2]:
        Saved local neighbor list:
   ISIS Microloop avoidance L(1) lost adjacency queue is empty
   ISIS Microloop avoidance L(2) lost adjacency queue is empty
```

Enabling OSPF - Microloop Avoidance

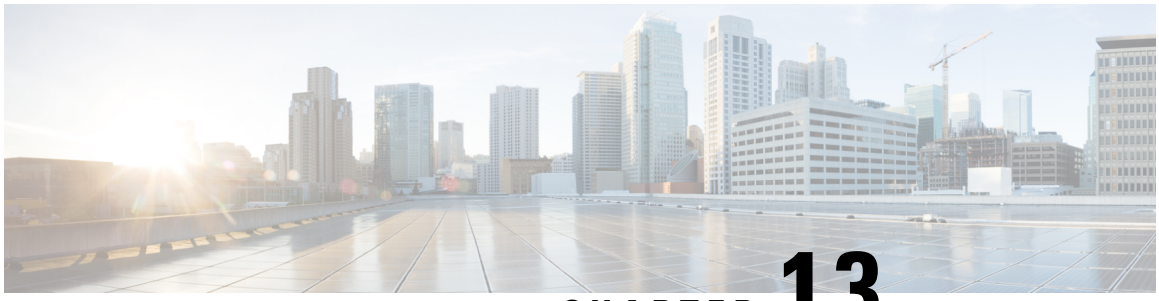
The following is a sample configuration code snippet to enable microloop avoidance in ISIS.

```
router ospf 1
 nsr
 nsf ietf
 segment-routing mpls
 segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
 fast-reroute per-prefix enable prefix-priority low
 fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa
 fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa area 0
 microloop avoidance segment-routing
 network 170.50.0.0 0.0.255.255 area 0
 network 203.203.203.203 0.0.0.0 area 0
 bfd all-interfaces
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback1
 mpls traffic-eng area 0
!
```

Verifying OSPF - Microloop Avoidance

Use the **show ip ospf segment-routing microloop-avoidance** command to check if the repair path exists or not.

```
Router#show ip ospf segment-routing microloop-avoidance

            OSPF Router with ID (213.213.213.213) (Process ID 1)

SR Microloop Avoidance is configured, delay 5000 msec

                          Area with ID (0)

                    Base Topology (MTID 0)

SR Microloop Avoidance is enabled and not running

Last topology change details:
  Near end: 213.213.213.213
  Far end: 215.215.215.215
  Event: Link Up
```



CHAPTER 13

EVPN-VPWS Single Homing on Segment Routing

EVPN-VPWS single homing is a BGP control plane solution for point-to-point services. It has the ability to forward traffic from one network to another using Ethernet Segment without MAC lookup.

EVPN VPWS single homing works on both IP and SR core. IP core is used to support BGP while the SR core is used to switch packets between the endpoints.

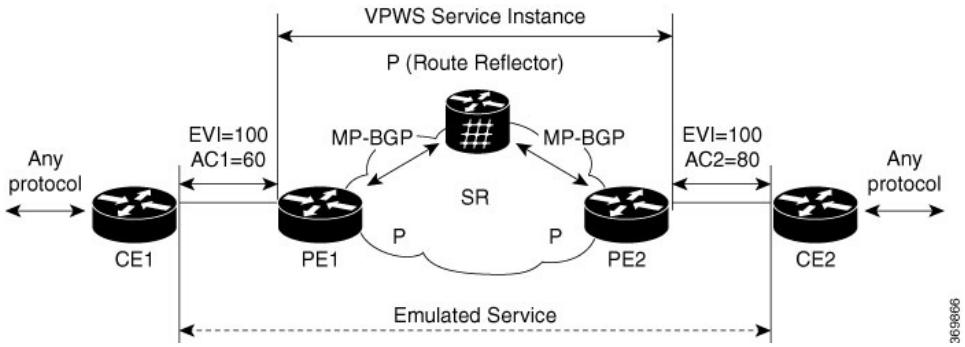
- Information About EVPN-VPWS, on page 135
- Prerequisites for EVPN-VPWS, on page 136
- Restrictions for EVPN-VPWS, on page 136
- How to Configure EPVN-VPWS, on page 137
- Configuration Examples for EVPN-VPWS over SR, on page 144
- Additional References for EVPN-VPWS, on page 148

Information About EVPN-VPWS

The EVPN-VPWS solution supports per EVI Ethernet Auto Discovery route. EVPN defines a new BGP Network Layer Reachability Information (NLRI) that is used to carry all EVPN routes. BGP Capabilities Advertisement is used to ensure that two speakers support EVPN NLRI (AFI 25, SAFI 70) as per RFC 4760.

The architecture for EVPN VPWS is that the PEs run Multi-Protocol BGP in control-plane. The following image describes the EVPN-VPWS over SR configuration:

Figure 15: EVPN-VPWS over SR Configuration



Benefits of EVPN-VPWS Single Homed

- Scalability is achieved without signaling pseudowires.
- There is ease of provisioning.
- Pseudowires (PWs) are not used.
- EVPN-VPWS Single Homed leverages BGP best-path selection (optimal forwarding).

Prerequisites for EVPN-VPWS

- BGP must be configured for EVPN SAFI.
- Segment routing must be configured and made preferred.
- CE-facing interface such as service instance, is Ethernet family without IP address on PE.
- BGP session between PEs with 'address-family l2vpn evpn' to exchange EVPN routes.
- A BGP route reflector is supported and configured.
- An IGP such as, the ISIS is used for IP reachability between the PEs, whereas BGP is used for next-hop reachability

Restrictions for EVPN-VPWS

- The combination of EVPN ID and VPWS Instance ID must be unique according to ASN.
- SR TE core is *not* supported.
- InterAS Option B is *not* supported.
- NSR is *not* supported for L2VPN family.
- Ensure NSF is configured on BGP, OSPF (iBGP), and MPLS.
- NSF is supported; however, neighbor flaps occur.
- Without NSF, when a Stateful Switchover (SSO) takes place, traffic drops for the L2VPN-EVP packets.
- ELB is *not* supported on EVPN.

Scaling Information

Number of EVPN VPWS service instances supported on:

- RSP2 module is 2000
- RSP3 module is 4000

How to Configure EPVN-VPWS

The following steps are performed to configure EVPN-VPWS

- Configuring BGP for EVPN-VPWS
- Configuring EVPN-VPWS Instance

Configuring BGP for EVPN-VPWS

To configure EVPN-VPWS in BGP, follow these steps:

Procedure

```
router bgp 1
address-family l2vpn evpn
  neighbor 4.4.4.4 activate
  neighbor 4.4.4.4 send-community both
exit-address-family
```

Configuring EVPN-VPWS Instance

To configure EVPN VPWS instance, follow these steps:

Procedure

```
enable
configure terminal
l2vpn evpn instance 1 point-to-point
vpws context 1
  service target 1 source 1
  member GigabitEthernet0/0/6 service-instance 1
!
```

Configuring EVPN-VPWS on SR

To configure EVPN-VPWS on SR:

```
segment-routing mpls
 !
 set-attributes
  address-family ipv4
   sr-label-preferred
  exit-address-family
 !
 global-block 17000 23999
 !
 connected-prefix-sid-map
  address-family ipv4
   2.2.2.2/32 index 19 range 1
  exit-address-family

  router ospf 30
 router-id 2.2.2.2
 nsr
```

```
nsf cisco
segment-routing mpls
segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
```

Rewrite for EVI Service Instance

You must run the rewrite command when the VLANs are mismatched on the remote ACs. This allows ingress traffic movement. To configure EVPN-VPWS service instance for rewrite, follow these steps:

Procedure

Rewrite on PE1:

```
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/6
service instance 1 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 1
!
```

Rewrite on CE1:

```
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/8
service instance 1 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 1
  rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric
  bridge-domain 1
```

Configuring EVPN-VPWS for Logging

To configure EVPN-VPWS for logging, follow these steps:

Procedure

```
enable
configure terminal
l2vpn evpn logging vc-state
end
```

Verfiying EVPN-VPWS Instance

Verifying EVPN-VPWS Configuration

You can verify the configuration using the following show commands:

- **show l2vpn evpn vpws summary**
- **show l2vpn evpn vpws evi (<evpn-id> | all) [detail]**
- **show l2vpn evpn rib ead [per] |evi**
- **show ip bgp l2vpn evpn evi <evpn-id> context**
- **show l2vpn evpn memory**

This command displays a summary of L2VPN EVPN with total number of EVIs, VCs and routes.

```
show l2vpn evpn vpws summary
L2VPN EVPN VPWS:
  EVIs (point-to-point): 3
  Total VCs: 3
    3 up, 0 down, 0 admin-down, 0 hot-standby, 0 other
  BGP: ASN 1, address-family l2vpn evpn configured
  Router ID: 2.2.2.2
```

This command displays brief or detail info for EVIs.

```
show l2vpn evpn vpws evi 1
EVI     VCs     Up      Down    AdmDn   HotSby  Other
------- ------- ------- ------- ------- ------- -------
1       1       1       0       0       0       0
PE-1#show l2vpn evpn vpws evi all
PE-1#show l2vpn evpn vpws evi all


EVI     VCs     Up      Down    AdmDn   HotSby  Other
------- ------- ------- ------- ------- ------- -------
1       1       1       0       0       0       0
2       1       1       0       0       0       0
3       1       1       0       0       0       0
```

```
show l2vpn evpn vpws evi all detail

EVPN instance: 1 (point-to-point)
  RD: 2.2.2.2:1 (auto)
  Import-RTs: 1:1
  Export-RTs: 1:1
  Total VCs: 1
    1 up, 0 down, 0 admin-down, 0 hot-standby, 0 other


EVPN instance: 2 (point-to-point)
  RD: 2.2.2.2:2 (auto)
  Import-RTs: 1:2 100:100
  Export-RTs: 1:2 100:100
  Total VCs: 1
    1 up, 0 down, 0 admin-down, 0 hot-standby, 0 other


EVPN instance: 3 (point-to-point)
  RD: 2.2.2.2:3 (auto)
  Import-RTs: 1:3
  Export-RTs: 1:3
  Total VCs: 1
    1 up, 0 down, 0 admin-down, 0 hot-standby, 0 other


show l2vpn evpn vpws evi 1 detail

EVPN instance: 1 (point-to-point)
  RD: 2.2.2.2:1 (auto)
  Import-RTs: 1:1
  Export-RTs: 1:1
  Total VCs: 1
    1 up, 0 down, 0 admin-down, 0 hot-standby, 0 other
```

This command displays the contents of the global EVPN route.

```
show l2route evpn ead per-evi
  EVI       ETag  Prod                       ESI                    Next Hop(s)   Label
----- ---------- ----- ----------------------- -------------------------- -------
    1          1 L2VPN                       N/A                          N/A      19
    1          1   BGP 0000.0000.0000.0000.0000                       4.4.4.4      16
```

```
    2          2 L2VPN                       N/A                          N/A      22
    2          2   BGP 0000.0000.0000.0000.0000                       4.4.4.4      24
    3          3 L2VPN                       N/A                          N/A      25
   3          3   BGP 0000.0000.0000.0000.0000                       4.4.4.4      29
```

This command displays the contents of the global route-target (RT).

```
show ip bgp l2vpn evpn evi 1 context
EVI evi_1 (EVI Id = 1); default RD 2.2.2.2:1
  Export EVPN route-target communities
    RT:1:1
  Import EVPN route-target communities
    RT:1:1
```

This command displays brief or detail EVPN memory usage.

```
show l2vpn evpn memory
  Allocator-Name                  In-use/Allocated            Count
  ------------------------------------------------------------------------------
  EVPN DB                    :        900/32820      (  2%) [     25] Chunk
  EVPN MGR DB                :        108/32820      (  0%) [      3] Chunk
  EVPN Mgr EVI chunk         :        792/10052      (  7%) [      3] Chunk
  EVPN Mgr Msg chunk         :          0/8484       (  0%) [      0] Chunk
  EVPN Mgr Thread            :       4468/5040       ( 88%) [     11]
  EVPN VPWS Thread           :       6304/6980       ( 90%) [     13]
  EVPN context chunk         :       2268/32820      (  6%) [      3] Chunk
  EVPN context handle table  :      35480/35584      ( 99%) [      2]
  EVPN dtrace elem per-cont  :      10512/32820      ( 32%) [    292] Chunk
  EVPN dtrace stridx         :    1194876/1194928    ( 99%) [      1]
  EVPN dtrace stridx freeli  :     132764/132816     ( 99%) [      1]
  EVPN dtrace stridx hash    :         40/92         ( 43%) [      1]
  EVPN dtrace stridx slots   :     132764/132816     ( 99%) [      1]
  EVPN dtrace stridx2slot    :     132764/132816     ( 99%) [      1]
  EVPN instance chunk        :        504/8484       (  5%) [      3] Chunk
  EVPN rt-db ee              :        168/376        ( 44%) [      4]
  EVPN rt-db rte             :        240/448        ( 53%) [      4]

  Total allocated: 1.716 Mb, 1758 Kb, 1800196 bytes
```

Verifying EVPN-VPWS Configuration for Logging

You can verify the logging using the **show l2vpn evpn vc** command.

This command displays brief information for VCs.

```
show l2vpn evpn vpws vc all
EVPN ID Source   Target   Type   Name/Interface                   Status
------- -------- -------- ------ -------------------------------- ----------
1       1        1        p2p    1                                up
                                 Gi0/0/6:1                        up
2       2        2        p2p    2                                up
                                 Gi0/0/6:2                        up
3       3        3        p2p    3                                up
                                 Gi0/0/6:3                        up
```

This command displays detail information for VCs.

```
show l2vpn evpn vpws vc all detail
EVPN name: 1, state: up, type: point-to-point
  EVPN ID: 1
  VPWS Service Instance ID: Source 1, Target 1
  Labels: Local 19, Remote 16
  Next Hop Address: 4.4.4.4
  Associated member interface Gi0/0/6 up, Gi0/0/6:1 status is up
```

```
  Dataplane:
    SSM segment/switch IDs: 4149/4139 (used), PWID: 3
  Rx Counters
    27840 input transit packets, 3397212 bytes
    0 drops
  Tx Counters
    27885 output transit packets, 3400188 bytes
    0 drops
  17 VC FSM state transitions, Last 10 shown
    RemUp: RemWait -> Act, Sun Sep 01 08:27:29.093 (2d07h ago)
    DpUp: Act -> Est, Sun Sep 01 08:27:29.113 (2d07h ago)
    LocDn: Est -> LocWait, Sun Sep 01 08:31:07.953 (2d07h ago)
    LocUp: LocWait -> RemWait, Sun Sep 01 08:31:19.665 (2d07h ago)
    RemUp: RemWait -> Act, Sun Sep 01 08:31:19.665 (2d07h ago)
    DpUp: Act -> Est, Sun Sep 01 08:31:19.681 (2d07h ago)
    LocDn: Est -> LocWait, Sun Sep 01 08:42:17.685 (2d07h ago)
    LocUp: LocWait -> RemWait, Sun Sep 01 08:44:23.869 (2d07h ago)
    RemUp: RemWait -> Act, Sun Sep 01 08:44:23.869 (2d07h ago)
    DpUp: Act -> Est, Sun Sep 01 08:44:23.933 (2d07h ago)

EVPN name: 2, state: up, type: point-to-point
  EVPN ID: 2
  VPWS Service Instance ID: Source 2, Target 2
  Labels: Local 22, Remote 24
  Next Hop Address: 4.4.4.4
  Associated member interface Gi0/0/6 up, Gi0/0/6:2 status is up
  Dataplane:
    SSM segment/switch IDs: 12342/8238 (used), PWID: 4
  Rx Counters
    21214 input transit packets, 2503252 bytes
    0 drops
  Tx Counters
    0 output transit packets, 0 bytes
    0 drops
  17 VC FSM state transitions, Last 10 shown
    RemUp: RemWait -> Act, Sun Sep 01 08:27:29.093 (2d07h ago)
    DpUp: Act -> Est, Sun Sep 01 08:27:29.113 (2d07h ago)
    LocDn: Est -> LocWait, Sun Sep 01 08:31:07.961 (2d07h ago)
    LocUp: LocWait -> RemWait, Sun Sep 01 08:31:19.665 (2d07h ago)
    RemUp: RemWait -> Act, Sun Sep 01 08:31:19.665 (2d07h ago)
    DpUp: Act -> Est, Sun Sep 01 08:31:19.681 (2d07h ago)
    LocDn: Est -> LocWait, Sun Sep 01 08:42:17.689 (2d07h ago)
    LocUp: LocWait -> RemWait, Sun Sep 01 08:44:23.873 (2d07h ago)
    RemUp: RemWait -> Act, Sun Sep 01 08:44:23.873 (2d07h ago)
    DpUp: Act -> Est, Sun Sep 01 08:44:23.937 (2d07h ago)

EVPN name: 3, state: up, type: point-to-point
  EVPN ID: 3
  VPWS Service Instance ID: Source 3, Target 3
  Labels: Local 25, Remote 29
  Next Hop Address: 4.4.4.4
  Associated member interface Gi0/0/6 up, Gi0/0/6:3 status is up
  Dataplane:
    SSM segment/switch IDs: 20539/12344 (used), PWID: 5
  Rx Counters
    2585 input transit packets, 305078 bytes
    0 drops
  Tx Counters
    2591 output transit packets, 305258 bytes
    0 drops
  8 VC FSM state transitions, Last 8 shown
    Prov: Idle -> Prov, Tue Sep 03 09:43:12.266 (06:39:15 ago)
    EviUp: Prov -> LocWait, Tue Sep 03 09:43:12.266 (06:39:15 ago)
    LocUp: LocWait -> RemWait, Tue Sep 03 09:43:12.266 (06:39:15 ago)
```

```
    RemUp: RemWait -> Act, Tue Sep 03 09:43:12.278 (06:39:15 ago)
    DpUp: Act -> Est, Tue Sep 03 09:43:12.294 (06:39:15 ago)
    RemDn: Est -> RemWait, Tue Sep 03 09:43:33.210 (06:38:54 ago)
    RemUp: RemWait -> Act, Tue Sep 03 09:43:33.234 (06:38:54 ago)
    DpUp: Act -> Est, Tue Sep 03 09:43:33.262 (06:38:54 ago)
```

Verifying EVPN-VPWS Configuration on SR

Use show segment-routing mpls connected-prefix-sid-map ipv4 and show segment-routing mpls state commands to verify EVPN-VPWS configuration on SR.

```
PE1#show segment-routing mpls connected-prefix-sid-map ipv4

               PREFIX_SID_CONN_MAP ALGO_0

    Prefix/masklen   SID Type Range Flags SRGB
        10.0.0.1/32    18 Indx     1         Y

               PREFIX_SID_PROTOCOL_ADV_MAP ALGO_0

    Prefix/masklen   SID Type Range Flags SRGB Source
        10.0.0.1/32    18 Indx     1         Y  IS-IS Level 1 0002.0000.0001
        2.2.2.2/32     19 Indx     1         Y  IS-IS Level 1 0002.0000.0006
        3.3.3.3/32     20 Indx     1         Y  IS-IS Level 1 0002.0000.0002
        4.4.4.4/32     21 Indx     1         Y  IS-IS Level 1 0002.0000.0003

PE1#show segment-routing mpls state
 Segment Routing MPLS State : ENABLED
```

Troubleshooting

Virtual Circuit (VC) is in Down state

EVPN VPWS protocol has no communication of VC state between endpoints. VC can be up on one end and down on the other end in the following cases:

- When the core-facing MPLS dataplane is down on one side only. For example, if loopback is configured with /24 on one-end but configured correctly with /32 at the other end.
- UUT has no remote EVPN EAD route from peer. This can happen in the following scenarios:
  - Peer never sent it.
  - Peer sent it, but RT mismatches. No intersection between UUT Import-RT and peer Export-RT.
  - Peer sent it, RT matches, but E-tag mismatches: For service E-tags, TGT/SRC, UUT has X/Y and peer has Y/Z.

Problem VC is in down state.

Possible Cause None

Solution Perform these steps to check whether the VC is not active:

- **Solution** Check if any VC is not active.
- **Solution** Identify EVIs that has not got an active VCs
- **Solution** Gather information for the EVIs that has not got an active VCs

- **Solution** Locate the inactive VCs for the EVI
- **Solution** Display detail information of the not active VC

Solution

```
show l2vpn evpn vpws vc all detail
EVPN name: vc100, state: up, type: point-to-point
  EVPN ID: 100
  VPWS Service Instance ID:  Source 1, Target 2
  Labels:  Local 16, Remote 16

// Must have a valid Local Label. If missing, contact support.

// Must have valid Remote Label. If missing, then there is no matching remote route.
Cross-check with BGP: 'show bgp l2vpn evpn [...] detail'.

  Next Hop Address: 192.168.0.3

// Must have valid Next Hop Address. If missing, then there is no matching remote route.
Cross-check with BGP: 'show bgp l2vpn evpn [...] detail'.

  Associated member Et0/0 is up, status is up

// AC must be up. If not up, check why.

  Dataplane:
    SSM segment/switch IDs: 4098/4097 (used), PWID: 1
  Rx Counters
    78 input transit packets, 26425 bytes
    0 drops
  Tx Counters
    79 output transit packets, 28240 bytes
    0 drops
  5 VC FSM state transitions, Last 5 shown
    Prov: Idle -> Prov, Tue Sep 29 13:15:37.848 (00:52:21 ago)
    AdmUp: Prov -> LocWait, Tue Sep 29 13:15:40.287 (00:52:18 ago)
    LocUp: LocWait -> RemWait, Tue Sep 29 13:15:40.287 (00:52:18 ago)
    RemUp: RemWait -> Act, Tue Sep 29 13:17:19.368 (00:50:39 ago)
    DpUp: Act -> Est, Tue Sep 29 13:17:19.371 (00:50:39 ago)

// Pay close attention to last line of VC FSM history. The format is:
// <Event>: <OldState> -> <NewState>
// Troubleshooting info appears below.
```

VC FSM History

Problem The state of the VC is Prov — Provisioned: VC is disabled.

Possible Cause None

Solution Perform these steps for a solution to the state:

- **Solution** Check BGP is running.
- **Solution** Check BGP 'address-family l2vpn evpn' is configured.
- **Solution** Check VC is not shutdown.

Problem The state of the VC is LocWait — Local-Wait: Waiting for local AC information to come up.

Possible Cause None

Solution Check AC is up.

Problem The state of the VC is Act — Activating: Control plane ok. Trying to activate dataplane.

Possible Cause None

- **Solution** Check core facing information is up.
- **Solution** Check Segment-Routing is configured and preferred.

Remote-Wait State

Problem The state of the VC is RemWait — Remote-Wait: Waiting for matching remote route.

Possible Cause This state occurs due to no matching remote route for the VC. A matching remote route means all of the following are true:

- Route is present in BGP. Requires a local EVI to have route target in the route.
- Remote path is best path.
- Route is present in global EVPN route.
- Route is present in EVI route. Requires the EVI to have route target in the route.
- Route has ETag which matches the VC source identity. (**service target <tgt-id> source <src-id>**).

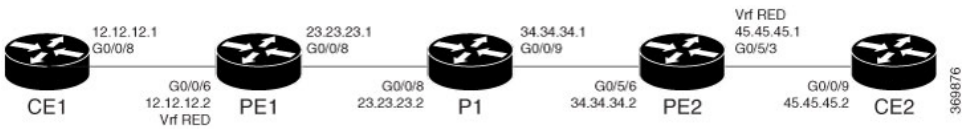
Solution Perform these steps to check whether the VC is in remote wait state:

Solution

- Check for EVI configuration mismatch.
- Check for VC configuration mismatch.
- Check if the remote route is present in BGP.
  - If no remote route then check if
    - remote route was discarded by BGP due to RT filter
    - peer did not send route to UUT
    - EVI or VC configuration mismatch
    - all the prerequisites are satisfied
  - If a remote route is present in global EVPN then check if the remote route is present in EVI route.
    - **Solution** Check for EVI or VC configuration mismatch.

Configuration Examples for EVPN-VPWS over SR

The following example has running configurations on PE1 and PE2:



Example: EVPN-VPWS over SR, PE-1 configuration

```
show run int lo0
Building configuration...

Current configuration : 63 bytes
!
interface Loopback0
ip address 2.2.2.2 255.255.255.255
end

PE-1#show run | sec router ospf 1
router ospf 1
router-id 2.2.2.2
segment-routing mpls
segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
network 2.2.2.2 0.0.0.0 area 0
network 23.23.23.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
bfd all-interfaces
PE-1#

segment-routing mpls
!
set-attributes
  address-family ipv4
   sr-label-preferred
  exit-address-family
!
!
connected-prefix-sid-map
  address-family ipv4
   2.2.2.2/32 index 1 range 1
  exit-address-family
!

l2vpn evpn instance 1 point-to-point
vpws context 1
  service target 1 source 1
  member GigabitEthernet0/0/6 service-instance 1
!
l2vpn evpn instance 2 point-to-point
route-target export 100:100
route-target import 100:100
vpws context 2
  service target 2 source 2
  member GigabitEthernet0/0/6 service-instance 2
!
l2vpn evpn instance 3 point-to-point
vpws context 3
  service target 3 source 3
  member GigabitEthernet0/0/6 service-instance 3
!

PE-1#show run | sec router bgp 1
router bgp 1
bgp log-neighbor-changes
neighbor 4.4.4.4 remote-as 1
neighbor 4.4.4.4 update-source Loopback0
!
address-family vpnv4
  neighbor 4.4.4.4 activate
  neighbor 4.4.4.4 send-community both
exit-address-family
```

```
!
address-family l2vpn evpn
  neighbor 4.4.4.4 activate
  neighbor 4.4.4.4 send-community both
exit-address-family
!
address-family ipv4 vrf RED
  redistribute ospf 2
exit-address-family
PE-1#
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/6
#CE facing interface
no ip address
media-type sfp
negotiation auto
no keepalive
service instance 1 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 1
!
service instance 2 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 2
!
service instance 3 ethernet
  encapsulation untagged
!
service instance 12 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 12
  rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric
  bridge-domain 12
!
end

PE-1#show run int gigabitEthernet 0/0/8
Building configuration...

Current configuration : 156 bytes
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/8
#core facing interface
ip address 23.23.23.1 255.255.255.0
ip ospf 1 area 0
media-type sfp
negotiation auto
mpls ip
bfd template temp1
end
```

Example: EVPN-VPWS over SR, PE2 configurations:

```
show run int lo0
Building configuration...

Current configuration : 63 bytes
!
interface Loopback0
ip address 4.4.4.4 255.255.255.255
end

PE-2#show run | sec router ospf 1
router ospf 1
router-id 4.4.4.4
segment-routing mpls
```

```
segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
network 4.4.4.4 0.0.0.0 area 0
network 34.34.34.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
bfd all-interfaces
PE-2#show run | sec segment-r
segment-routing mpls
!
set-attributes
  address-family ipv4
   sr-label-preferred
  exit-address-family
!
!
connected-prefix-sid-map
  address-family ipv4
   4.4.4.4/32 index 1 range 1
  exit-address-family
!
PE-2#show run | sec l2vpn evpn
address-family l2vpn evpn
  neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate
  neighbor 2.2.2.2 send-community both
l2vpn evpn instance 1 point-to-point
vpws context 1
  service target 1 source 1
  member GigabitEthernet0/5/3 service-instance 1
!
l2vpn evpn instance 2 point-to-point
vpws context 2
  service target 2 source 2
  member GigabitEthernet0/5/3 service-instance 2
!
l2vpn evpn instance 3 point-to-point
vpws context 3
  service target 3 source 3
  member GigabitEthernet0/5/3 service-instance 3
!
PE-2# show run | sec router bgp 1
router bgp 1
bgp log-neighbor-changes
neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 1
neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source Loopback0
!
address-family ipv4
  neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate
  neighbor 2.2.2.2 send-community both
exit-address-family
!
address-family vpnv4
  neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate
  neighbor 2.2.2.2 send-community both
exit-address-family
!
address-family l2vpn evpn
  neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate
  neighbor 2.2.2.2 send-community both
exit-address-family
!
address-family ipv4 vrf RED
  redistribute ospf 2
exit-address-family
PE-2#

PE-2#show run int gigabitEthernet 0/5/3
```

```
Building configuration...

Current configuration : 369 bytes
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/3
#access facing interface
no ip address
negotiation auto
no keepalive
service instance 1 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 1
!
service instance 2 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 2
!
service instance 3 ethernet
  encapsulation untagged
!
service instance 45 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 45
  rewrite ingress tag pop 1 symmetric
  bridge-domain 45
!
end

PE-2#show run int gigabitEthernet 0/5/6
Building configuration...

Current configuration : 140 bytes
!
interface GigabitEthernet0/5/6
#core facing interface
ip address 34.34.34.2 255.255.255.0
ip ospf 1 area 0
negotiation auto
mpls ip
bfd template temp1
end
```

Additional References for EVPN-VPWS

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Commands List, All Releases

Standards and RFCs

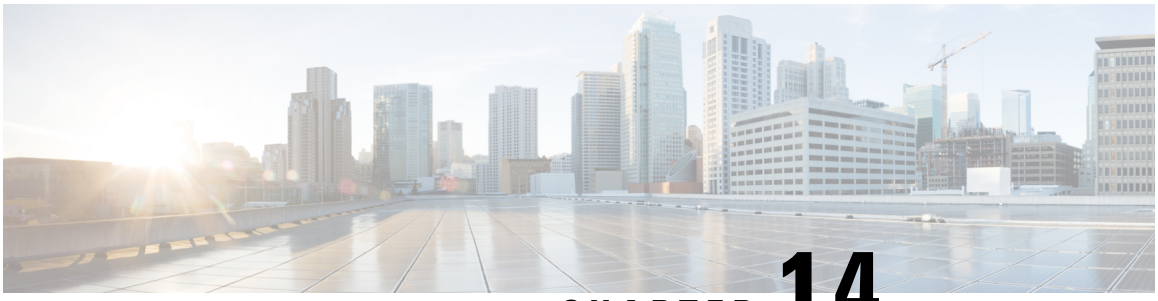
Standard/RFC	Title
RFC 7432	*BGP MPLS-Based Ethernet VPN*
Standard	*VPWS support in EVPN*

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
•	—

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. To receive security and technical information about your products, you can subscribe to various services, such as the Product Alert Tool (accessed from Field Notices), the Cisco Technical Services Newsletter, and Really Simple Syndication (RSS) Feeds. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html



CHAPTER 14

Configure Performance Measurement

Table 4: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
Segment Routing Performance Measurement Delay Measurement Using RFC 5357 (TWAMP Light)	Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1	This feature enables hardware timestamping. The Performance Measurement (PM) for link delay uses the light version of Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) over IP and UDP defined in Appendix I of RFC 5357. TWAMP provides an alternative for interoperability when RFC 6374 is not used.

Network performance metrics such as packet loss, delay, delay variation, and bandwidth utilization are a critical measure for traffic engineering (TE) in service provider networks. These metrics provide network operators with information about characteristics of their networks for performance evaluation and helps to ensure compliance with service level agreements. The service-level agreements (SLAs) of service providers depend on the ability to measure and monitor these network performance metrics. Network operators can use the performance measurement (PM) feature to monitor the network metrics for links as well as end-to-end TE label switched paths (LSPs).

Starting from Cisco IOS XE Release 17.3.1, hardware timestamping is supported. The time stamps help ensure that the routers achieve outstanding results when deploying IEEE 1588-2008 protocols for frequency and phase synchronization.

The following table explains the functionalities supported by the performance measurement feature for measuring delay for links or SR policies.

Table 5: Performance Measurement Functionalities

Functionality	Details
Profiles	Configure different profiles for different types of delay measurements. Delay profile type interfaces are used for link-delay measurement. Delay profile type sr-policy is used for SR policy delay measurements. Delay profile allows you to schedule probe and configure metric advertisement parameters for delay measurement.
Probe and burst scheduling	Schedule probes and configure metric advertisement parameters for delay measurement.
Metric advertisements	Advertise measured metrics periodically using configured thresholds. Also supports accelerated advertisements using configured thresholds.
Measurement history and counters	Maintain packet delay and loss measurement history and also session counters and packet advertisement counters.

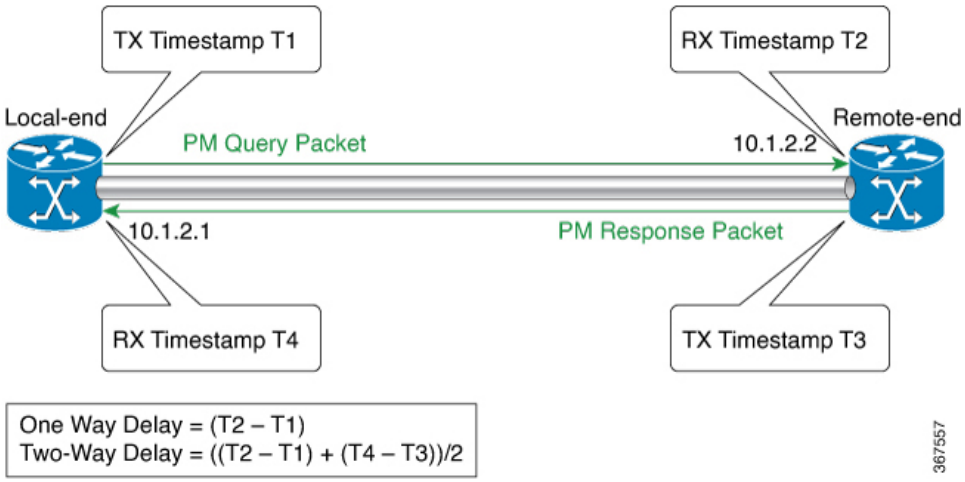
- Link Delay Measurement, on page 152
- End-to-End Delay Measurement, on page 157
- SR-PCE: Enabling SR PM Delay or Liveness for PCE-Initiated Policies, on page 160
- Telemetry (Model-Based Telemetry and Event-Based Telemetry) Support for Performance Measurement, on page 164
- Configuring UDP Destination Port, on page 171

Link Delay Measurement

The PM for link delay uses the light version of Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) over IP and UDP defined in Appendix I of RFC 5357. Hence, only TWAMP test sessions are implemented and not the TWAMP control protocol. TWAMP provides an alternative for interoperability when RFC 6374 is not used. TWAMP packets are carried over IP and UDP. Thus, the dependency on MPLS dataplane is eliminated.

The following figure explains the PM query and response for link delay.

Figure 16: Performance Measurement for Link Delay



The PM query and response for link delay can be described in the following steps:

1. The local-end router sends PM query packets periodically to the remote side once the egress line card on the router applies timestamps on packets.
2. Ingress line card on the remote-end router applies time-stamps on packets as soon as they are received.
3. The remote-end router sends the PM packets containing time-stamps back to the local-end router. The remote-end router time-stamps the packet just before sending it for two-way measurement.
4. The local-end router time-stamps the packet as soon as the packet is received for two-way measurement.
5. One-way delay and optionally two-way delay is measured using the time-stamp values in the PM packet.

Restrictions and Usage Guidelines for PM for Link Delay

The following restrictions and guidelines apply for the PM for link delay feature for different links.

- For broadcast links, only point-to-point (P2P) links are supported. P2P configuration on IGP is required for flooding the value.
- Only TWAMP protocol based PM probes are supported. MPLS-GAL based PM probes are not supported.
- For one-way delay measurement, clocks should be synchronized on two end-point nodes of the link using PTP.

PM Link Delay: Default Values for Different Parameters

The default values for the different parameters in the PM for link delay is given as follows:

- probe: The default mode for probe is two-way delay measurement. If you are configuring one-way delay measurement, hardware clocks must be synchronized between the local-end and remote-end routers using precision time protocol (PTP).
- interval: The default probe interval is 30 seconds. The range is from 30 to 3600 seconds.

- burst count: The default value is 10 and range is from 1 to 30.
- burst interval: The default value is 3000 milliseconds and the range is from 30 to 15000 milliseconds.
- periodic advertisement: Periodic advertisement is enabled by default.
- periodic-advertisement interval: The default value is 120 seconds and the interval range is from 30 to 3600 seconds.
- periodic-advertisement threshold: The default value of periodic advertisement threshold is 10 percent.
- periodic-advertisement minimum: The default value is 1000 microseconds (usec) and the range is from 0 to 100000 microseconds.
- accelerated advertisement: Accelerated advertisement is disabled by default.
- accelerated-advertisement threshold: The default value is 20 percent and the range is from 0 to 100 percent.
- accelerated-advertisement minimum: The default value is 1000 microseconds and the range is from 1 to 100000 microseconds.

Configuration Example: PM for Link Delay

This example shows how to configure performance-measurement functionalities for link delay as a global default profile.

```
R1(config)#performance-measurement
R1(config-perf-meas)#delay-profile interfaces
R1(config-pm-dm-intf)#probe
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-probe)#interval 40
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-probe)#protocol twamp-light
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-probe)#burst count 5
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-probe-burst)#interval 40
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-probe-burst)#exit
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-probe)#exit
R1(config-pm-dm-intf)#advertisement periodic
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-per)#interval 100
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-per)#threshold 80
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-per)#minimum-change 5000
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-per)#exit
R1(config-pm-dm-intf)#advertisement accelerated
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-acc)#threshold 30
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-acc)#minimum-change 1100
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-acc)#exit
```

This example shows how to enable PM for link delay over an interface.

```
R1(config)#performance-measurement
R1(config-perf-meas)#interface gigabitEthernet0/3/3
R1(config-pm-intf)#delay-measurement
R1(config-pm-intf-dm)#next-hop ipv4 170.50.62.1
R1(config-pm-intf)#exit
```

Verification: PM Link Delay Configuration

This example shows how to use the **show performance-measurement summary** [**detail**] command to verify the PM for link-delay configuration.

```
R1#show performance-measurement summary detail
Total interfaces                              : 3
Maximum PPS                                   : 100 pkts/sec

Interface Delay-Measurement:
  Total sessions                              : 3
  Profile configuration:
    Measurement Type                          : Two-Way
    Computation interval                      : 30 seconds
    Burst interval                            : 3000 mSec
    Burst count                               : 10 packets
    Protocol                                  : TWAMP-Lite Unauth
    HW Timestamp Supported                    : No
    Periodic advertisement                    : Enabled
      Interval                                : 30 (effective: 30) sec
      Threshold                               : 100%
      Minimum-Change                          : 100000 uSec
    Accelerated advertisement                 : Enabled
      Threshold                               : 100%
      Minimum-Change                          : 100000 uSec
    Threshold crossing check                  : Minimum-delay
  Counters:
    Packets:
      Total sent                              : 293020
      Total received                          : 293016
    Errors:
        TX:
          Total interface down                : 0
          Total no MPLS caps                  : 0
          Total no IP address                 : 0
          Total other                         : 19
        RX:
          Total negative delay                : 144
          Total delay threshold exceeded      : 0
          Total missing TX timestamp          : 0
          Total missing RX timestamp          : 0
          Total probe full                    : 0
          Total probe not started             : 0
          Total control code error            : 0
          Total control code notif            : 0
    Probes:
      Total started                           : 29306
      Total completed                         : 29155
      Total incomplete                        : 148
      Total advertisements                    : 3

Global Delay Counters:
  Total packets sent                          : 293020
  Total query packets received                : 293016
  Total invalid session id                    : 0
  Total no session                            : 0

HW Support for MPLS-GAL [RFC6374] timestamp   : No
HW Support for TWAMP [RF5357] timestamp       : No
HW Support for 64 bit timestamp               : No
HW Support for IPv4 UDP Cheksum               : No
```

This example shows how to use the **show performance-measurement interfaces** [*interface-name*] [**detail**] command to verify the PM for link-delay configuration.

```
R1#show performance-measurement interfaces detail
Interface Name: GigabitEthernet0/2/3 (ifh: 0xA)
  Delay-Measurement           : Enabled
  Local IPV4 Address          : 170.50.62.2
  Local IPV6 Address          : ::
  State                       : Up

  Delay Measurement session:
    Session ID                : 1

    Last advertisement:
      Advertised at: 09:21:08  12 2019 (439879 seconds ago)
      Advertised reason: Advertise delay config
      Advertised delays (uSec): avg: 2000, min: 2000, max: 2000, variance: 0

    Next advertisement:
      Check scheduled at the end of the current probe (roughly every 30 seconds)
      No probes completed
      Rolling average (uSec): 3146

    Current Probe:
      Started at 11:32:17  17 2019 (10 seconds ago)
      Packets Sent: 4, received: 4
      Measured delays (uSec): avg: 1999, min: 1500, max: 2499, variance: 499
      Probe samples:
              Packet Rx Timestamp Measured Delay
                11:32:17  17 2019 1999999
                11:32:20  17 2019 1500000
                11:32:23  17 2019 2499999
                11:32:26  17 2019 1999999
      Next probe scheduled at 11:32:46  17 2019 (in 19 seconds)
      Next burst packet will be sent in 1 seconds
R1#
```

You can also use the following commands for verifying the PM for link delay on the local-end router.

Command	Description
show performance-measurement history interfaces [*interface*] probe	Displays the PM link-delay probe history for interfaces.
show performance-measurement history interfaces [*interface*] aggr	Displays the PM link-delay aggregated history for interfaces.
show performance-measurement counters [interface *interface*]	Displays the PM link-delay session counters.

You can also use the following commands for verifying the PM for link-delay configuration on the remote-end router.

Command	Description
show performance-measurement responder summary	Displays the PM for link-delay summary on the remote-end router (responder).

Command	Description
show performance-measurement responder interfaces [*interface*]	Displays PM for link-delay for interfaces on the remote-end router.
show performance-measurement responder counters [**interface** *interface*]	Displays the PM link-delay session counters on the remote-end router.

End-to-End Delay Measurement

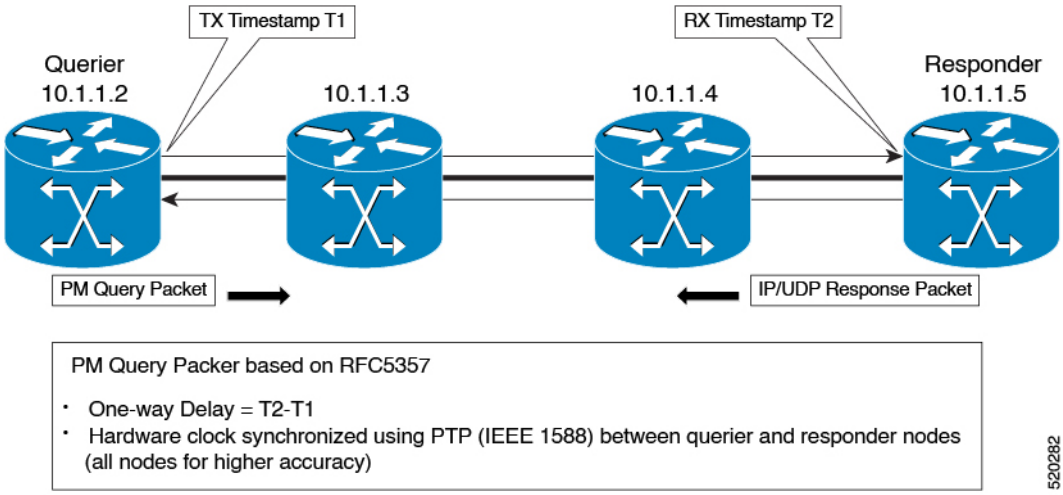
Table 6: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
Segment Routing Performance Measurement End-to-End Delay Measurement	Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1	This feature allows to monitor the end-to-end delay experienced by the traffic sent over a Segment Routing policy. This feature ensures the delay does not exceed the specified threshold value and violate the SLAs. Use this feature to apply extended TE link delay metric (minimum delay value) to compute paths for Segment Routing policies as an optimization metric or as an accumulated delay bound.

Starting from Cisco IOS XE Release 17.3.1, end-to-end delay measurement feature is introduced for Segment Routing Performance Management. Use this feature to monitor the end-to-end delay experienced by the traffic sent over a Segment Routing policy. This feature ensures the delay does not exceed the specified threshold value and violate the SLAs. You can verify the end-to-end delay values before activating the candidate-path or the segment-list of the Segment Routing policy in the forwarding table. You can also use the end-to-end delay values to deactivate the active candidate-path or the segment-list of the Segment Routing Policy in the forwarding table. Use this feature to apply extended TE link delay metric (minimum delay value) to compute paths for Segment Routing policies as an optimization metric or as an accumulated delay bound.

The following figure explains the PM query and response for end-to-end delay measurement.

Figure 17: Performance Measurement for End-to-End Delay Measurement



The PM query and response for end-to-end delay measurement can be described in the following steps:

1. The querier router sends PM query packets periodically to the responder router once the egress line card on the router applies timestamps on packets.
2. Ingress line card on the responder router applies time-stamps on packets when they are received.
3. The end-to-end delay value of an SR Policy is different than the path computation result (the sum of TE link delay metrics) due to several factors like queuing delay within the routers.

Configuration Example: PM for End-to-End Delay Management

These examples show how to configure on-demand segment routing policy for end-to-end delay management.

```
#show running-config | s on-demand color 800
on-demand color 800 ----------------------------------------------------------> SR ODN Policy
authorize
performance-measurement ------------------------------------------------------> SR PM CLI
delay-measurement ------------------------------------------------------------> SR PM CLI
candidate-paths
preference 1
constraints
segments
dataplane mpls
!
!
dynamic
pcep
metric
type delay
!
!
!
#

#show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name *216.216.216.216|800

Name: *216.216.216.216|800 (Color: 800 End-point: 216.216.216.216)
Owners : BGP
Status:
```

```
Admin: up, Operational: up for 01:27:24 (since 11-29 04:41:36.053)
Candidate-paths:
Preference 1 (BGP):
Dynamic (pce 12.12.12.12) (active)
Weight: 0, Metric Type: DELAY
Metric Type: DELAY, Path Accumulated Metric: 330
16011 [Prefix-SID, 205.205.205.205]
1133 [Adjacency-SID, 170.50.72.1 - 170.50.72.2]
16009 [Prefix-SID, 216.216.216.216]
Attributes:
Binding SID: 1218
Allocation mode: dynamic
State: Programmed
IPv6 caps enabled
#
```

This example shows how to configure performance-measurement functionalities for end-to-end delay management as a global default profile.

```
R1(config)#performance-measurement
R1(config-perf-meas)#delay-profile sr-policy
R1(config-pm-dm-intf)#probe
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-probe)#interval 40
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-probe)#protocol twamp-light
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-probe)#burst count 5
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-probe-burst)#interval 40
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-probe-burst)#exit
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-probe)#exit
R1(config-pm-dm-intf)#advertisement periodic
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-per)#interval 100
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-per)#threshold 80
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-per)#minimum-change 5000
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-per)#exit
R1(config-pm-dm-intf)#advertisement accelerated
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-acc)#threshold 30
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-acc)#minimum-change 1100
R1(config-pm-dm-intf-adv-acc)#exit
```

This example shows how to enable PM for end-to-end delay management over an interface.

```
R1(config)#performance-measurement
R1(config-perf-meas)#interface gigabitEthernet0/3/3
R1(config-pm-intf)#delay-measurement
R1(config-pm-intf-dm)#next-hop ipv4 170.50.62.1
R1(config-pm-intf)#exit
```

Verification: PM End-to-End Delay Management Configuration

This example shows how to use the **show performance-measurement summary** command to verify the PM for end-to-end delay management configuration.

```
R1#show performance-measurement summary
Total interfaces                              : 6
Total SR Policies                             : 1
Maximum PPS                                   : 1000 pkts/sec

SR Policy Delay-Measurement:
  Total sessions                              : 1
  Profile configuration:
    Measurement Type                          : One-Way
```

```
    Computation interval                      : 30 seconds
    Burst interval                            : 3000 mSec
    Burst count                               : 10
    Protocol                                  : TWAMP-Lite Unauth
    HW Timestamp Supported                    : Yes
    Periodic advertisement                    : Enabled
      Interval                                : 30 (effective: 30) sec
      Threshold                               : 15%
      Minimum-Change                          : 600 uSec
    Accelerated advertisement                 : Enabled
      Threshold                               : 25%
      Minimum-Change                          : 900 uSec
    Threshold crossing check                  : Minimum-delay
  Counters:
    Packets:
      Total sent                              : 334
      Total received                          : 0
    Errors:
      Total sent errors                       : 0
      Total received errors                   : 0
    Probes:
      Total started                           : 33
      Total completed                         : 0
      Total incomplete                        : 33
      Total advertisements                    : 0

Global Delay Counters:
  Total packets sent                          : 1251
  Total query packets received                : 917
  Total invalid session id                    : 0
  Total no session                            : 0

HW Support for MPLS-GAL [RFC6374] timestamp   : No
HW Support for TWAMP [RF5357] timestamp       : Yes
HW Support for 64 bit timestamp               : Yes
HW Support for IPv4 UDP Cheksum               : No
R1#
```

SR-PCE: Enabling SR PM Delay or Liveness for PCE-Initiated Policies

Table 7: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
SR-PCE: Enabling SR PM Delay or Liveness for PCE-Initiated Policies	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.6.1	This feature enables the Path Computation Element (PCE) that can provision a Segment Routing Traffic Engineering (SR-TE) policy to mitigate link congestion. Prior to this release, you could only enable PM link and delay measurement using CLI-based policies. Starting with this release, you can also use PCE to enable PM link and delay measurement.

The Path Computation Element (PCE) can provision a Segment Routing Traffic Engineering (SR-TE) policy to mitigate link congestion. The Path Computation Element Protocol (PCEP) describes a set of procedures by which a path computation client (PCC) can report and delegate control of head-end label switched paths (LSPs) sourced from the PCC to a PCE peer. The PCE can request the PCC to update and modify parameters of LSPs it controls. The stateful model also enables a PCC to allow the PCE to initiate computations allowing the PCE to perform network-wide orchestration. SR-PCE learns topology information by way of IGP (OSPF or IS-IS) or through BGP Link-State (BGP-LS).

Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.6.1, you could only enable PM link and delay measurement using CLI-based policies. Starting with Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.6.1, you can also use PCE to enable PM link and delay measurement.

Autoroute announcement is a steering mechanism in which IGPs automatically use the policy for destination's downstream of the policy end point. Autoroute announcement is performed using Cisco Crossworks Optimization Engine (COE). COE provides real-time network optimization allowing operators to maximize network utilization effectively and increase service velocity.

A PCE collects various pieces of network information to determine traffic flows causing link congestion. The PCE computes a suitable path to divert those flows and to alleviate the congestion. The PCE then deploys the SR-TE policy to divert the traffic leading to the congestion using the Stateful Path Computation Element Protocol (PCEP) to provision the policy. When the congestion is alleviated, the SR-TE policy is removed.

The PCEP message contains SID list to be deployed by the head-end. Path Computation Client (PCC) profiles allow activation of autoroute announce for the policy provisioned by PCEP, using the profile IDs. The profile ID on the PCE and PCC should match, otherwise the policy is not provisioned. For example, if the PCE provisions a policy with profile ID 1 and the head-end where the policy is being provisioned also has the PCC profile ID 1 configured with autoroute announce, COE-PCE initiated SR policy is activated for that policy.

SR-PCE is capable of computing paths using the following methods:

- TE metric—SR-PCE uses the TE metric in its path calculations to optimize cumulative TE metric.
- IGP metric—SR-PCE uses the IGP metric in its path calculations to optimize reachability.
- LSP Disjointness—SR-PCE uses the path computation algorithms to compute a pair of disjoint LSPs. The disjoint paths can originate from the same head-end or different head-ends. Disjoint level refers to the type of resources that should not be shared by the two computed paths. SR-PCE supports the following disjoint path computations:
  - Link – Specifies that links are not shared on the computed paths.
  - Node – Specifies that nodes are not shared on the computed paths.
  - SRLG – Specifies that links with the same SRLG value are not shared on the computed paths.
  - SRLG-node – Specifies that SRLG and nodes are not shared on the computed paths.

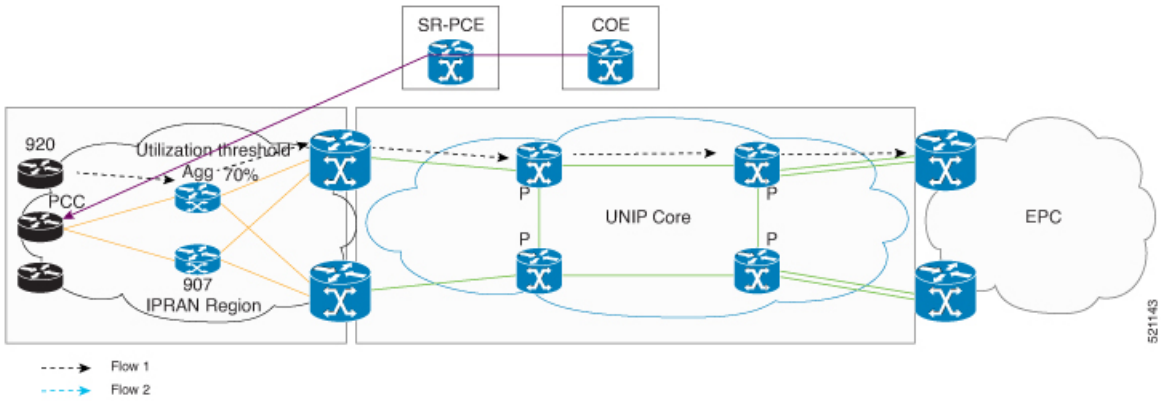
COE-PCE Initiated SR Policy

The following topology shows how an SR-PCE policy is initiated from COE:

- SR policy is configured on the COE with profile ID.
- COE pushes the SR policy to PCE and PCE forwards the SR policy to PCC.
- Profile ID on PCC is matched with the profile ID on COE-PCE.

- OSPF autoroute announce is configured on the PCC.
- The policy gets provisioned.
- The data traffic now adheres to the SR policy that is pushed from the COE.
- Complete SR Policy manipulation occurs only on COE.

Figure 18: COE-PCE Initiated SR Policy



Configure SR-PCE: Enabling SR-PM Delay or Liveness for PCE-Initiated Policies

To enable SR-PM delay or liveness for PCE-Initiated policies, configure PCC and PCE nodes.

Configure PCC Node:

To configure PCC node:

```
pcc
  pce address 9.9.9.9 source-address 10.0.0.1
  report-all
  profile 1
   autoroute
    include all
   !
   performance-measurement
    delay-measurement
     profile test
     liveness-detection
      invalidation-action down
   !
  !
```

Configure PCE Node:

To configure PCE node:

```
pce
address ipv4 9.9.9.9
api
!
peer ipv4 10.0.0.1
!
peer ipv4 2.2.2.2
!
peer ipv4 4.4.4.4
```

```
!
segment-routing
  traffic-eng
    segment-list name srte11
    index 1 mpls adjacency 11.11.11.2
    index 2 mpls adjacency 13.13.13.2
    index 3 mpls adjacency 17.17.17.2
   !
   segment-list name srte12
    index 1 mpls adjacency 12.12.12.2
    index 2 mpls adjacency 15.15.15.2
    index 3 mpls adjacency 18.18.18.2
   !
   segment-list name srte13
    index 1 mpls adjacency 21.21.21.2
    index 2 mpls adjacency 22.22.22.2
    index 3 mpls adjacency 23.23.23.2
   !

   peer ipv4 10.0.0.1
    policy test
     color 10 end-point ipv4 2.2.2.2
     candidate-paths
      preference 100
       explicit segment-list srte11
       !
      !
      preference 200
       explicit segment-list srte13
       !
      !
      preference 300
       explicit segment-list srte12
       !
      !
      preference 400
       explicit segment-list srte11
       !
      !
     !
     profile-id 1
    !
```

Verification of SR-PCE: Enabling SR-PM Delay or Liveness for PCE-Initiated Policies

Use the **show segment-routing traffic-engineering policy all** command to verify the SR-PM delay or liveness for PCE-initiated policies configuration.

```
PE1(config)#do show segment-routing traffic-engineering policy all
Name: *2.2.2.2|10 (Color: 10 End-point: 2.2.2.2)
  Owners : PCEP
  Status:
    Admin: up, Operational: up for 13:50:38 (since 04-27 20:27:25.138)
  Candidate-paths:
    Preference 400 (PCEP):
      PM State: Up
      PCC profile: 1
      Dynamic (pce 9.9.9.9) (active)
        Metric Type: TE, Path Accumulated Metric: 0
          37 [Adjacency-SID, 11.11.11.1 - 11.11.11.2]
```

```
        28 [Adjacency-SID, 13.13.13.1 - 13.13.13.2]
        48 [Adjacency-SID, 17.17.17.1 - 17.17.17.2]
Attributes:
  Binding SID: 153
    Allocation mode: dynamic
    State: Programmed
  Autoroute:
    Include all (Strict)
```

Telemetry (Model-Based Telemetry and Event-Based Telemetry) Support for Performance Measurement

Table 8: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
Telemetry (Model-Based Telemetry and Event-Based Telemetry) Support for Performance Measurement	Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1	This feature enables Model-Based Telemetry (MDT) and Event-Based Telemetry (EDT) that allow the data to be directed to a configured receiver. This data can be used for analysis and troubleshooting purposes to maintain the health of the network. This feature is supported on Cisco ASR 900 RSP3 module. The **sr_5_label_push_enable** SDM template is mandatory for this feature to function.

Table 9: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
Telemetry (Model-Based Telemetry and Event-Based Telemetry) Support for Performance Measurement	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1	This feature enables Model-Based Telemetry (MDT) and Event-Based Telemetry (EDT) that allow the data to be directed to a configured receiver. This data can be used for analysis and troubleshooting purposes to maintain the health of the network. The **sr_5_label_push_enable** SDM template is mandatory for this feature to function.

Telemetry is the process of measuring the state of the components in a system and transmitting it to a remote location for further processing and analysis.

The demand for data regarding network state, whether to detect hot spots in the network, or to aid decision making on workload placement requires data at a cadence that traditional methods cannot deliver. SNMP, CLI, and Syslog have limitations that restrict automation and scale.

Streaming telemetry lets users direct data to a configured receiver. This data can be used for analysis and troubleshooting purposes to maintain the health of the network. This is achieved by leveraging the capabilities of machine-to-machine communication.

Model-Driven Telemetry (MDT) is an approach for network monitoring in which data is streamed from the network devices continuously using a push model and provides near real-time access to operational statistics. Applications can subscribe to specific data items they need, by using standard-based YANG data models over NETCONF-YANG.

Note The **`sr_5_label_push_enable`** SDM template is mandatory for this feature to function.

Probe, Aggregation, and Advertisement

Probe is a packet sent over a regular interval (probe interval) that carries the information about measurement (for example, delay, loss, and so on). The two types of probes are query and responder.

Aggregation is the process of aggregating the measurement values of the number of probes. The aggregation process is performed at a regular interval of time. The aggregation interval is usually a multiple of theprobe interval; however, it can be as less as a probe interval.

Advertisement is a process of advertising the aggregated values when the measurement values cross the pre-determined threshold values. The advertisement check is performed after every aggregation interval. When the accelerated advertisement is configured, the check is performed in every probe interval.

Configuration Methods of MDT

- **Cadence-Based Telemetry**: Cadence-based Telemetry (CDT) continuously streams data (operational statistics and state transitions) at a configured cadence. The streamed data helps users closely identify patterns in the networks (for example, streaming data about interface counters, and so on). Configuring the interval to any nonzero value sets the subscription for cadence-based telemetry.

  It supports the Histogram Data. Histograms are more complex data type requiring the most processing on a device. Histograms store the frequency of occurrence over a time period and typically use ranges to group similar values. Histogram data provides the following information:

  - Data of the history of the probe, aggregation, and advertisement
  - Data for the last probe, last aggregation, and the last advertisement

- **Event-Based Telemetry:** Event-driven Telemetry (EDT) optimizes data collected at the receiver by streaming data only when a state transition occurs (for example, stream data only when an interface state transitions, IP route updates, and so on). Configuring the sample interval value to zero sets the subscription for event-based telemetry. EDT provides the following information:

  - Delay metrics computed in the last probe-interval (Event: probe-completed)
  - Delay metrics computed in the last aggregation-interval or the end of the periodic advertisement-interval (Event: advertisement-interval expired)

- Delay metrics last flooded in the network (Event: flooding-triggered)

The table below shows the data supported for link delay and end-to-end delay measurement in Oper-model. Oper-model is one of the categories in YANG model testing, where the operation data is pulled from the node.

Performance Measurement	Data Supported
Link Delay Measurement	Interface-last-probes
	interface-last-aggregations
	interface-last-advertisements
	interface-probe-histories
	interface-aggregated-histories
	interface-advertisement-histories
End-to-End Delay Measurement	sr-policy-last-probes
	sr-policy-last-aggregations
	sr-policy-last-advertisements
	sr-policy-probe-histories
	sr-policy-aggregated-histories
	sr-policy-advertisement-histories

For more information on the Telemetry feature, see the Programmability Configuration Guide, Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.1.x.

Configuration Example: Telemetry for Performance Measurement

The following example shows the configuration example of telemetry for performance measurement (End-to-End Delay measurement) for the interface last advertisement option:

```
configure terminal
telemetry ietf subscription 100
encoding encode-kvgpb
filter xpath /performance-measurement/if-delay/last-advertisement
source-address <management-ip-address>
source-vrf management-interface
stream yang-push
update-policy periodic 100
receiver ip address <x.x.x.x> 57344 protocol grpc-tcp
```

The following example shows the sample output of telemetry configuration:

```
Node : <Router>
Subscription : 100
Path :
Cisco-IOS-XE-performance-measurement-oper:performance-measurement/if-delay/last-advertisement

Key : /if-name : GigabitEthernet0/0/13
```

```
/values/avg : 130
/values/min : 106
/values/max : 197
/values/var : 24
/timestamp : 2020-07-28T09:32:44+00:00
/advertised-reason : per-threshold-min
```

The options to configure telemetry performance measurement (Link Delay measurement) are:

- if-name /performance-measurement/if-delay/if-name
- probe is valid /performance-measurement/if-delay/probe-is-valid
- aggr is valid /performance-measurement/if-delay/aggr-is-valid
- adv is valid /performance-measurement/if-delay/adv-is-valid
- last probe /performance-measurement/if-delay/last-probe
- last aggr /performance-measurement/if-delay/last-aggr
- last adv /performance-measurement/if-delay/last-adv
- probe history /performance-measurement/if-delay/probe-history
- aggr-history /performance-measurement/if-delay/aggr-history
- adv history /performance-measurement/if-delay/adv-history

The options to configure telemetry performance measurement (End-to-End Delay measurement) are:

- sr-policy name /performance-measurement/sr-policy-delay/sr-policy-name
- sr-policy probe is valid /performance-measurement/sr-policy-delay/probe-is-valid
- aggr-is-vaid /performance-measurement/sr-policy-delay/aggr-is-valid
- adv-is-valid /performance-measurement/sr-policy-delay/adv-is-valid
- lastprobe /performance-measurement/sr-policy-delay/last-probe
- probe history /performance-measurement/sr-policy-delay/probe-history
- last-aggr /performance-measurement/sr-policy-delay/last-aggr
- aggr-history /performance-measurement/sr-policy-delay/aggr-history
- last-adv /performance-measurement/sr-policy-delay/last-adv
- adv history /performance-measurement/sr-policy-delay/adv-history

Verification of MDT and EDT Support for Performance Measurement

Use the following commands to verify the configuration of MDT and EDT for performance measurement.

```
Router#show performance-measurement history sr-policy probe
SR Policy name: foo
  Candidate-Path:
    Preference                : 10
    Protocol-origin           : Configured
    Discriminator             : 0
    Active                    : Yes
```

```
      Probe Start Timestamp Pkt(TX/RX) Average   Min       Max
          09:59:35  12 2020 3/3        303000    303000    303000
          09:59:30  12 2020 3/3        303000    303000    303000
          09:59:25  12 2020 3/3        302333    302000    303000
          09:59:20  12 2020 3/3        303000    303000    303000
          09:59:15  12 2020 3/3        303000    303000    303000
          09:59:10  12 2020 3/3        303000    303000    303000
          09:59:05  12 2020 3/3        302333    302000    303000
          09:59:00  12 2020 3/3        302333    302000    303000
          09:58:55  12 2020 3/3        303333    303000    304000
          09:58:50  12 2020 3/3        303000    303000    303000
          09:58:45  12 2020 3/3        302000    302000    302000
Segment-list:
    Name                  : SegmentList0
        Probe Start Timestamp Pkt(TX/RX) Average   Min       Max
            09:59:35  12 2020 3/3        303000    303000    303000
            09:59:30  12 2020 3/3        303000    303000    303000
            09:59:25  12 2020 3/3        302333    302000    303000
            09:59:20  12 2020 3/3        303000    303000    303000
            09:59:15  12 2020 3/3        303000    303000    303000
            09:59:10  12 2020 3/3        303000    303000    303000
            09:59:05  12 2020 3/3        302333    302000    303000
            09:59:00  12 2020 3/3        302333    302000    303000
            09:58:55  12 2020 3/3        303333    303000    304000
            09:58:50  12 2020 3/3        303000    303000    303000
            09:58:45  12 2020 3/3        302000    302000    302000
    Atomic path:
      Hops                : 192.168.0.2, 192.168.0.9
      Labels              : 16151
      Outgoing Interface  : Ethernet0/1
      Next Hop            : 11.11.11.2
      Destination         : 192.168.0.9
      Session ID          : 4
          Probe Start Timestamp Pkt(TX/RX) Average   Min       Max
              09:59:35  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:30  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:25  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:20  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:15  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:10  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:05  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:00  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:58:55  12 2020 1/1        304000    304000    304000
              09:58:50  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:58:45  12 2020 1/1        302000    302000    302000
    Atomic path:
      Hops                : 192.168.0.2, 192.168.0.9
      Labels              : 16151
      Outgoing Interface  : Ethernet0/2
      Next Hop            : 12.12.12.2
      Destination         : 192.168.0.9
      Session ID          : 5
          Probe Start Timestamp Pkt(TX/RX) Average   Min       Max
              09:59:35  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:30  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:25  12 2020 1/1        302000    302000    302000
              09:59:20  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:15  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:10  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:05  12 2020 1/1        302000    302000    302000
              09:59:00  12 2020 1/1        302000    302000    302000
              09:58:55  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:58:50  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:58:45  12 2020 1/1        302000    302000    302000
```

```
    Atomic path:
      Hops                  : 192.168.0.2, 192.168.0.9
      Labels                : 16151
      Outgoing Interface    : Ethernet0/3
      Next Hop              : 13.13.13.2
      Destination           : 192.168.0.9
      Session ID            : 6
          Probe Start Timestamp Pkt(TX/RX) Average   Min       Max
              09:59:35  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:30  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:25  12 2020 1/1        302000    302000    302000
              09:59:20  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:15  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:10  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:59:05  12 2020 1/1        302000    302000    302000
              09:59:00  12 2020 1/1        302000    302000    302000
              09:58:55  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:58:50  12 2020 1/1        303000    303000    303000
              09:58:45  12 2020 1/1        302000    302000    302000

Router#show performance-measurement history sr-policy aggregation
SR Policy name: foo
  Candidate-Path:
    Preference              : 10
    Protocol-origin         : Configured
    Discriminator           : 0
    Active                  : Yes
        Aggregation Timestamp Average   Min       Max       Action
            09:59:12  12 2020 302666    302000    304000    FIRST
    Segment-list:
      Name                  : SegmentList0
          Aggregation Timestamp Average   Min       Max       Action
              09:59:12  12 2020 302666    302000    304000    FIRST
      Atomic path:
        Hops                : 192.168.0.2, 192.168.0.9
        Labels              : 16151
        Outgoing Interface  : Ethernet0/1
        Next Hop            : 11.11.11.2
        Destination         : 192.168.0.9
        Session ID          : 4
            Aggregation Timestamp Average   Min       Max       Action
                09:59:12  12 2020 303000    302000    304000    FIRST
      Atomic path:
        Hops                : 192.168.0.2, 192.168.0.9
        Labels              : 16151
        Outgoing Interface  : Ethernet0/2
        Next Hop            : 12.12.12.2
        Destination         : 192.168.0.9
        Session ID          : 5
            Aggregation Timestamp Average   Min       Max       Action
                09:59:12  12 2020 302499    302000    303000    FIRST
      Atomic path:
        Hops                : 192.168.0.2, 192.168.0.9
        Labels              : 16151
        Outgoing Interface  : Ethernet0/3
        Next Hop            : 13.13.13.2
        Destination         : 192.168.0.9
        Session ID          : 6
            Aggregation Timestamp Average   Min       Max       Action
                09:59:12  12 2020 302499    302000    303000    FIRST

Router#show performance-measurement history sr-policy advertisement

SR Policy name: foo
  Candidate-Path:
```

```
    Preference                : 10
    Protocol-origin           : Configured
    Discriminator             : 0
    Active                    : Yes
      Advertisement Timestamp Average   Min       Max       Action
            09:59:12  12 2020 302666    302000    304000    FIRST
    Segment-list:
      Name                    : SegmentList0
        Advertisement Timestamp Average   Min       Max       Action
              09:59:12  12 2020 302666    302000    304000    FIRST
      Atomic path:
        Hops                  : 192.168.0.2, 192.168.0.9
        Labels                : 16151
        Outgoing Interface    : Ethernet0/1
        Next Hop              : 11.11.11.2
        Destination           : 192.168.0.9
        Session ID            : 4
          Advertisement Timestamp Average   Min       Max       Action
                09:59:12  12 2020 303000    302000    304000    FIRST
      Atomic path:
        Hops                  : 192.168.0.2, 192.168.0.9
        Labels                : 16151
        Outgoing Interface    : Ethernet0/2
        Next Hop              : 12.12.12.2
        Destination           : 192.168.0.9
        Session ID            : 5
          Advertisement Timestamp Average   Min       Max       Action
                09:59:12  12 2020 302499    302000    303000    FIRST
      Atomic path:
        Hops                  : 192.168.0.2, 192.168.0.9
        Labels                : 16151
       Outgoing Interface    : Ethernet0/3
        Next Hop              : 13.13.13.2
        Destination           : 192.168.0.9
        Session ID            : 6
          Advertisement Timestamp Average   Min       Max       Action
                09:59:12  12 2020 302499    302000    303000    FIRST

Router#show performance-measurement history interfaces advertisement
Interface Name: Ethernet0/1 (ifh: 0x3)
  Delay-Measurement history (uSec):
      Advertisement Timestamp Average   Min       Max       Action
            10:10:41  12 2020 204600    1         329999    FIRST

Router#show performance-measurement history interfaces aggregation
Interface Name: Ethernet0/1 (ifh: 0x3)
  Delay-Measurement history (uSec):
        Aggregation Timestamp Average   Min       Max       Action
            10:10:41  12 2020 189405    1         329999    FIRST

Router#show performance-measurement history interfaces probe
Interface Name: Ethernet0/1 (ifh: 0x3)
  Delay-Measurement history (uSec):
        Probe Start Timestamp Pkt(TX/RX) Average   Min       Max
            10:10:45  12 2020 3/3        202666    202499    202999
            10:10:35  12 2020 3/3        202999    202999    202999
            10:10:25  12 2020 3/3        202999    202999    202999
            10:10:15  12 2020 3/3        202333    201999    202500
            10:10:05  12 2020 3/3        203166    202999    203499
            10:09:55  12 2020 3/3        202999    202999    202999
            10:09:45  12 2020 3/3        249999    209999    329999
            10:09:35  12 2020 3/3        319999    309999    329999
            10:09:24  12 2020 3/3        326666    319999    329999
            10:09:14  12 2020 3/3        171499    499       299999
```

```
            10:09:04  12 2020 3/3        499       499       499
            10:08:54  12 2020 3/3        333       1         499
```

Use the command below to verify telemetry for End-to-End Delay Measuement:

```
Router#show performance-measurement history interfaces name gigabitEthernet <> advertisement
Interface Name: <> (ifh: 0x14)
  Delay-Measurement history (uSec):
      Advertisement Timestamp Average   Min       Max       Action
            09:56:00  21 2020 161       100       462       PER-MIN
```

Configuring UDP Destination Port

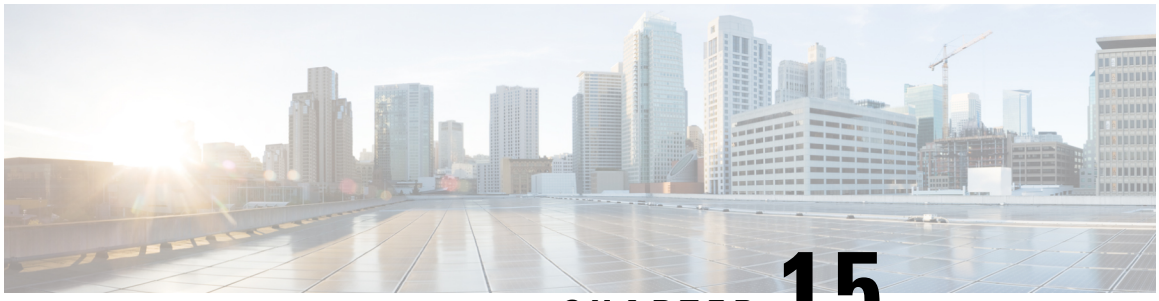
When you specify PM-UDP protocol, you need to configure the UDP destination port. The UDP port is configured for each PM measurement probe type (delay, loss, protocol, authentication mode, etc.) on querier and responder nodes. The UDP port for each PM measurement probe type must match on querier and responder nodes.

Note The same UDP destination port is used for delay measurement for links and SR Policy.

Note Starting with Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1 release, the default values for UDP destination ports are available; hence, it is not mandatory to configure the UDP destination ports.

This example shows how to configure the UDP destination port.

```
R1(config)#performance-measurement
R1(config-perf-meas)#protocol twamp-light
R1(config-pm-twamp)#measurement delay
R1(config-pm-twamp-delay)#unauthenticated
R1(config-pm-twamp-delay-unauth)#querier-dst-port 11222 querier-src-port 11333
R1(config-pm-twamp-delay-unauth)#exit
```



CHAPTER 15

EVPN Single-Homing Over Segment Routing

Table 10: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Feature Description
EVPN Single-Homing Over Segment Routing	Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1	The EVPN Single-Homing feature utilizes the BGP MPLS-based Ethernet VPN functionality as defined in RFC 7432. That is, to achieve single-homing between a Provider Edge (PE) and a Customer Edge (CE) device. There are three fundamental building blocks for EVPN technology, EVPN Instance (EVI), Ethernet Segment (ES), EVPN BGP routes and extended communities. For EVPN Single-Homing feature, a CE device is attached to a single PE device and has an Ethernet Segment.

The EVPN Single-Homing feature utilizes the functionality defined in RFC 7432 (BGP MPLS-based Ethernet VPN), to achieve single-homing between a Provider Edge (PE) and a Customer Edge (CE) device.

Note

- The EVPN Multi-Homing feature is not supported on the router.
- Associated devices with the Multi-Homing feature connected to the ASR 900 router are not supported.

- Information about EVPN Single-Homing, on page 174
- Prerequisites for EVPN Single-Homing, on page 178
- Restrictions for EVPN Single-Homing, on page 178
- How to Configure EVPN Single Homing, on page 179
- Verification Examples for EVPN Single-Homing, on page 183

• Additional References for EVPN Single-Homing, on page 189

Information about EVPN Single-Homing

Ethernet Multipoint Connectivity

To achieve Ethernet multipoint connectivity, MPLS deployments traditionally rely on Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS). A VPLS service is built with a full-mesh of pseudowires between PE devices that are part of a Layer 2 broadcast domain. A VPLS PE device performs data-plane MAC learning. For MAC learning, the VPLS PE device uses local interfaces for traffic coming from the access network and uses pseudowires for the traffic coming from the core network.

EVPN Multipoint Solution

EVPN is the next generation of multipoint L2VPN solution that aligns operation principles of L3VPN with Ethernet services. Instead of relying solely on data plane for MAC Address learning, EVPN PE devices signal and learn MAC addresses over the core network using BGP, while still using data plane MAC-learning on the access side. Providers can configure BGP as a common VPN control plane for their ethernet offerings and leverage the advantages of Layer 3 VPN over VPLS.

EVPN Building Blocks

There are three fundamental building blocks for EVPN technology, EVPN Instance (EVI), Ethernet Segment (ES), EVPN BGP routes and extended communities:

- EVI is a VPN connection on a PE router. It is the equivalent of IP VPN Routing and Forwarding (VRF) in Layer 3 VPN. It is also known as MAC-VRF.
- ES is a connection with a customer site (device or network) and is associated with access-facing interfaces. Access-facing interfaces are assigned unique IDs that are referred to as Ethernet Segment Identifiers (ESI). A site can be connected to one or more PEs. The ES connection has the same ESI in each PE connected to the site.
- RFC 7432 defines routes and extended communities to enable EPVN support. In Cisco IOS XE Fuji 16.8.x Software Release, Route Type 2 and Route Type 3 are supported.

  In BGP MPLS-based EVPN, an EVI is configured for every PE device for each customer associated with the PE device. In this case, a customer is any customer edge device that is attached to the PE device. The CE device can be a host, a switch or a router. Each EVI has a unique Route Distinguisher (RD) and one or more Route Targets (RT).

  For EVPN Single-Homing feature, a CE device is attached to a single PE device and has an Ethernet Segment with ESI=0.

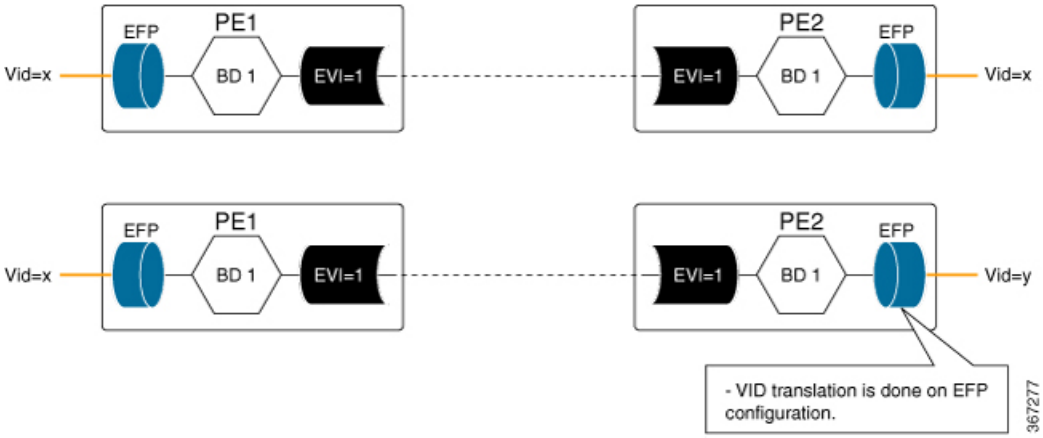
Service Interfaces

The following are types of EVPN VLAN service interfaces:

VLAN-based Service Interface

In VLAN-based service interface, each VLAN is associated to one bridge domain and one EVI.

Figure 19: VLAN-Based Service Interface



For VLAN-based Service Interface, Type 1 Route Distinguisher, a unique number used to distinguish identical routes in different VRFs, is used for EVIs as recommended by the RFC 7432. The Route Distinguishers and Router Targets, which are used to share routes between different VRFs, are autogenerated to ensure unique Route Distinguisher numbers across EVIs.

VLAN Bundle Service Interface

In VLAN Bundle Service Interface, multiple VLANs share the same bridge table.

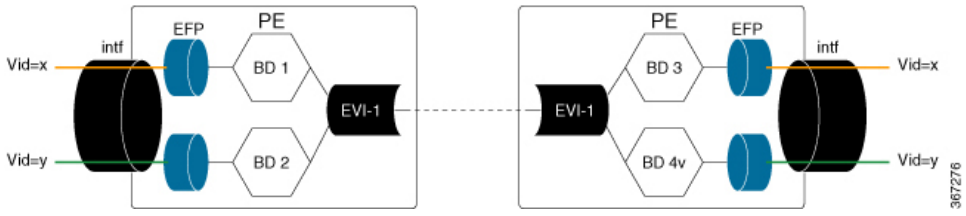
Figure 20: VLAN Bundle Service Interface

Each EVPN instance corresponds to multiple broadcast domains maintained in a single bridge table per MAC-VRF. For VLAN Bundle Service Interface service to work, MAC addresses must be unique across all VLANs for an EVI.

VLAN-Aware Bundle Service Interface

For VLAN-aware Bundle Service Interface, each VLAN is associated with one bridge domain, but there can be multiple bridge domains associated with one EVI.

Figure 21: VLAN-Aware Bundle Service Interface



An EVPN instance consists of multiple broadcast domains where each VLAN has one bridge table. Multiple bridge tables (one per VLAN) are maintained by a single MAC-VRF that corresponds to the EVPN instance.

Route Types

For EVPN Single-Homing feature, Route Type 2 and Route Type 3 are supported, as defined by RFC 7432.

Route Type 2 — MAC and IP Advertisement Route

Type 2 Routes are used to advertise MAC addresses and their associated IP addresses. When a PE router learns the MAC address of a CE device that is connected to it locally, or a MAC address of a device behind the CE device, a MAC and an IP advertisement route is created.

The following table describes the header format for the MAC and IP Advertisement Route packet:

Table 11: Header format for the MAC and IP Advertisement Route packet

Field	Value	Length (Octets)
Route Type	0x02	1
Length	Variable	1
EVI RD	Type 1 (IPv4 address) RD unique across all EVIs on the PE	8
ESI	Ethernet Segment Identifier	10
Ethernet Tag	0 or valid Ethernet Tag	4
MAC Addr Len	48	1
MAC Address	Valid MAC address	6
IP Addr Length	IP address length in bits: 0, 32 or 128	1
IP Address	Optional IP address	0 or 4 or 16
Label1	Valid downstream assigned label to perform forwarding to a CE device based on the destination MAC address	3
Label2	Specifies a second label	0-3
EVI RT	Type 0 (2byteAS) route target	8

Note

- MAC Address field is populated with the CE address.
- IP address field is optional with IP Address length set to 0 bits.
- For EVPN Single-Homing feature, ESI value is always set to 0.
- In the Label field (Label1, Label2), Per-BD or Per-CE labels can be assigned.
  - Per-BD is used when PE advertises a single label for all MAC addresses learned in a given bridge domain.
  - Per-CE label assigns a separate label to each access port in the bridge domain.

Route Type 3 — Inclusive Multicast Ethernet Tag Route

Type 3 routes are used for transporting Broadcast, Unknown Unicast, and Multicast (BUM) traffic to other PE devices across a given EVPN network instance.

The following tables describes the header format for Type 3 routes:

Table 12: Header Format for Type 3 Route Packets

Field	Value	Length (Octets)
Route Type	0x03	1
Length	26 or 38	1
EVI RD	Type 1 (IPv4Addr) RD unique across all EVIs on the PE	8
Ethernet Tag	0 or valid Ethernet Tag	4
IP Addr Length	IP Address Length - 32 bits or 128 bits	1
IP Address	IP Address common for all EVIs (for example, loopback address)	4 or 16
PMSI Tunnel Attr	{1 byte flags = 0}:{1 byte Tunnel Type}:{3 byte label}:{variable length Tunnel Identifier}	Variable
EVI RT	Type 0 (2byteAS) route target	8

The PE devices advertise an Inclusive Multicast Ethernet Tag (IMET) Route for every EVI-Ethernet Tag sequence. The Ethernet Tag is set to 0 for VLAN-based and VLAN-bundling service interfaces. The Ethernet Tag is set to a valid VLAN ID for VLAN-aware bundling service interface.

Type 3 route also carries a Provider Multicast Service Interface (PMSI) Tunnel attribute as specified in RFC 6514 (BGP Encodings and Procedures for MVPNs).

For Ingress Replication, the IMET route is used to advertise the label (in the PMSI Tunnel Attribute) that the other PEs can use to send BUM traffic to the originating PE device.

Prerequisites for EVPN Single-Homing

- EVI and Bridge domains must be in established state with associated MPLS labels.

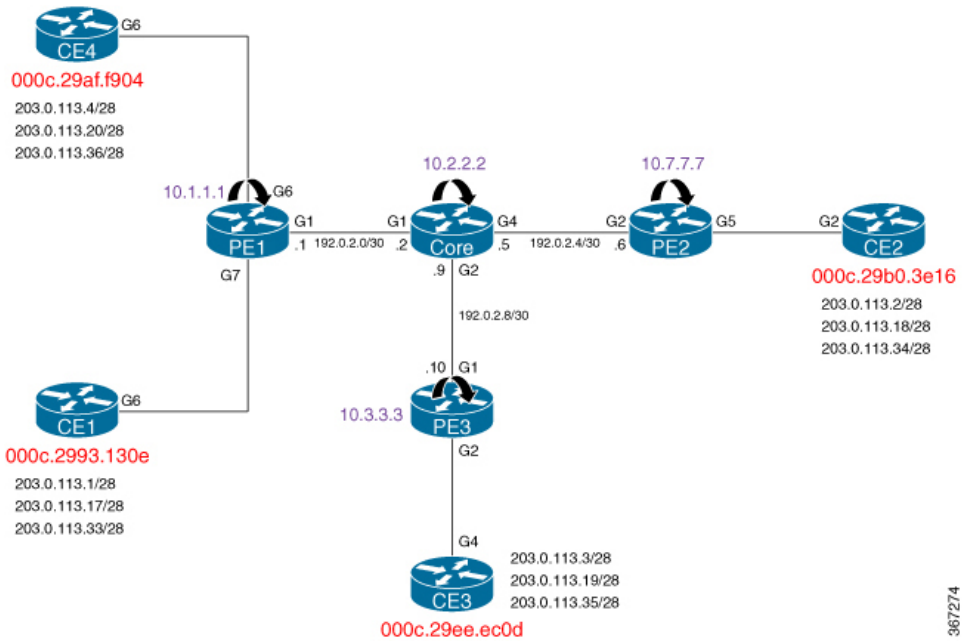
Restrictions for EVPN Single-Homing

- Route Type 1 and Route Type 4 are not supported.
- Per-EVI-based labelling is not supported.
- Maximum number of supported bridge domains is 1600.
- Maximum number of supported EEPs or service instances is 8000.
- Single-Homing feature is not supported with port channel interface between Provider Edge and Customer Edge devices.
- ESI must be all 0s.
- BDI for EVPN bridge domain is not supported.
- EVPN feature does not work with VPLS template enabled.
- EVPN VC statistics not supported with default template.
- SR-TE is not supported with EVPN.
- MACSec with EVPN is not supported.
- EVPN MAC scale is limited to 20000 MACs at up to a maximum rate of 500 PPS.
- EVPN is not supported on TEFP.
- EVPN is not supported with "enable_8k_efp" template.
- Logical port IDs are allotted for Broadcast, Unicast, and Multicast (BUM) traffic and Unicast traffic. So, each EVPN session with a single neighbour utilizes two lportid from the pseudowire bucket and thus, is considered as two pseudowires.
- If the EVPN session neighbour increase, there is one more resource consumed for that EFI interface.
- For VPLS, single lportid per bridge-domain is allocated for each neighbour.
- MAC mobility is *not* supported for EVPN single homing.

How to Configure EVPN Single Homing

Configuring EVPN

Figure 22: EVPN Single Homing



The above figure represents a simple EVPN network. Use the following steps to configure EVPN:

EVPN Configuration

```
enable
    configure terminal
        l2vpn evpn
          replication-type ingress
          router-id Loopback1
          mpls label mode per-ce
         !
        l2vpn evpn instance 10 vlan-based
          route-target both 10:10
          no auto-route-target
         !
        bridge-domain 10
        member evpn-instance 10
          member GigabitEthernet 0/0/1 service-instance 10
        !
        interface GigabitEthernet 0/0/1
          no ip address
          service instance 10 ethernet
           encapsulation dot1q 200
           ¡
          ¡
        !
```

Note In the above example, the **l2vpn evpn instance** command and the associated sub-mode is only required if one or more of the following apply:

- There is per-EVI configuration to be applied (for example, route targets or route distinguished)
- The EVI is VLAN-bundle or VLAN-aware.

If the EVPN instance is not explicitly configured, it is created automatically as a VLAN-based EVI with autogenerated route targets and route distinguisher.

Configuring L2VPN EVPN Globally and EVI on IOS-XE Router

```
l2vpn evpn
 replication-type ingress    ----> Enables ingress replication label
!
l2vpn evpn instance 10 vlan-based ---> Configures Vlan-based EVI 10
!
l2vpn evpn instance 20 vlan-bundle ---→ Configures Vlan-bundled EVI 20
!
l2vpn evpn instance 30 vlan-aware   ---→ Configures Vlan-aware EVI 30
```

Configuring Bridge Domains on IOS-XE Router

```
bridge-domain 10
 mac aging-time 30
 member GigabitEthernet6 service-instance 10  --→ Links SI 10 on interface with Bridge-domain
 10
 member evpn-instance 10 --→ Links EVI 10 with Bridge-domain 10
!
bridge-domain 20
 mac aging-time 30
 member GigabitEthernet6 service-instance 20 --→ Links SI 20 on interface with Bridge-domain
 20
 member evpn-instance 20 --> Links EVI 20 with Bridge-domain 20
!
bridge-domain 30
 mac aging-time 30
 member GigabitEthernet6 service-instance 30 --→ Links SI 30 on interface with Bridge-domain
 30
 member evpn-instance 30 ethernet-tag 30 ---> Links EVI 30 with Bridge-domain 30
```

Configuring Access Interface on a Provider Edge

```
interface GigabitEthernet6
 no ip address
 negotiation auto
 service instance 10 ethernet ----> Enables service instance 10 under the physical interface

  encapsulation dot1q 10
 !
 service instance 20 ethernet ----> Enables service instance 20 under the physical interface

  encapsulation dot1q 20-21
 !
 service instance 30 ethernet ----> Enables service instance 30 under the physical interface

  encapsulation dot1q 30
```

Confguring Native SR for EVPN

```
segment-routing mpls

!

set-attributes

address-family ipv4

sr-label-preferred

exit-address-family

!

global-block 17000 23999

!

connected-prefix-sid-map

address-family ipv4

4.4.4.4/32 index 19 range 1

exit-address-family

!
router ospf 10

router-id 4.4.4.4

nsr

nsf cisco

segment-routing mpls

segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local

fast-reroute per-prefix enable area 0 prefix-priority high

fast-reroute per-prefix enable prefix-priority low

fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa

microloop avoidance segment-routing

redistribute connected

network 0.0.0.0 255.255.255.255 area 0

bfd all-interfaces
```

Configuring EVPN Single-Homing

Use the following steps to configure EVPN Single-Homing:

Configuring BGP on Provider Edge Device, PE1

```
enable
configure terminal
 router bgp 100
  bgp router-id 10.1.1.1
  bgp log-neighbor-changes
  bgp graceful-restart
  neighbor 10.2.2.2 remote-as 100
  neighbor 10.2.2.2 update-source Loopback0
 !
 address-family ipv4
  neighbor 10.2.2.2 activate
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn evpn     ----> Enables L2VPN EVPN address family
  neighbor 10.2.2.2 activate
  neighbor 10.2.2.2 send-community both
  neighbor 10.2.2.2 soft-reconfiguration inbound
 exit-address-family
```

Configuring BGP on Route Reflector

```
router bgp 100
 bgp router-id 10.2.2.2
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 bgp graceful-restart
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 remote-as 100
 neighbor 10.1.1.1 update-source Loopback0
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 remote-as 100
 neighbor 10.3.3.3 update-source Loopback0
 neighbor 10.7.7.7 remote-as 100
 neighbor 10.7.7.7 update-source Loopback0
 !
 address-family ipv4
  neighbor 10.1.1.1 activate
  neighbor 10.1.1.1 route-reflector-client
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 activate
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 route-reflector-client
  neighbor 10.7.7.7 activate
  neighbor 10.7.7.7 route-reflector-client
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn evpn      ----> Enables L2vpn evpn address family
  neighbor 10.1.1.1 activate
  neighbor 10.1.1.1 send-community both
  neighbor 10.1.1.1 route-reflector-client
  neighbor 10.1.1.1 soft-reconfiguration inbound
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 activate
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 send-community both
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 route-reflector-client
  neighbor 10.3.3.3 soft-reconfiguration inbound
  neighbor 10.7.7.7 activate
  neighbor 10.7.7.7 send-community both
  neighbor 10.7.7.7 route-reflector-client
  neighbor 10.7.7.7 soft-reconfiguration inbound
 exit-address-family
```

Configuring Customer Edge and Provider Edge Interfaces

CE1 configuration

```
interface GigabitEthernet6.10
 encapsulation dot1Q 10
 ip address 203.0.113.1 255.255.255.240
interface GigabitEthernet6.20
 encapsulation dot1Q 20
 ip address 203.0.113.17 255.255.255.240
interface GigabitEthernet6.30
 encapsulation dot1Q 30
 ip address 203.0.113.33 255.255.255.240
```

PE1 Configuration

```
interface GigabitEthernet6
 no ip address
 negotiation auto
 service instance 10 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 10
 !
 service instance 20 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 20-21
 !
 service instance 30 ethernet
  encapsulation dot1q 30
```

Verification Examples for EVPN Single-Homing

Use the following command to verify that EVI and Bridge domains are in established state and to display associated MPLS labels:

```
show l2vpn evpn evi detail
EVPN instance:    10 (VLAN Based)    ----> VLAN Based EVI
  RD:             10.1.1.1:10 (auto) ----> RD derived from Loopback0 of PE1
  Import-RTs:     100:10
  Export-RTs:     100:10
  Per-EVI Label:  none
  State:          Established    ----> EVI state
  Encapsulation:  mpls
  Bridge Domain:  10
    Ethernet-Tag: 0
    BUM Label:    23             ----> Broadcast/Unknown unicast/Multicast traffic label
    Per-BD Label: 22
    State:        Established     ----> Bridge-domain state
    Pseudoports:
      GigabitEthernet6 service instance 10 ----> Local interface part of bridge-domain
      GigabitEthernet7 service instance 10   ---→ Local interface part of bridge-domain

EVPN instance:    20 (VLAN Bundle) ----> VLAN Bundled EVI
  RD:             10.1.1.1:20 (auto)
  Import-RTs:     100:20
  Export-RTs:     100:20
  Per-EVI Label:  none
  State:          Established
  Encapsulation:  mpls
  Bridge Domain:  20
    Ethernet-Tag: 0
    BUM Label:    20
    Per-BD Label: 21
    State:        Established
    Pseudoports:
      GigabitEthernet6 service instance 20
```

```
      GigabitEthernet7 service instance 20

EVPN instance:    30 (VLAN Aware)  ----> VLAN-Aware EVI
  RD:             10.1.1.1:30 (auto)
  Import-RTs:     100:30
  Export-RTs:     100:30
  Per-EVI Label:  none
  State:          Established
  Encapsulation:  mpls
  Bridge Domain:  30
    Ethernet-Tag: 30
    BUM Label:    18
    Per-BD Label: 19
    State:        Established
    Pseudoports:
      GigabitEthernet6 service instance 30
      GigabitEthernet7 service instance 30
```

Use the following command to see the L2VPN EVPN summary:

```
PE1#show l2vpn evpn summary

L2VPN EVPN

EVPN Instances (excluding point-to-point): 3

VLAN Aware: 1

VLAN Based: 1

VLAN Bundle: 1

Bridge Domains: 4

BGP: ASN 100, address-family l2vpn evpn configured

Router ID: 2.2.2.2

Label Allocation Mode: Per-BD

Global Replication Type: Ingress

MAC Duplication: seconds 180 limit 5

MAC Addresses: 6

Local: 3

Remote: 3

Duplicate: 0

CS1#
```

Use the following command to verify that the bridge domain has learnt the local and remote MAC addresses:

```
PE1#show bridge-domain 10
Bridge-domain 10 (3 ports in all)
State: UP                    Mac learning: Enabled
Aging-Timer: 30 second(s)  ----> MAC aging timer for bridge-domain
    GigabitEthernet6 service instance 10
```

```
 GigabitEthernet7 service instance 10
 EVPN Instance 10
AED MAC address    Policy  Tag       Age  Pseudoport
-   000C.29B0.3E16 forward static_r  0    OCE_PTR:0xe8eb04a0 ---→ Remotely learnt MAC
-   000C.29AF.F904 forward dynamic_c 29   GigabitEthernet6.EFP10 --→ MAC locally learnt

-   000C.2993.130E forward dynamic_c 26   GigabitEthernet7.EFP10
-   000C.29EE.EC0D forward static_r  0    OCE_PTR:0xe8eb0500
```

Note In the above output, MAC addresses with forward dynamic_c tags are locally learned addresses and MAC addresses with forward static_r tags are remote addresses learned through EVPN.

Use the following command to verify that EVPN manager has received the local MACs learned by the bridge domain:

```
PE1# show l2vpn evpn mac
MAC Address    EVI   BD    ESI                       Ether Tag  Next Hop
-------------- ----- ----- ------------------------- ---------- ---------------
000c.2993.130e 10    10    0000.0000.0000.0000.0000  0          Gi7:10
000c.29af.f904 10    10    0000.0000.0000.0000.0000  0          Gi6:10
000c.29b0.3e16 10    10    0000.0000.0000.0000.0000  0          10.7.7.7
000c.29ee.ec0d 10    10    0000.0000.0000.0000.0000  0          10.3.3.3

PE1# show l2vpn evpn mac detail
MAC Address:               000c.2993.130e
EVPN Instance:             10
Bridge Domain:             10
Ethernet Segment:          0000.0000.0000.0000.0000
Ethernet Tag ID:           0
Next Hop(s):               GigabitEthernet7 service instance 10
Label:                     22
Sequence Number:           0
MAC only present:          Yes
MAC Duplication Detection: Timer not running

MAC Address:               000c.29ee.ec0d
EVPN Instance:             10
Bridge Domain:             10
Ethernet Segment:          0000.0000.0000.0000.0000
Ethernet Tag ID:           0
Next Hop(s):               10.3.3.3
Local Address:             10.1.1.1
Label:                     19
Sequence Number:           0
MAC only present:          Yes
MAC Duplication Detection: Timer not running
```

Note In the above output, the next hop address of the remote MAC is the address of the provider edge device, if it is learnt remotely or the local interface if MAC address is learnt locally.

Use the following command to verify that Layer 2 Routing Information Base (RIB) has the required the MAC info:

```
PE1# show l2route evpn mac
  EVI       ETag  Prod    Mac Address                    Next Hop(s) Seq Number
----- ---------- ----- -------------- ---------------------------- ----------
   10          0 L2VPN 000C.2993.130E                       Gi7:10          0
   10          0 L2VPN 000C.29AF.F904                       Gi6:10          0
   10          0   BGP 000C.29B0.3E16             L:19 IP:10.7.7.7          0
   10          0   BGP 000C.29EE.EC0D             L:19 IP:10.3.3.3          0
```

Note Remote MACs are learnt through BGP. In the above command output, the producer is BGP and local MACs are learned through Layer 2 VPN.

Use the following command to verify that Layer 2 FIB has received the MAC information from Layer 2 RIB, and bridge-domain and MFI are configured.

```
PE1# show l2fib bridge-domain 10 detail
Bridge Domain : 10
  Reference Count : 18
  Replication ports count : 4
  Unicast Address table size : 4
  IP Multicast Prefix table size : 4

  Flood List Information :
    Olist: Id 9225, Port Count 4

  Port Information :
    Serv Inst: Gi6:10
    Serv Inst: Gi7:10
    EVPN MPLS Encap: pathlist 107
    EVPN MPLS Encap: pathlist 101

  Unicast Address table information :
    Mac: 000c.2993.130e, Adjacency: Serv Inst: Gi7:10
    Mac: 000c.29af.f904, Adjacency: Serv Inst: Gi6:10
    Mac: 000c.29b0.3e16, Adjacency: EVPN MPLS Encap: pathlist 98
    Mac: 000c.29ee.ec0d, Adjacency: EVPN MPLS Encap: pathlist 104

  IP Multicast Prefix table information :
    Source: *, Group: 224.0.0.0/4, IIF:  , Adjacency: Olist: 9226, Ports: 0
    Source: *, Group: 224.0.0.0/24, IIF:  , Adjacency: Olist: 9225, Ports: 4
    Source: *, Group: 224.0.1.39, IIF:  , Adjacency: Olist: 9225, Ports: 4
    Source: *, Group: 224.0.1.40, IIF:  , Adjacency: Olist: 9225, Ports:
```

Use the following command to verify that the information on BGP route type 3 is sent to L2RIB:

```
PE1# show l2route evpn imet
  EVI       ETAG  Prod  Router IP Addr  Type   Label       Tunnel ID
----- ---------- ----- --------------- ----- ------- ---------------
   10          0   BGP         10.3.3.3     6      18         10.3.3.3
   10          0   BGP         10.7.7.7     6      18         10.7.7.7
   10          0 L2VPN         10.1.1.1     6      23         10.1.1.1
```

Use the following command to verify MPLS forwarding:

```
PE1#show mpls forwarding-table
Local      Outgoing   Prefix           Bytes Label   Outgoing   Next Hop
Label      Label      or Tunnel Id     Switched      interface
```

```
18          No Label   evpn(mc:bd 30)   305042        none       point2point
19          No Label   evpn(uc:bd 30)   7684          none       point2point
20          No Label   evpn(mc:bd 20)   542588        none       point2point
21          No Label   evpn(uc:bd 20)   13786         none       point2point
22          No Label   evpn(uc:bd 10)   6638          none       point2point
23          No Label   evpn(mc:bd 10)   277740        none       point2point
24          Pop Label  192.0.2.2-A      0             Gi1        192.0.2.2
25          Pop Label  192.0.2.2-A      0             Gi1        192.0.2.2
16001       16001      10.3.3.3/32       0             Gi1        192.0.2.2
16002       Pop Label  10.2.2.2/32       0             Gi1        192.0.2.2
16004       16004      10.7.7.7/32       0             Gi1        192.0.2.2

PE1# show ip bgp l2vpn evpn route-type 2
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.1.1.1:10][0][48][000C2993130E][0][*]/20, version 43
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
  Advertised to update-groups:
     2
  Refresh Epoch 1
  Local
    :: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.1.1.1)
      Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
      EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 22
      Extended Community: RT:100:10
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.1.1.1:10][0][48][000C29B03E16][0][*]/20, version 116
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
  Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 3
  Local, (received & used), imported path from [2][10.7.7.7:10][0][48][000C29B03E16][0][*]/20
 (global)
    10.7.7.7 (metric 30) (via default) from 10.2.2.2 (10.2.2.2)
      Origin incomplete, metric 0, localpref 100, valid, internal, best
      EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 19
      Extended Community: RT:100:10
      Originator: 10.7.7.7, Cluster list: 10.2.2.2
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.1.1.1:10][0][48][000C29B03E16][0][*]/20, version 116
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
  Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 3
  Local, (received & used), imported path from [2][10.7.7.7:10][0][48][000C29B03E16][0][*]/20
 (global)
    10.7.7.7 (metric 30) (via default) from 10.2.2.2 (10.2.2.2)
      Origin incomplete, metric 0, localpref 100, valid, internal, best
      EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 19
      Extended Community: RT:100:10
      Originator: 10.7.7.7, Cluster list: 10.2.2.2
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.1.1.1:10][0][48][000C29EEEC0D][0][*]/20, version 134
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
  Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 3
  Local, (received & used), imported path from [2][10.3.3.3:10][0][48][000C29EEEC0D][0][*]/20
 (global)
    10.3.3.3 (metric 30) (via default) from 10.2.2.2 (10.2.2.2)
      Origin incomplete, metric 0, localpref 100, valid, internal, best
      EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 19
      Extended Community: RT:100:10
      Originator: 10.3.3.3, Cluster list: 10.2.2.2
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0


PE1# show ip bgp l2vpn evpn route-type 3
BGP routing table entry for [3][10.1.1.1:10][0][32][10.1.1.1]/17, version 41
```

```
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
  Advertised to update-groups:
     2
  Refresh Epoch 1
  Local
    :: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.1.1.1)
      Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
      Extended Community: RT:100:10
      PMSI Attribute: for EVPN, Flags: 0x0, Tunnel type: 6, length 4, label: 23 (vni 368)
tunnel parameters: 0101 0101
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
BGP routing table entry for [3][10.1.1.1:10][0][32][10.3.3.3]/17, version 137
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
  Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 3
  Local, (received & used), imported path from [3][10.3.3.3:10][0][32][10.3.3.3]/17 (global)

    10.3.3.3 (metric 30) (via default) from 10.2.2.2 (10.2.2.2)
      Origin incomplete, metric 0, localpref 100, valid, internal, best
      Extended Community: RT:100:10
      Originator: 10.3.3.3, Cluster list: 10.2.2.2
      PMSI Attribute: for EVPN, Flags: 0x0, Tunnel type: 6, length 4, label: 18 (vni 288)
tunnel parameters: 0303 0303
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
BGP routing table entry for [3][10.1.1.1:10][0][32][10.7.7.7]/17, version 122
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
  Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 3
  Local, (received & used), imported path from [3][10.7.7.7:10][0][32][10.7.7.7]/17 (global)

    10.7.7.7 (metric 30) (via default) from 10.2.2.2 (10.2.2.2)
      Origin incomplete, metric 0, localpref 100, valid, internal, best
      Extended Community: RT:100:10
      Originator: 10.7.7.7, Cluster list: 10.2.2.2
      PMSI Attribute: for EVPN, Flags: 0x0, Tunnel type: 6, length 4, label: 18 (vni 288)
tunnel parameters: 0707 0707
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
```

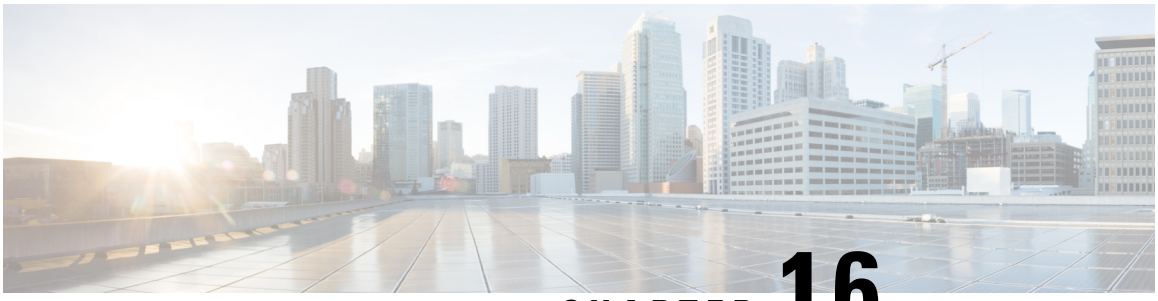
Use the following command to verify that segment routing table details:

```
PE1#show segment-routing mpls connected-prefix-sid-map ipv4

               PREFIX_SID_CONN_MAP ALGO_0

    Prefix/masklen   SID Type Range Flags SRGB
        10.0.0.1/32    18 Indx     1         Y

               PREFIX_SID_PROTOCOL_ADV_MAP ALGO_0

    Prefix/masklen   SID Type Range Flags SRGB Source
        10.0.0.1/32    18 Indx     1         Y  IS-IS Level 1 0002.0000.0001
        2.2.2.2/32    19 Indx     1         Y  IS-IS Level 1 0002.0000.0006
        3.3.3.3/32    20 Indx     1         Y  IS-IS Level 1 0002.0000.0002
        4.4.4.4/32    21 Indx     1         Y  IS-IS Level 1 0002.0000.0003
PE1#show segment-routing mpls state
 Segment Routing MPLS State : ENABLED
```

Additional References for EVPN Single-Homing

Standards and RFCs

Standard	Title
RFC 7432	BGP MPLS-Based Ethernet VPN



CHAPTER 16

Static Route Traffic Steering Using SR-TE Policy

Table 13: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
Static Route Traffic Steering Using SR-TE Policy	Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1	This feature allows the non colored (BGP Extended Community) prefix to steer traffic over static policy. Prior to this release, only colored (BGP Extended Community) prefix could automatically steer traffic based on the defined policy using a tunnel interface. Unlike non colored prefix, this was possible only for the colored prefix as it could match the SR policy. IPv4 static routes are now enhanced to leverage the SR policies to aid Segment Routing Traffic Engineering (SR-TE). This facilitates traffic steering for non colored prefix as you can now configure IP Static Route with SR static policy. The following new keyword for the **ip route** command is introduced: **segment-routing policy** [*policy name*]

Segment Routing (SR) allows a headend node to steer a packet flow along any path. This is accomplished by steering a flow into a SR policy. The header of the packet is then augmented with an ordered list of segments associated with the given SR policy. Thus, when colored (BGP Extended Community) prefix is received and there is a matching SR policy (ODN or Static), traffic for that prefix gets automatically steered based on the defined policy using a tunnel interface.

But, for non colored prefix, traffic is steered through the shortest IGP path. As a result, you cannot steer traffic for non colored prefix over static policy. Starting from Cisco IOS XE Release 17.3.1, IPv4 static routes are

enhanced to leverage the SR policies to aid Segment Routing Traffic Engineering (SR-TE). This facilitates traffic steering for non colored prefix as you can now configure IP Static Route with SR static policy.

Note This feature is enabled by default; you do not require SDM template to enable this feature.

But, for Cisco ASR 900 RSP3 module, you must use **sr_5_label_push_enable** SDM template, if the number of SR labels is more.

- Restrictions, on page 192
- Configuration Example: Static Route Traffic Steering Using SR-TE Policy, on page 192
- Verification of Static Route Traffic Steering Using SR-TE Configuration, on page 193

Restrictions

- VRF IP Static route is *not* supported.
- L2VPN traffic steering is *not* supported.
- IPv6 static route configuration is *not* supported.
- You should only use SR static policy under **ip static** command.

Configuration Example: Static Route Traffic Steering Using SR-TE Policy

The following example shows how to configure static route traffic steering using SR-TE policy:

```
enable
configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Router(config)#segment-routing mpls
Router(config-srmpls)# set-attributes
Router(config-srmpls-attr)# address-family ipv4
Router(config-srmpls-attr-af)# sr-label-preferred
Router(config-srmpls-attr-af)# explicit-null
Router(config-srmpls-attr-af)# exit-address-family
Router(config-srmpls-attr)# connected-prefix-sid-map
Router(config-srmpls-conn)# address-family ipv4
Router(config-srmpls-conn-af)# 10.0.0.1/32 index 1 range 1
Router(config-srmpls-conn-af)# exit-address-family
Router(config-srmpls-conn)#segment-routing traffic-eng
Router(config-srte)# segment-list name <segment-list name>
Router(config-srte-ep)# segment-list name <segment-list name>
Router(config-srte-ep)# index 1 mpls label 16005
Router(config-srte-ep)# index 2 mpls label 16010
Router(config-srte-ep)# index 3 mpls label 16009
Router(config-srte-ep)# policy <policy name>
Router(config-srte-policy)# color 50 end-point 21.21.21.21
Router(config-srte-policy)# candidate-paths
Router(config-srte-policy-path)# preference 100
Router(config-srte-policy-path-pref)# explicit segment-list <segment-list name>
Router(config-srte-policy-path-pref)# constraints
```

```
Router(config-srte-policy-path-pref-constr)# segments
Router(config-srte-policy-path-pref-constr-seg)# dataplane mpls
Router(config-srte-policy-path-pref-constr-seg)#end

Router#configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Router(config)#ip route 21.21.21.21 255.255.255.255 segment-routing policy <policy name>
#
```

Verification of Static Route Traffic Steering Using SR-TE Configuration

Use the show ip route command to verify the static route configuration.

Before Static Route Configuration:

```
Router#show ip route 12.12.12.12
Routing entry for 12.12.12.12/32
Known via "bgp 1", distance 200, metric 0, type internal
Last update from 6.6.6.6 1d00h ago
SR Incoming Label: 16009
Routing Descriptor Blocks:
* 6.6.6.6, from 6.6.6.6, 1d00h ago, merge-labels
opaque_ptr 0x3643B444
Route metric is 0, traffic share count is 1
AS Hops 0
MPLS label: 16009

Router#show ip cef 12.12.12.12

12.12.12.12/32
nexthop 192.168.1.2 GigabitEthernet0/0/0 label [16005|16005]-(local:16005) 16009-(local:16009)
```

After Static Route Configuration:

```
Router#show ip route  12.12.12.12
Routing entry for  12.12.12.12/32
Known via "static", distance 1, metric 0
Routing Descriptor Blocks:
* Binding Label: 16
Route metric is 0, traffic share count is 1
MPLS label: implicit-null

Router#show ip cef  12.12.12.12
12.12.12.12/32
nexthop 16 Tunnel65536
```

Use the following commands to verify static route traffic steering using SR-TE configuration.

```
Router#show traffic-eng policy all

Name: <policy name> (Color: 50 End-point: 21.21.21.21)
Owners : CLI
Status:
Admin: up, Operational: up for 24:27:47 (since 04-21 11:22:13.731)
Candidate-paths:
Preference 100 (CLI):
Explicit: segment-list Inter_IGP (active)
Weight: 1, Metric Type: TE
16005
16010
```

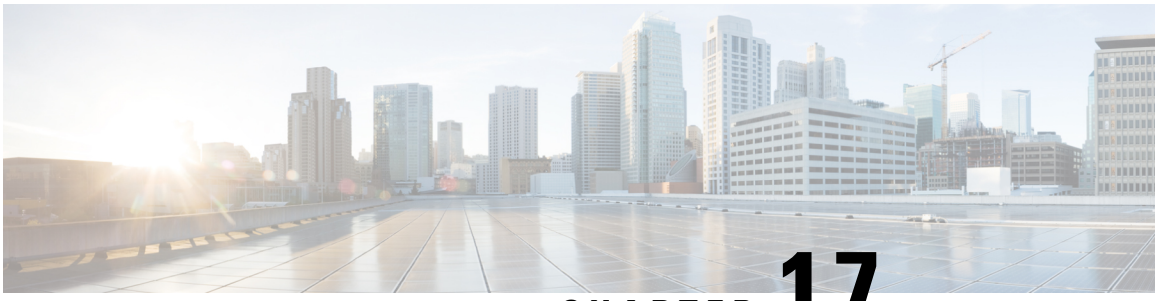
```
16009
Attributes:
Binding SID: 16
Allocation mode: dynamic
State: Programmed
```

```
Router#show traffic-eng policy name detail

Name: <policy name> (Color: 50 End-point: 21.21.21.21)
Owners : CLI
Status:
Admin: up, Operational: up for 24:28:01 (since 04-21 11:22:13.731)
Candidate-paths:
Preference 100 (CLI):
Explicit: segment-list Inter_IGP (active)
Weight: 1, Metric Type: TE
16005
16010
16009
Attributes:
Binding SID: 16
Allocation mode: dynamic
State: Programmed
Forwarding-ID: 65536 (0x30)
Per owner configs:
CLI
Binding SID: dynamic
Stats:
Packets: 0 Bytes: 0

Event history:
Timestamp Client Event type Context: Value
--------- ------ ---------- -------: -----
04-21 07:24:13.219 CLI Policy created Name: CLI
04-21 07:24:13.220 CLI Set colour Colour: 50
04-21 07:24:13.220 CLI Set end point End-point: 21.21.21.21
04-21 07:24:13.221 CLI Set explicit path Path option: Inter_IGP
04-21 07:24:16.357 CLI BSID allocated FWD: label 16
04-21 07:27:15.115 FH Resolution Policy state UP Status: PATH RESOLVED
04-21 07:27:47.305 FH Resolution REOPT triggered Status: REOPTIMIZED
04-21 07:39:11.343 FH Resolution REOPT triggered Status: REOPTIMIZED
04-21 07:39:23.939 FH Resolution REOPT triggered Status: REOPTIMIZED
04-21 11:09:12.319 FH Resolution REOPT triggered Status: REOPTIMIZED
04-21 11:22:13.580 FH Resolution REOPT triggered Status: REOPTIMIZED
04-21 11:22:13.731 FH Resolution Policy state DOWN Status: PATH NOT RESOLVED
04-21 11:37:05.691 FH Resolution Policy state UP Status: PATH RESOLVED
04-21 11:37:05.708 FH Resolution REOPT triggered Status: REOPTIMIZED
04-21 11:38:12.652 FH Resolution REOPT triggered Status: REOPTIMIZED
04-21 11:46:12.113 FH Resolution REOPT triggered Status: REOPTIMIZED
04-22 11:47:18.555 CLI Set explicit path Path option: Inter_IGP
```

```
Router#show ip route 21.21.21.21
Routing entry for 21.21.21.21/32
Known via "bgp 1", distance 200, metric 0, type internal
Last update from 6.6.6.6 1d00h ago
SR Incoming Label: 16009
Routing Descriptor Blocks:
* 6.6.6.6, from 6.6.6.6, 1d00h ago, merge-labels
opaque_ptr 0x3643B444
Route metric is 0, traffic share count is 1
AS Hops 0
MPLS label: 16009
```

```
Router#show ip cef 12.12.12.12
```

```
12.12.12.12/32
nexthop 192.168.1.2 GigabitEthernet0/0/0 label [16005|16005]-(local:16005) 16009-(local:16009)

Adding static route CLI here
Router(config)#ip route 21.21.21.21 255.255.255.255 segment-routing policy <policy name>

Router#show ip route 21.21.21.21
Routing entry for 21.21.21.21/32
Known via "static", distance 1, metric 0
Routing Descriptor Blocks:
* Binding Label: 16
Route metric is 0, traffic share count is 1
MPLS label: implicit-null
Router#show ip cef 21.21.21.21
21.21.21.21/32
nexthop 16 Tunnel65536
```



CHAPTER 17

Enabling Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm

Table 14: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Feature Description
IS-IS Flexible Algorithm Include Affinity Support	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.6.1	This feature supports "include-any" and "include-all" affinities in IS-IS. Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.6.1 release, only Flexible Algorithm affinity "exclude-any" was supported.
Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm with OSPF	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1	This feature allows you to configure Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm with OSPF. Flexible Algorithm with OSPF supports metric minimization and avoidance, multi-plane, delay metric with rounding, and ODN with auto-steering.

Feature Name	Release Information	Feature Description
Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm support for TI-LFA uLoop Avoidance, SID Leaking, and ODN with Auto-Steering	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1	This feature allows you to compute Loop Free Alternate (LFA) paths, TI-LFA backup paths, and Microloop Avoidance paths for a particular Flexible Algorithm using the same constraints as the calculation of the primary paths for such Flexible Algorithms, for IS-IS. See Calculation of Flexible Algorithm Path, on page 200 Inter-area leaking of Flexible Algorithm SIDs and prefixes and selectively filtering the paths that are installed to the MFI are also supported. See Flexible Algorithm Prefix-SID Advertisement, on page 200 and Installation of Forwarding Entries for Flexible Algorithm Paths, on page 206
Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm with IS-IS	Cisco IOS XE Amsterdam 17.3.1	This feature allows you to customize IGP shortest path computation according to your needs. You can assign custom SR prefix-SIDs to forward the packets beyond link-cost-based SPF. As a result, a traffic engineered path is automatically computed by the IGP to any destination reachable by the IGP.

Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm allows operators to customize IGP shortest path computation according to their own needs. An operator can assign custom SR prefix-SIDs to realize forwarding beyond link-cost-based SPF. As a result, Flexible Algorithm provides a traffic engineered path automatically computed by the IGP to any destination reachable by the IGP.

The SR architecture associates prefix-SIDs to an algorithm which defines how the path is computed. Flexible Algorithm allows for user-defined algorithms where the IGP computes paths based on a user-defined combination of metric type and constraint.

This document describes the IS-IS and OSPF extensions to support Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm on an MPLS data-plane.

- Prerequisites for Flexible Algorithm, on page 199
- Restrictions for Flexible Algorithm, on page 199
- Building Blocks of Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm, on page 199
- Flexible Algorithm Configurations, on page 206
- Verifying the Flexible Algorithm Configuration, on page 212

Prerequisites for Flexible Algorithm

Segment routing must be enabled on the router before the Flexible Algorithm functionality is activated.

Restrictions for Flexible Algorithm

- A maximum of four IS-IS flexible algorithm sessions are supported.

Building Blocks of Segment Routing Flexible Algorithm

This section describes the building blocks that are required to support the SR Flexible Algorithm functionality in IS-IS and OSPF.

Flexible Algorithm Definition

Many possible constraints may be used to compute a path over a network. Some networks are deployed with multiple planes. A simple form of constraint may be to use a particular plane. A more sophisticated form of constraint can include some extended metric, like delay, as described in [RFC7810]. Even more advanced case could be to restrict the path and avoid links with certain affinities. Combinations of these are also possible. To provide a maximum flexibility, the mapping between the algorithm value and its meaning can be defined by the user. When all the routers in the domain have the common understanding what the particular algorithm value represents, the computation for such algorithm is consistent and the traffic is not subject to looping. Here, since the meaning of the algorithm is not defined by any standard, but is defined by the user, it is called as Flexible Algorithm.

Effective Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.6.1, the following affinity types are supported in IS-IS and OSPF:

- Include-any—Includes a link when calculating a path, if at least one link color is same as the defined color under IGP.
- Exclude-any—Excludes a link when calculating a path, if at least one link color is same as the defined color under IGP.
- Include-all—Includes a link when calculating a path, only if each link color is same as the defined color under IGP.

Flexible Algorithm Support Advertisement

An algorithm defines how the best path is computed by IGP. Routers advertise the support for the algorithm as a node capability. Prefix-SIDs are also advertised with an algorithm value and are tightly coupled with the algorithm itself.

An algorithm is a one octet value. Values from 128 to 255 are reserved for user defined values and are used for Flexible Algorithm representation.

Flexible Algorithm Definition Advertisement

To guarantee the loop free forwarding for paths computed for a particular Flexible Algorithm, all routers in the network must share the same definition of the Flexible Algorithm. This is achieved by dedicated router(s) advertising the definition of each Flexible Algorithm. Such advertisement is associated with the priority to make sure that all routers will agree on a single and consistent definition for each Flexible Algorithm.

Definition of Flexible Algorithm includes:

- Metric type
- Affinity constraints

To enable the router to advertise the definition for the particular Flexible Algorithm, **advertise-definition** command is used. At least one router in the area, preferably two for redundancy, must advertise the Flexible Algorithm definition. Without the valid definition being advertised, the Flexible Algorithm will not be functional.

Flexible Algorithm Prefix-SID Advertisement

To forward traffic on a Flexible Algorithm specific path, all routers participating in the Flexible Algorithm install a MPLS labeled path for the Flexible Algorithm specific prefix-SID. This Flexible Algorithm specific prefix-SID is advertised for the prefix. Only prefixes for which the Flexible Algorithm specific Prefix-SID is advertised, is subject to Flexible Algorithm specific forwarding.

Inter-Area Leaking

Effective Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1, Flexible Algorithm SIDs and prefixes are leaked between IS-IS areas. However, only the prefixes that are reachable by Layer1 or Layer2 routers are leaked. Similarly, only SIDs that are reachable in a given Flexible Algorithm are leaked.

For example, consider a prefix P:

- that originated in Layer1 and leaked in to Layer2
- has SID value = 128 in Flexible Algorithm 128, and SID value = 129 in Flexible Algorithm 129
- for which Layer1 path exist only for SID value = 128, but not for SID value = 129

As a result of the above conditions, only SID 128 is leaked from Layer1 to Layer2 and not SID 129.

Calculation of Flexible Algorithm Path

A router may compute path for multiple Flexible Algorithms. A router must be configured to support particular Flexible Algorithm before it can compute any path for such Flexible Algorithm. A router must have a valid definition of the Flexible Algorithm before such Flexible Algorithm is used.

When computing the shortest path tree for particular Flexible Algorithm:

- All nodes that do not advertise support for such Flexible Algorithm are pruned from the topology.
- If the Flexible Algorithm definition includes affinities that are excluded, then all links for which any of such affinities are advertised are pruned from the topology.

- Router uses the metric that is part of the Flexible Algorithm definition. If the metric is not advertised for the particular link, that link is pruned from the topology.

Effective Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1, for IS-IS, Loop Free Alternate (LFA) paths, TI-LFA backup paths, and Microloop Avoidance paths for a Flexible Algorithm are computed using the same constraints as the calculation of the primary paths for such Flexible Algorithm. These paths use Prefix-SIDs advertised specifically for such Flexible Algorithm to enforce a backup or microloop avoidance path.

OSPF Flexible Algorithm TI-LFA

Table 15: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Feature Description
OSPF Flexible Algorithm (Ph2): Topology-Independent Loop-Free Alternate (TI-LFA) Path	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.6.1	This feature allows you to configure the Loop-Free Alternate (LFA) and TI-LFA backup or repair paths for a Flexible Algorithm. The backup path is computed based on the constraints and metrics of the primary path. Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.6.1, OSPF Flexible Algorithm supported only the primary path.

Effective Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.6.1, for OSPFv2, OSPF Flexible Algorithm supports Loop Free Alternate (LFA) paths and Topology-Independent Loop-Free Alternate (TI-LFA) backup or repair paths. The constraints and metrics of the primary path applies for the computation of the backup path.

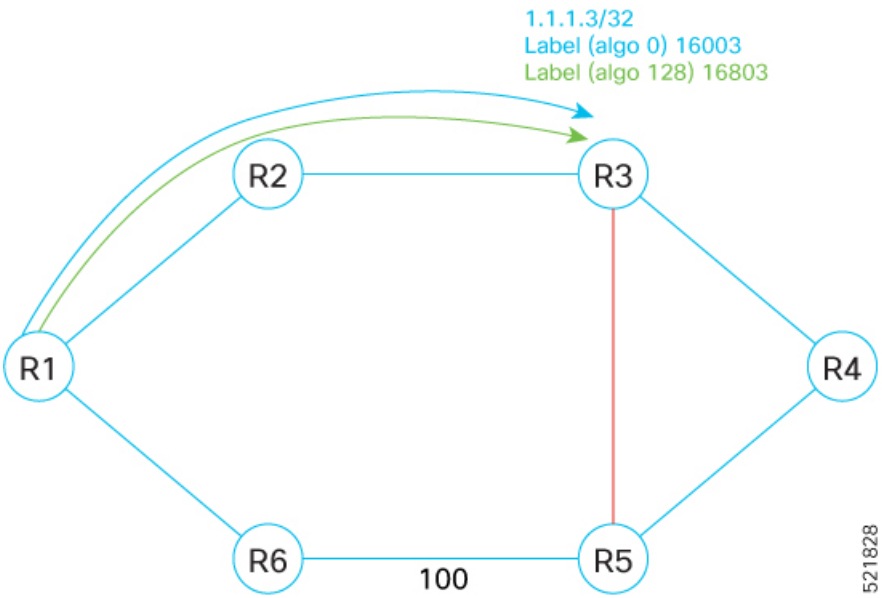
OSPF Flexible Algorithm TI-LFA Computation

- The TI-LFA algorithm applies to the topology that you have included in the Flexible Algorithm.
- The backup path is expressed with the prefix-SIDs and optimized based on the Flexible Algorithm.

Examples

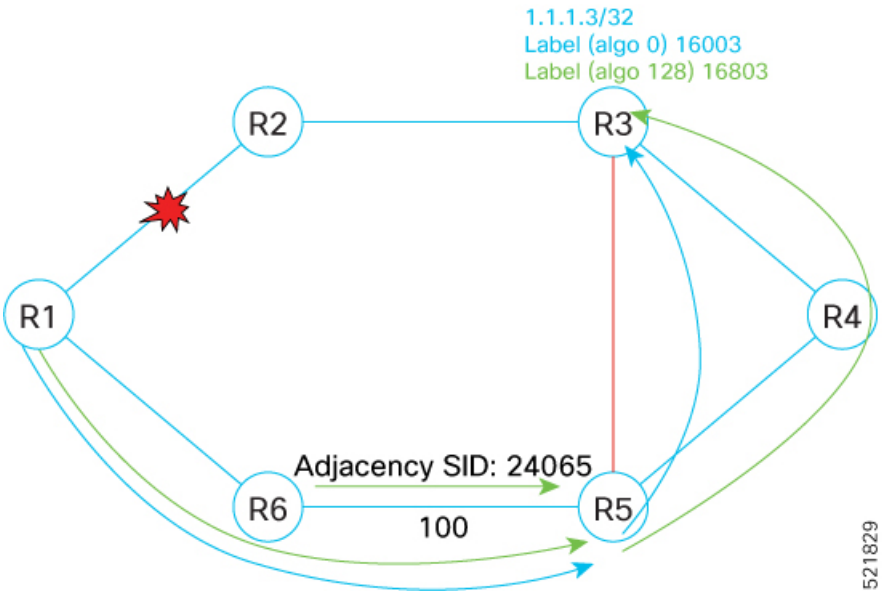
The following examples show how the Flexible Algorithm calculates the primary and TI-LFA backup paths:

Figure 23: Primary Path Per Flexible Algorithm



For the prefix 1.1.1.3/32, Algo 0 is assigned the prefix-SID 16003 and Algo 128 is assigned the prefix-SID 16803. Each prefix-SID is related to an algorithm. If a node advertises participation in a Flexible Algorithm, it also advertises a prefix-SID. All routers participate in Algo 128, which is defined as minimum IGP metric and avoid red affinity. The default IGP link metric is 1:10. The primary path for R1 to R3 is through R2.

Figure 24: TI-LFA Backup Path Per Flexible Algorithm



Assume that the link between R1 and R2 is down. The label 24065 is the adjacency SID for the link between R6 and R5. The backup path for Algo 0 is <24065, 16003> through R6.

The backup path for Algo 128 is <24065, 16803> through R6. Therefore, the usage of Algo 128 prefix-SID 16803 ensures that the Algo 128 backup path also avoids the red affinity and uses R1→R6→R5→R4→R3.

Configuring OSPF Flexible Algorithm TI-LFA

Procedure

Step 1 Configure the Flexible Algorithm TI-LFA functionality.

```
Router(config)#router ospf 1
Router(config-router)#router-id 255.255.255.255
Router(config-router)#nsr
Router(config-router)#segment-routing area 0 mpls
Router(config-router)#segment-routing mpls
Router(config-router)#segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
Router(config-router)#fast-reroute per-prefix enable prefix-priority low
Router(config-router)#fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa
Router(config-router)#flex-algo 129
Router(config-ospf-fa)#fast-reroute disable
Router(config-ospf-fa)#metric-type te-metric
Router(config-ospf-fa)#affinity include-all
Router(config-ospf-fa-aff)#name GREEN
Router(config-ospf-fa-aff)#name RED
Router(config-ospf-fa-aff)#affinity-map
Router(config-ospf-aff-map)#name GREEN bit-position 130
Router(config-ospf-aff-map)#name RED bit-position 129
Router(config-ospf-aff-map)#end
```

Note You can use the **fast-reroute disable** command to disable TI-LFA for a particular Flexible Algorithm.

Step 2 Attach the OSPF Flex-Algo to the SR-TE policy to steer traffic.

```
Router(config)#segment-routing traffic-eng
Router(config-srte)#policy FLEXALGO1
Router(config-srte-policy)#color 1 end-point 6.6.6.6
Router(config-srte-policy)#candidate-paths
Router(config-srte-policy-path)#preference 1
Router(config-srte-policy-path-pref)#constraints
Router(config-srte-policy-path-pref-constr)#segments
Router(config-srte-policy-path-pref-constr-seg)#dataplane mpls
Router(config-srte-policy-path-pref-constr-seg)#algorithm 129
Router(config-srte-policy-path-pref-constr-seg)#!
Router(config-srte-policy-path-pref-constr-seg)#!
Router(config-srte-policy-path-pref-constr-seg)#dynamic
Router(config-srte-policy-path-pref-dyn)#end
```

Verifying the OSPF Flexible Algorithm TI-LFA

Verify the OSPF Flexible Algorithm TI-LFA:

Procedure

Step 1 Use the **show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name** command to verify the IP address of the endpoint, the algorithm attached, tunnel ID, and the event history.

```
Router#show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name <FLEXALGO1> [detail]

Name: FLEXALGO1 (Color: 1 End-point: 6.6.6.6)
  Owners : CLI
  Status:
    Admin: up, Operational: up for 00:00:04 (since 05-07 15:26:18.320)
  Candidate-paths:
    Preference 1 (CLI):
      Constraints:
        Algorithm: 129---Algo 129 is attached
      Dynamic (active)
          17666 [Prefix-SID, 6.6.6.6]
  Attributes:
    Binding SID: 16
      Allocation mode: dynamic
      State: Programmed
  Tunnel ID: 65536 (Interface Handle: 0x21)
Per owner configs:
    CLI
      Binding SID: dynamic
  Stats:
    5 minute output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
    Packets: 0  Bytes: 0

  Event history:
    Timestamp                  Client                  Event type              Context:
Value
    ---------                  ------                  ----------              -------:
-----
    05-05 11:50:51.019         CLI                     Policy created          Name: CLI
    05-05 11:50:51.089         CLI                     Set colour              Colour: 1
    05-07 15:25:35.625         CLI                     Set colour              Colour: 1
    05-07 15:25:35.625         CLI                     Set end point           End-point:
 6.6.6.6
    05-07 15:25:35.640         FH Resolution           Policy state UP         Status:
PATH RESOLVED CP: 1
    05-07 15:25:36.303         FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 1
    05-07 15:26:18.321         CLI                     Policy ADMIN DOWN       shutdown:
FLEXALGO1
    05-07 15:26:19.173         CLI                    Policy state DOWN       no shutdown:
 FLEXALGO1
    05-07 15:26:19.177         FH Resolution           Policy state UP         Status:
PATH RESOLVED CP: 1
```

Step 2 Use the **show ip ospf topology route algorithm** command to display the path information of the route computed based on route calculation. The command displays details such as the attached label, the algorithm ID, SID, total metric, primary path (label), and the backup path (label and TI-LFA tunnel).

```
Router#show ip ospf topology route algorithm 129 6.6.6.6/32 detail
 Route Table of OSPF-1 with router ID 255.255.255.255 (VRF global)
 Algorithm 129
```

```
  Route entry for 6.6.6.6/32, Metric 102, SID 666, Label 17666
   Priority : Medium
   Flags : New

     Route type : Intra
     Flags: Inuse
     Prefix Contrib Algo 129 SID 666
      Total Metric : 102
      Contrib Flags : Inuse, Reachable
      SID Flags : Exp Null, PHP off, Index, Global, Node, Valid
Path: 102.0.0.1, from 4.4.4.4, via GigabitEthernet0/5/1--------------primary path
       Out Label  : 17666
       Weight     : 0

 Backup path: TI-LFA, Repair-List: P node: 5.5.5.5 Label: 17555
                                          Backup Tunnel: MPLS-SR-Tunnel7----------TILFA
 Tunnel
              101.0.0.1, from 6.6.6.6, via BDI1001,
              Out Label: 17666
              Attributes: Metric: 203, LC Disjoint, Node Protect, Interface Disjoint, SRLG
 Disjoint

      Path: 122.0.0.1, from 4.4.4.4, via BDI1022
       Out Label  : 17666
       Weight     : 0

           Backup path: TI-LFA, Repair-List: P node:          5.5.5.5 Label: 17555
                                             Backup Tunnel: MPLS-SR-Tunnel7
              101.0.0.1, from 6.6.6.6, via BDI1001,
              Out Label: 17666
              Attributes: Metric: 203, Node Protect, Interface Disjoint, SRLG Disjoint
```

Step 3 Use the **show ip ospf topology fast-reroute tunnel** command to display details such as the flex-algo TI-LFA tunnels, interface, next hop, mid/end points, and label.

```
Router#show ip ospf topology fast-reroute tunnel

            OSPF Router with ID (255.255.255.255) (Process ID 1)

Tunnel                Interface         Next Hop         Mid/End Point    Label
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
MPLS-SR-Tunnel7       BD1001            101.0.0.1        5.5.5.5          17555
MPLS-SR-Tunnel8       BD1001            101.0.0.1        7.7.7.7          17777
```

Step 4 Use the **show mpls infrastructure lfd lte** <*flex-algo label*> command to view the next hop outgoing interface/IP address.

```
RSP2-12#show mpls infrastructure lfd lte 17111
17111 [table 0]
  ldm: LTE Broker, OSPF
  flags: nsf | ver2 | multi-bind | srlbls (0x1B)
  plist: NONIP (0x6A3B5FB8) 0-11.11.11.11/32-33028
  output chain:
    label 17111-(local:17111)
    TAG adj out of GigabitEthernet0/5/1, addr 102.0.0.1 7F083B00
```

Step 5 Use the **show ip ospf topology summary** command to display information such as number of areas, algos, nodes, the algo label, and the metric type.

show ip ospf [*process-id*] [*area-id*] **topology summary** [**algorithm** *algorithm-number*]

```
Router#show ip ospf topology summary
        Process OSPF-1
```

```
Instance global
 Router ID       : 255.255.255.255
 Number of Areas : 1
 Number of Algos : 1
 Max Path count  : 4
 Route count     : 10
 SR Global Block : 17000 - 23999
  Area 0
   Number of Nodes : 11
    Algo 129
     FAD Advertising Router : 199.199.199.199
     FAD Area ID : 0
      Algo Type   : 0
      Metric Type : 1
      Include Any Affinity : 0x00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000006
```

Installation of Forwarding Entries for Flexible Algorithm Paths

Flexible Algorithm path to any prefix must be installed in the forwarding using the Prefix-SID that was advertised for such Flexible Algorithm. If the Prefix-SID for Flexible Algorithm is not known, such Flexible Algorithm path is not installed in forwarding for such prefix..

Only MPLS to MPLS entries are installed for a Flexible Algorithm path. No IP to IP or IP to MPLS entries are installed. These follow the native IPG paths computed based on the default algorithm and regular IGP metrics.

Effective Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1, you can selectively filter the paths that are installed to the MFI by using the configuration command **distribute-list** *filter name* **in**. See Configuring Selective Path Filtering for configuration example. This feature is only supported for IS-IS Flexible Algorithm.

Flexible Algorithm Configurations

This section describes various configurations that are required to support the SR Flexible Algorithm functionality.

The following IS-IS and OSPF configuration sub-mode is used to configure Flexible Algorithm:

flex-algo *algorithm number*

algorithm number —value from 128 to 255

Commands under Flexible Algorithm Configuration Mode

The following commands are used to configure Flexible Algorithm definition under the flex-algo sub-mode:

- To set the metric delay:
  - In IS-IS

    metric-type delay

Note By default the regular IGP metric is used. If delay metric is enabled, the advertised delay on the link is used as a metric for Flexible Algorithm computation.

- In OSPF

```
metric-type {delay | te-metric | igp-metric}
```

- To set the affinity:
  - In IS-IS

```
affinity

[exclude-any | include-any | include-all]
name affinity-name
```

  - In OSPF

```
affinity {exclude-any | include-any | include-all}
name affinity-name
```

    affinity-name—name of the affinity-map

- To set the priority in both IS-IS and OSPF:

```
priority priority value
```

  priority value—priority used during the Flexible Algorithm definition election.

The following command is used to enable advertisement of the Flexible Algorithm definition in IS-IS and OSPF:

```
advertise-definition
```

Commands for Affinity Configuration

The following commands are used for defining the affinity-map. Affinity-map associates the name with the particular bit positions in the Extended Admin Group bitmask.

- In IS-IS:

```
affinity-map affinity name bit-position bit number
```

- In OSPF:

```
affinity-map
 name affinity name bit-position bit number
```

  - *affinity name*—name of the affinity-map.
  - *bit number*—bit position in the Extended Admin Group bitmask.

The following command is used to associate the affinity with an interface:

- IS-IS

```
isis affinity flex-algo
name affinity-name
```

- OSPF

```
ip ospf affinity flex-algo
name affinity-name
```

affinity-name—name of the affinity-map

Command for Prefix-SID for Flexible Algorithm Configuration

The following command is used to advertise prefix-SID for flexible algorithm in IS-IS and OSPF:

```
segment-routing mpls
connected-prefix-sid-map
address-family ipv4 [ algorithmalgorithm-number | strict-spf]
prefix/sid [index | absolute] sid value range range value
```

Configuring IS-IS Flexible Algorithm

The following is an example of how to configure the IS-IS flexible algorithm.

```
router isis 1
 net 49.0002.0000.0001.00
 is-type level-1
 metric-style wide
 log-adjacency-changes
 nsf cisco
 distribute link-state
 segment-routing mpls
 segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
 affinity-map blue bit-position 8
 affinity-map green bit-position 201
 affinity-map red bit-position 65

 fast-reroute per-prefix level-1 all
 fast-reroute tie-break level-1 node-protecting 100
 fast-reroute tie-break level-1 srlg-disjoint 50
 fast-reroute ti-lfa level-1
 fast-reroute ti-lfa level-2
 microloop avoidance segment-routing
 microloop avoidance rib-update-delay 10000

flex-algo 129
  advertise-definition
  metric-type delay
  priority 120
  affinity
   exclude-any
    name red
   !
 bfd all-interfaces
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback1
 mpls traffic-eng level-1
 mpls traffic-eng level-2
```

Use the **fast-reroute disable** command to disable TI-LFA.

Configuring OSPF Flexible Algorithm

The following is an example of how to configure OSPF flexible algorithm.

```
interface Gi0/0/0
 ip ospf affinity flex-algo
  name red
 !
interface Ethernet0/1
 ip ospf affinity flex-algo
  name blue
  name red
 !
interface Ethernet0/2
 ip ospf affinity flex-algo
  name blue
 !

router ospf 1
 router-id 255.255.255.255
 nsr
 segment-routing area 0 mpls
 segment-routing mpls
 segment-routing prefix-sid-map advertise-local
 fast-reroute per-prefix enable prefix-priority low ------ Enables TI-LFA for prefix
 fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa --------- Enables TI-LFA for all the flex algo
flex-algo 129
fast-reroute disable ------ Optional command to disable TI-LFA on a particular Flex algo

 affinity-map
  name red bit-position 65
  name blue bit-position 8
  name green bit-position 201
 !
 flex-algo 128
  affinity exclude-any
   name red
   name blue
!
  affinity include-any
   name green
  !
 !
 flex-algo 129
  affinity exclude-any
   name green
  !
  affinity include-all
   name red
   name blue
  !
  advertise-definition
  priority 20
  metric-type delay
 !
policy FLEXALGO1
  color 1 end-point 11.11.11.11
  candidate-paths
   preference 1
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
      algorithm 129 ------ Attach OSPF flexible algorithm into SR-TE policy to steer traffic
```

```
 !
!
dynamic
```

Configuring Prefix-SID

```
segment-routing mpls
set-attributes
  address-family ipv4
   sr-label-preferred
  exit-address-family
 global-block 17000 23999
connected-prefix-sid-map
  address-family ipv4
   10.0.0.1/32 index 18 range 1
  exit-address-family
  address-family ipv4 algorithm 129
   10.0.0.1/32 index 38 range 1
  exit-address-family
```

Configuring SRTE-ODN Assosiation

```
segment-routing traffic-eng
 on-demand color 100
  authorize
  candidate-paths
   preference 100
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
      algorithm 129
     !
    !
    dynamic
     metric
      type delay
    !
   !
```

Configuring the Interface for Flexible Algorithm

```
interface GigabitEthernet0/0/6
 ip address 11.11.11.1 255.255.255.0
 ip router isis 1
 mpls ip
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 bfd template pw_bfd
 isis network point-to-point
 isis affinity flex-algo
  name red
  !
```

Configuring BGP

```
router bgp 100
```

```
 bgp router-id 10.0.0.1
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 bgp graceful-restart
 neighbor 2.2.2.2 remote-as 100
 neighbor 2.2.2.2 ha-mode sso
 neighbor 2.2.2.2 update-source Loopback1
 !
 address-family ipv4
  neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate
 exit-address-family
 !
address-family vpnv4
  neighbor 2.2.2.2 activate
  neighbor 2.2.2.2 send-community both
  neighbor 2.2.2.2 route-map BGP_TE_MAP out
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family ipv4 vrf SR
  redistribute connected
  neighbor 132.1.1.1 remote-as 101
  neighbor 132.1.1.1 activate
 exit-address-family
!
```

Configuring Selective Path Filtering

The following is an example of how you can selectively filter the paths that are installed to the MFI.

```
R1-ASR900-2011(config)#show run int lo1
Building configuration...

Current configuration : 95 bytes
!
interface Loopback1
 ip address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.255
 ip router isis 1
 isis tag 111
end

On R6-node:
++++++++++++
!
route-map block deny 10
 match tag 111
!
route-map block permit 100
!

router isis 1
!
 flex-algo 135
  advertise-definition
  metric-type delay
  priority 120
  affinity
   exclude-any
    name green
   !
  !
 !
distribute-list route-map block in
 bfd all-interfaces
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback1
```

```
 mpls traffic-eng level-1
 mpls traffic-eng level-2
!
R6-RSP3-2038(config)#show isis rib flex-algo 129


IPv4 local RIB for IS-IS process 1

IPV4 unicast topology base (TID 0, TOPOID 0x0) ================
Repair path attributes:
    DS - Downstream, LC - Linecard-Disjoint, NP - Node-Protecting
    PP - Primary-Path, SR - SRLG-Disjoint


Flex-algo 129

10.0.0.1/32  prefix attr X:0 R:0 N:1  source router id: 10.0.0.1  SID index 38
  [115/L1/13] via 45.45.45.1(BDI1) R4-RSP3-2036.00-00, from 10.0.0.1, tag 111,
     LSP 4/1/156(156), prefix attr: X:0 R:0 N:1
     Source router id: 10.0.0.1
      Prefix-SID index: 38, R:0 N:1 P:0 E:0 V:0 L:0
     label: 17038
  [115/L1/13] via 48.48.48.1(BDI2) R5-ASR900-2012.00-00, from 10.0.0.1, tag 111,
     LSP 5/1/156(156), prefix attr: X:0 R:0 N:1
     Source router id: 10.0.0.1
      Prefix-SID index: 38, R:0 N:1 P:0 E:0 V:0 L:0
     label: 17038

3.3.3.3/32  prefix attr X:0 R:0 N:1  source router id: 3.3.3.3  SID index 200 - Bound
  [115/L1/12] via 45.45.45.1(BDI1) R4-RSP3-2036.00-00, from 3.3.3.3, tag 0
     LSP 4/2/150(150), prefix attr: X:0 R:0 N:1
     Source router id: 3.3.3.3
      Prefix-SID index: 200, R:0 N:1 P:0 E:0 V:0 L:0
     label: 17200
     repair path: 48.48.48.1 (BDI2) metric: 14 (NP,SR)
       local LFA
       label: 17200
       repair source: R2-RSP3-2015, LSP 2

4.4.4.4/32  prefix attr X:0 R:0 N:1  source router id: 4.4.4.4  SID index 221 - Bound
  [115/L1/12] via 48.48.48.1(BDI2) R5-ASR900-2012.00-00, from 4.4.4.4, tag 0
     LSP 5/3/151(151), prefix attr: X:0 R:0 N:1
     Source router id: 4.4.4.4
      Prefix-SID index: 221, R:0 N:1 P:0 E:0 V:0 L:0
     label: 17221
     repair path: 10.0.0.1 (MPLS-SR-Tunnel9) metric: 3 (DS,NP,SR)
       next-hop: 45.45.45.1 (BDI1)

R6-RSP3-2038(config)#show mpls for lab 17038 <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<< no output from
MFI
Local      Outgoing   Prefix           Bytes Label   Outgoing   Next Hop
Label      Label      or Tunnel Id     Switched      interface
R6-RSP3-2038(config)#
```

Verifying the Flexible Algorithm Configuration

Use the command **show isis flex-algo** *value* to view all the information regarding IS-IS flexible algorithm.

```
show isis flex-algo 129
Tag 1:
IS-IS Flex-Algo Database
 Flex-Algo count: 7
```

```
Flex-Algo 129:
    IS-IS Level-1
      Definition Priority: 222
      Definition Source: R2-RSP3-2015.00, (Local)
      Definition Equal to Local: Yes
      Definition Metric Type: Delay
      Definition Flex-Algo Prefix Metric: No
      Disabled: No
      Microloop Avoidance Timer Running: No
   Local Priority: 222
   FRR Disabled: No
   Microloop Avoidance Disabled: No
```

Use the command **show isis rib flex-algo** *value* to view all the IS-IS local RIB information.

```
show isis rib flex-algo 129
IPv4 local RIB for IS-IS process 1

IPV4 unicast topology base (TID 0, TOPOID 0x0) ================
Repair path attributes:
    DS - Downstream, LC - Linecard-Disjoint, NP - Node-Protecting
    PP - Primary-Path, SR - SRLG-Disjoint

Flex-algo 129

10.0.0.1/32  prefix attr X:0 R:0 N:1  source router id: 10.0.0.1  SID index 38 - Bound
  [115/L1/113] via 11.11.11.1(GigabitEthernet0/4/6) R1-ASR920-2011.00-00, from 10.0.0.1,
tag 0
     LSP 6/6/351(351), prefix attr: X:0 R:0 N:1
     Source router id: 10.0.0.1
      Prefix-SID index: 38, R:0 N:1 P:0 E:0 V:0 L:0
     label: implicit-null
     repair path: 20.20.20.2 (GigabitEthernet0/4/7) metric: 117 (DS,SR)
       local LFA
       label: implicit-null
       repair source: R1-ASR920-2011, LSP 6

2.2.2.2/32  prefix attr X:0 R:0 N:1  source router id: 2.2.2.2  SID index 39 - Bound
  [115/L1/24] via 13.13.13.2(GigabitEthernet0/1/5) R4-RSP3-2036.00-00, from 2.2.2.2, tag 0
     LSP 2/3/345(345), prefix attr: X:0 R:0 N:1
     Source router id: 2.2.2.2
      Prefix-SID index: 39, R:0 N:1 P:0 E:0 V:0 L:0
     label: 17039
     repair path: 4.4.4.4 (MPLS-SR-Tunnel4) metric: 170 (DS,NP,SR)
       next-hop: 20.20.20.2 (GigabitEthernet0/4/7)
       TI-LFA node/SRLG-protecting, SRLG-protecting
       SRGB: 17000, range: 7000 prefix-SID index: 39, R:0 N:1 P:0 E:0 V:0 L:0
       label: 17039
       P node: R3-RSP2-2013[4.4.4.4], label: 17221
       repair source: R6-RSP3-2038, LSP 3

4.4.4.4/32  prefix attr X:0 R:0 N:1  source router id: 4.4.4.4  SID index 221 - Bound
  [115/L1/172] via 13.13.13.2(GigabitEthernet0/1/5) R4-RSP3-2036.00-00, from 4.4.4.4, tag
0
     LSP 2/7/24(24), prefix attr: X:0 R:0 N:1
     Source router id: 4.4.4.4
      Prefix-SID index: 221, R:0 N:1 P:0 E:0 V:0 L:0
     label: 17221
     repair path: 20.20.20.2 (GigabitEthernet0/4/7) metric: 184 (DS,NP,SR)
       local LFA
       label: 17221
       repair source: R3-RSP2-2013, LSP 7
```

```
5.5.5.5/32  prefix attr X:0 R:0 N:1  source router id: 5.5.5.5  SID index 222 - Bound
  [115/L1/17] via 13.13.13.2(GigabitEthernet0/1/5) R4-RSP3-2036.00-00, from 5.5.5.5, tag 0
     LSP 2/2/347(347), prefix attr: X:0 R:0 N:1
     Source router id: 5.5.5.5
      Prefix-SID index: 222, R:0 N:1 P:0 E:0 V:0 L:0
     label: implicit-null
     repair path: 4.4.4.4 (MPLS-SR-Tunnel4) metric: 170 (DS,SR)
       next-hop: 20.20.20.2 (GigabitEthernet0/4/7)
       TI-LFA SRLG-protecting
       SRGB: 17000, range: 7000 prefix-SID index: 222, R:0 N:1 P:0 E:0 V:0 L:0
       label: 17222
       P node: R3-RSP2-2013[4.4.4.4], label: 17221
       repair source: R4-RSP3-2036, LSP 2

6.6.6.6/32  prefix attr X:0 R:0 N:1  source router id: 6.6.6.6  SID index 333 - Bound
  [115/L1/122] via 13.13.13.2(GigabitEthernet0/1/5) R4-RSP3-2036.00-00, from 6.6.6.6, tag
0
     LSP 2/4/351(351), prefix attr: X:0 R:0 N:1
     Source router id: 6.6.6.6
      Prefix-SID index: 333, R:0 N:1 P:0 E:0 V:0 L:0
     label: 17333
     repair path: 4.4.4.4 (MPLS-SR-Tunnel4) metric: 170 (DS,NP,SR)
       next-hop: 20.20.20.2 (GigabitEthernet0/4/7)
       TI-LFA node/SRLG-protecting, SRLG-protecting
       SRGB: 17000, range: 7000 prefix-SID index: 333, R:0 N:1 P:0 E:0 V:0 L:0
       label: 17333
       P node: R3-RSP2-2013[4.4.4.4], label: 17221
       repair source: R5-ASR920-2012, LSP 4
```

Use the command **show isis topo flex-algo** *value* for information regarding the IS-IS paths to intermediate systems.

```
show isis topo flex-algo 129
Tag 1:
IS-IS TID 0 paths to level-1 routers
Flex-algo 129
System Id            Metric     Next-Hop             Interface   SNPA
920_1                3          RSP2_2               Gi0/15/0    e8ed.f3b8.f804
RSP3_R1              **
RSP2_1               2          RSP2_2               Gi0/15/0    e8ed.f3b8.f804
RSP3_R2              **
RSP2_2               1          RSP2_2               Gi0/15/0    e8ed.f3b8.f804
RSP3_R3              --
```

Use the command **show isis fast-reroute ti-lfa tunnel** for information regarding the IS-IS TI-LFA tunnels.

```
show isis fast-reroute ti-lfa tunnel
Tag null:
Fast-Reroute TI-LFA Tunnels:
Tunnel  Interface  Next Hop         End Point        Label     End Point Host
Tag 1:
Fast-Reroute TI-LFA Tunnels:

Tunnel  Interface  Next Hop         End Point        Label     End Point Host

MP2     Gi0/0/6    12.12.12.2       2.2.2.2          17019     RSP3_R3

MP5     Gi0/0/5    11.11.11.2       2.2.2.2          17019     RSP3_R3

MP3     Gi0/0/6    12.12.12.2       6.6.6.6          17333     RSP2_2

                                    2.2.2.2          16        RSP3_R3

MP9     Gi0/0/5    11.11.11.2       2.2.2.2          17039     RSP3_R3
```

```
MP1     Gi0/0/6    12.12.12.2       6.6.6.6          20333     RSP2_2
                                    2.2.2.2          16        RSP3_R3
MP6     Gi0/0/5    11.11.11.2       2.2.2.2          17049     RSP3_R3
```

Use the command **show isis flex-algo** [*flex-algorithm-id*] to display the configured flexible algorithm and the defined parameters.

```
R1#show isis flex-algo 255
Tag Ring#1:
IS-IS Flex-Algo Database
Flex-Algo count: 1

Flex-Algo 255:
    IS-IS Level-1
      Definition Priority: 11
      Definition Source: PE23.00
      Definition Equal to Local: Yes
      Definition Metric Type: IGP
      Definition Include-any Affinity:
       0x00000000 0x00000000 0x00000002
      Definition Flex-Algo Prefix Metric: No
      Disabled: No
      Microloop Avoidance Timer Running: No
    IS-IS Level-2
      Definition Priority: 11
      Definition Source: PE23.00
      Definition Equal to Local: Yes
      Definition Metric Type: IGP
      Definition Include-any Affinity:
       0x00000000 0x00000000 0x00000002
      Definition Flex-Algo Prefix Metric: No
      Disabled: No
      Microloop Avoidance Timer Running: No
   Local Priority: 11
   FRR Disabled: No
   Microloop Avoidance Disabled: No
```

Use the command **show ip ospf topology summary internal** to display instance level and area level information.

show ip ospf [*process-id*] [*area-id*] **topology summary** [**algorithm***algorithm-number*] [**internal**]

```
R1#show ip ospf topology summary internal
        Process OSPF-10

 Instance global
  Router ID       : 10.0.0.1
  Number of Areas : 2
  Number of Algos : 2
  Max Path count  : 4
  Route count     : 4
  Algo Status
   Algo 128 : In-use
   Algo 129 : In-use
  Route Work Queue Sizes
   Critical : 0, High     : 0
   Medium   : 0, Low      : 0
  SR Global Block : 16000 - 24000
   Area
    Number of Nodes : 8
Algo 128
```

```
     FAD Advertising Router : 10.0.0.1
     FAD Area ID : 0
      Algo Type   : 0
      Metric Type : 0
      Include Any Affinity : 0x00000002
     SPF count : 10
     SPF Trigger Flags : Valid, Explicit FAD
    Algo 129
     FAD Advertising Router : 10.0.0.1
     FAD Area ID : 0
      Algo Type   : 0
      Metric Type : 0
      Exclude Affinity : 0x00000002
     SPF count : 11
     SPF Trigger Flags : Valid, Explicit FAD
  Area
   Number of Nodes : 2
    Algo 128
     FAD Advertising Router : 10.0.0.1
     FAD Area ID : 1
      Algo Type   : 0
      Metric Type : 0
      Include Any Affinity : 0x00000002
     SPF count : 4
     SPF Trigger Flags : Valid, Explicit FAD
    Algo 129
     FAD Advertising Router : 10.0.0.1
     FAD Area ID : 1
      Algo Type   : 0
      Metric Type : 0
      Exclude Affinity : 0x00000002
     SPF count : 4
     SPF Trigger Flags : Valid, Explicit FAD
```

Use the command **show ip ospf topology** to display the node and link information compiled from the LSAs.

show ip ospf [*process-id*] [*area-id*] **topology** [**algorithm***algorithm-number*] [**node-id** *router-id*] [**link-address***link-address*] [**detail**]

```
R1#show ip ospf topology
        Process OSPF-10

  Instance : global
   Router ID : 10.0.0.1
    Area :  (8 nodes)
      Node : 1.2.0.2 (pseudo) (2 links)
        Link : 10.0.0.1 0.0.0.0 Transit
        Link : 1.1.1.2 0.0.0.0 Transit
      Node : 10.0.0.1 (root) (3 links) ABR
        Algos supported: 128, 129
        Flex Algo Definition: 128
        Flex Algo Definition: 129
        Link : 1.1.1.6 0.0.0.2 Point-to-point
        Link : 1.1.1.6 1.6.1.1 Point-to-point
        Link : 1.2.0.2 1.2.0.1 Transit
      Node : 1.1.1.2  (3 links)
        Algos supported: 128
        Link : 1.1.1.3 2.3.0.2 Point-to-point
        Link : 1.1.1.54 2.5.0.2 Point-to-point
        Link : 1.2.0.2 1.2.0.2 Transit
      Node : 1.1.1.3  (2 links)
        Algos supported: 128
        Link : 1.1.1.2 2.3.0.3 Point-to-point
        Link : 1.1.1.4 3.4.0.3 Point-to-point
      Node : 1.1.1.4  (3 links) ABR, ASBR
```

```
        Algos supported: 128, 129
        Link : 1.1.1.3 3.4.0.4 Point-to-point
        Link : 1.1.1.9 0.0.0.3 Point-to-point
        Link : 1.1.1.54 4.5.0.4 Point-to-point
      Node : 1.1.1.6  (4 links)
        Algos supported: 129
        Link : 10.0.0.1 0.0.0.2 Point-to-point
        Link : 10.0.0.1 1.6.1.6 Point-to-point
        Link : 1.1.1.54 5.6.0.6 Point-to-point
        Link : 1.1.1.54 5.6.1.6 Point-to-point
      Node : 1.1.1.9  (1 links) ABR
        Link : 1.1.1.4 0.0.0.3 Point-to-point
      Node : 1.1.1.54  (4 links)
        Algos supported: 129
        Link : 1.1.1.2 2.5.0.5 Point-to-point
        Link : 1.1.1.4 4.5.0.5 Point-to-point
        Link : 1.1.1.6 5.6.0.5 Point-to-point
        Link : 1.1.1.6 5.6.1.5 Point-to-point
    Area :  (2 nodes)
      Node : 10.0.0.1 (root) (1 links) ABR
        Algos supported: 128, 129
        Flex Algo Definition: 128
        Flex Algo Definition: 129
        Link : 1.1.1.8 1.8.0.1 Point-to-point
      Node : 1.1.1.8  (1 links)  ASBR
        Link : 10.0.0.1 1.8.0.8 Point-to-point

R1#show ip ospf topo node-id 10.0.0.1 de
        Process OSPF-10

  Instance : global
   Router ID : 10.0.0.1
    Area :  (8 nodes)
      Node : 10.0.0.1 (root) (3 links) ABR
       No. of algos : 2
        Algos supported: 128, 129
       SRGB List:
        16000 - 24000
       Oper Flags : 0x00
       Contributing LSAs : Router, Router Info

        Flex Algo Definition: 128
         Algo Type   : 0
         Metric Type : 0
         Priority    : 10
         Include Any Affinity : 0x00000002
         Oper Flags  : 0x00

        Flex Algo Definition: 129
         Algo Type   : 0
         Metric Type : 0
         Priority    : 128
         Exclude Affinity : 0x00000002
         Oper Flags  : 0x00

        Link : 1.1.1.6 0.0.0.2 Point-to-point
         Metric     : 10
         Remote link: 10.0.0.1 0.0.0.2 Point-to-point
         Oper Flags : 0x00
         Link Attributes:
          LSID     : 8.0.0.2
          Local-Remote Interface ID : (2, 2)
          SR TE Metric : 40
         Contributing LSAs : Router, Ext. Link
```

```
     Link : 1.1.1.6 1.6.1.1 Point-to-point
      Metric     : 10
      Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0
      Remote link: 10.0.0.1 1.6.1.6 Point-to-point
      Oper Flags : 0x00
      Link Attributes:
       LSID     : 8.0.0.5
       Local-Remote Interface ID : (5, 5)
       Remote IPv4 Address: 1.6.1.6
       SR TE Metric : 40
       Number of SRLGs  : (2)
         [1]:  1           [2]:  6
      Contributing LSAs : Router, Ext. Link

     Link : 1.2.0.2 1.2.0.1 Transit
      Metric     : 10
      Remote link: 10.0.0.1 0.0.0.0 Transit
      Oper Flags : 0x00
      Link Attributes:
       LSID     : 8.0.0.3
       SR TE Metric : 40
       Ext. Admin Group: 0x00000002
      Contributing LSAs : Router, Ext. Link

Area :  (2 nodes)
  Node : 10.0.0.1 (root) (1 links) ABR
   No. of algos : 2
    Algos supported: 128, 129
   SRGB List:
    16000 - 24000
   Oper Flags : 0x00
   Contributing LSAs : Router, Router Info

    Flex Algo Definition: 128
     Algo Type   : 0
     Metric Type : 0
     Priority    : 10
     Include Any Affinity : 0x00000002
     Oper Flags  : 0x00

    Flex Algo Definition: 129
     Algo Type   : 0
     Metric Type : 0
     Priority    : 128
     Exclude Affinity : 0x00000002
     Oper Flags  : 0x00

     Link : 1.1.1.8 1.8.0.1 Point-to-point
      Metric     : 10
      Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0
      Remote link: 10.0.0.1 1.8.0.8 Point-to-point
      Oper Flags : 0x00
      Link Attributes:
       LSID     : 8.0.0.4
       Local-Remote Interface ID : (4, 4)
       Remote IPv4 Address: 1.8.0.8
       SR TE Metric : 20
       Min Delay    : 499
      Contributing LSAs : Router, Ext. Link
```

Use the command **show ip ospf topology prefix** display the node and prefix information compiled from the LSAs.

show ip ospf [*process-id*] [*area-id*] **topology prefix** [**algorithm***algorithm-number*] [**node-id** *router-id*] [*prefix/mask*] [**detail**]

```
R1#show ip ospf topology prefix
        Process OSPF-10

  Instance : global
   Router ID : 10.0.0.1
    Area :  (8 nodes)
      Node : 1.2.0.2 (pseudo) (2 links)
      Node : 10.0.0.1 (root) (3 links) ABR
        Algos supported: 128, 129
        Flex Algo Definition: 128
        Flex Algo Definition: 129
      Node : 1.1.1.2  (3 links)
        Algos supported: 128
      Node : 1.1.1.3  (2 links)
        Algos supported: 128
        Prefix : 1.1.1.34/32
      Node : 1.1.1.4  (3 links) ABR, ASBR
        Algos supported: 128, 129
        Prefix : 1.1.1.4/32
        Prefix : 1.1.1.34/32
        Prefix : 1.1.1.45/32
      Node : 1.1.1.6  (4 links)
        Algos supported: 129
      Node : 1.1.1.9  (1 links) ABR
      Node : 1.1.1.54  (4 links)
        Algos supported: 129
        Prefix : 1.1.1.54/32
    Area :  (2 nodes)
      Node : 10.0.0.1 (root) (1 links) ABR
        Algos supported: 128, 129
        Flex Algo Definition: 128
        Flex Algo Definition: 129
      Node : 1.1.1.8  (1 links)  ASBR

R1#show ip ospf topo prefix 1.1.1.4/32 de
        Process OSPF-10

  Instance : global
   Router ID : 10.0.0.1
    Area :  (8 nodes)
      Node : 1.2.0.2 (pseudo) (2 links)
       No. of algos : 0
       Oper Flags : 0x00
       Contributing LSAs : Network

      Node : 10.0.0.1 (root) (3 links) ABR
       No. of algos : 2
        Algos supported: 128, 129
       SRGB List:
        16000 - 24000
       Oper Flags : 0x00
       Contributing LSAs : Router, Router Info

        Flex Algo Definition: 128
         Algo Type   : 0
         Metric Type : 0
         Priority    : 10
         Include Any Affinity : 0x00000002
         Oper Flags  : 0x00

        Flex Algo Definition: 129
```

```
    Algo Type   : 0
    Metric Type : 0
    Priority    : 128
    Exclude Affinity : 0x00000002
    Oper Flags  : 0x00

Node : 1.1.1.2  (3 links)
 No. of algos : 1
  Algos supported: 128
 SRGB List:
  16000 - 24000
 Oper Flags : 0x00
 Contributing LSAs : Router, Router Info

Node : 1.1.1.3  (2 links)
 No. of algos : 1
  Algos supported: 128
 SRGB List:
  16000 - 24000
 Oper Flags : 0x00
 Contributing LSAs : Router, Router Info

Node : 1.1.1.4  (3 links) ABR, ASBR
 No. of algos : 2
  Algos supported: 128, 129
 SRGB List:
  16000 - 30001
 Oper Flags : 0x00
 Contributing LSAs : Router, Router Info

  Prefix : 1.1.1.4/32
   Metric : 1
   Route Type : Intra

    Algo 128 SID 132
     Total Metric : 31
     Contrib Flags : Inuse, Reachable
     SID Flags : Exp Null, PHP off, Index, Global, Node, Valid

    Algo 129 SID 133
     Total Metric : 31
     Contrib Flags : Inuse, Reachable
     SID Flags : Exp Null, PHP off, Index, Global, Node, Valid

Node : 1.1.1.6  (4 links)
 No. of algos : 1
  Algos supported: 129
 SRGB List:
  16000 - 24000
 Oper Flags : 0x00
 Contributing LSAs : Router, Router Info

Node : 1.1.1.9  (1 links) ABR
 No. of algos : 0
 SRGB List:
  16000 - 24000
 Oper Flags : 0x00
 Contributing LSAs : Router, Router Info

Node : 1.1.1.54  (4 links)
 No. of algos : 1
  Algos supported: 129
 SRGB List:
  16000 - 24000
```

```
      Oper Flags : 0x00
      Contributing LSAs : Router, Router Info

    Area :  (2 nodes)
      Node : 10.0.0.1 (root) (1 links) ABR
       No. of algos : 2
        Algos supported: 128, 129
       SRGB List:
        16000 - 24000
       Oper Flags : 0x00
       Contributing LSAs : Router, Router Info

        Flex Algo Definition: 128
         Algo Type   : 0
         Metric Type : 0
         Priority    : 10
         Include Any Affinity : 0x00000002
         Oper Flags  : 0x00

        Flex Algo Definition: 129
         Algo Type   : 0
         Metric Type : 0
         Priority    : 128
         Exclude Affinity : 0x00000002
         Oper Flags  : 0x00

      Node : 1.1.1.8  (1 links)  ASBR
       No. of algos : 0
       SRGB List:
        16000 - 24000
       Oper Flags : 0x00
       Contributing LSAs : Router, Router Info
```

Use the command **show ip ospf topology path** display the path information of nodes computed by SPF.

show ip ospf [*process-id*] [*area-id*] **topology path** [**algorithm***algorithm-number*] [**node-id** *router-id*] [**detail**]

```
R1#show ip ospf topology path
       Process OSPF-10

  Instance global
   Router ID : 10.0.0.1
    Area
      Node 1.1.1.2
        Algo 128, Distance 10
          1.2.0.2, from 1.1.1.2, via Ethernet0/1
      Node 1.1.1.3
        Algo 128, Distance 20
          1.2.0.2, from 1.1.1.2, via Ethernet0/1
      Node 1.1.1.4  ABR, ASBR
        Algo 128, Distance 30
          1.2.0.2, from 1.1.1.2, via Ethernet0/1
        Algo 129, Distance 30
          1.1.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/0
          1.6.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/3
      Node 1.1.1.6
        Algo 129, Distance 10
          1.1.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/0
          1.6.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/3
      Node 1.1.1.54
        Algo 129, Distance 20
          1.1.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/0
          1.6.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/3
```

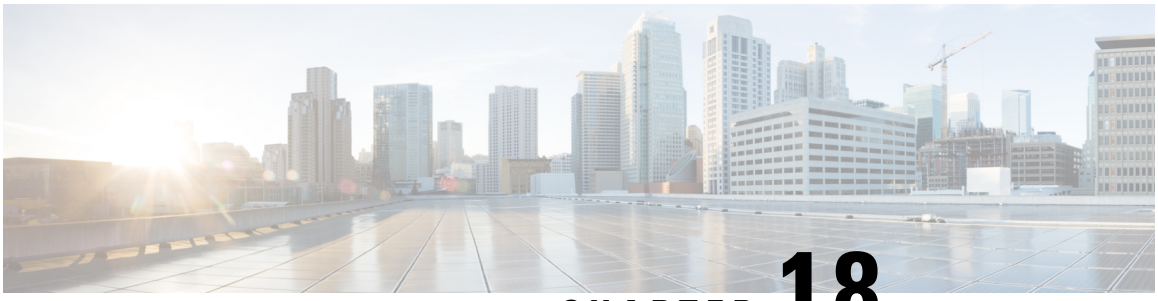
```
R1#show ip ospf topo path node-id 1.1.1.4 de
        Process OSPF-10

  Instance global
   Router ID : 10.0.0.1
    Area
      Node 1.1.1.4  ABR, ASBR
        Algo 128, Distance 30
         Flags : Reachable

          1.2.0.2, from 1.1.1.2, via Ethernet0/1
           Weight : 0

        Algo 129, Distance 30
         Flags : Reachable

          1.1.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/0
           Weight : 0

          1.6.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/3
           Weight : 0
```

Use the command **show ip ospf topology route** display the path information of routes computed based on route calculation.

show ip ospf [*process-id*] [*area-id*] **topology route** [**algorithm***algorithm-number*] [**prefix/mask**] [**detail**]

```
R1#show ip ospf topology route
 Route Table of OSPF-10 with router ID 10.0.0.1 (VRF global)

  1.1.1.4/32
    Algo 128, Metric 31, SID 132, Label 16132
      1.2.0.2, from 1.1.1.2, via Ethernet0/1
    Algo 129, Metric 31, SID 133, Label 16133
      1.1.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/0
      1.6.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/3
  1.1.1.34/32
    Algo 128, Metric 21, SID 43, Label 16043
      1.2.0.2, from 1.1.1.2, via Ethernet0/1
  1.1.1.45/32
    Algo 129, Metric 31, SID 4294967295, Label 1048577
      1.1.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/0
      1.6.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/3
  1.1.1.54/32
    Algo 129, Metric 21, SID 45, Label 16045
      1.1.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/0
      1.6.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/3

R1#show ip ospf topo route 1.1.1.4/32 de
 Route Table of OSPF-10 with router ID 10.0.0.1 (VRF global)

  Route entry for 1.1.1.4/32
   Priority : Medium
   Flags : New

    Algo 128, Metric 31, SID 132, Label 16132
     Route type : Intra
     Flags: Inuse
     Prefix Contrib Algo 128 SID 132
      Total Metric : 31
      Contrib Flags : Inuse, Reachable
      SID Flags : Exp Null, PHP off, Index, Global, Node, Valid
```

```
  Path: 1.2.0.2, from 1.1.1.2, via Ethernet0/1
   Out Label  : 16132
   Weight     : 0

Algo 129, Metric 31, SID 133, Label 16133
 Route type : Intra
 Flags: Inuse
 Prefix Contrib Algo 129 SID 133
  Total Metric : 31
  Contrib Flags : Inuse, Reachable
  SID Flags : Exp Null, PHP off, Index, Global, Node, Valid

  Path: 1.1.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/0
   Out Label  : 16133
   Weight     : 0

  Path: 1.6.1.6, from 1.1.1.6, via Ethernet0/3
   Out Label  : 16133
   Weight     : 0
```



CHAPTER 18

L2VPN over SR-TE Preferred Path

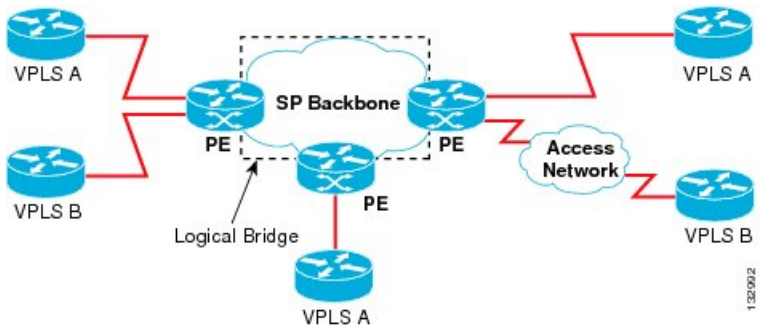
Table 16: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
L2VPN over SR-TE Preferred Path	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1	This feature allows you to configure an SR policy as the preferred path for a EoMPLS or VPLS pseudowire. EoMPLS or VPLS pseudowires between same PEs can be routed over different SR policies based on the requirements. Prior to this release, you could only steer the traffic using the SR policy for routing IPv4 traffic to a destination pseudowire (over IGP or BGP-LU).

Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) enables enterprises to link together multiple Ethernet-based LANs via the infrastructure provided by their service provider.

VPLS uses the service provider core to join multiple attachment circuits of an enterprise to simulate a virtual bridge. From the enterprise point of view, there is no topology for VPLS. All customer edge (CE) devices appear to connect to a logical bridge emulated by the service provider core.

Figure 25: VPLS Topology



Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.4.1, L2VPN (VPLS or EoMPLS) traffic over SR policies could not be steered. You could only steer IPv4 traffic using the SR policy for routing IPv4 traffic to a destination pseudowire (over IGP or BGP-LU).

With Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.4.1, you can now configure an SR policy as the preferred path for a EoMPLS or VPLS pseudowire. EoMPLS or VPLS pseudowires between same PEs can also be routed over different SR policies.

Note For SR labels till five, on the Cisco RSP3 module, you must use the **sr_5_label_push_enable** template to enable L2VPN over SR-TE preferred path.

Disable Fallback Option

The disable fallback option disables the router from using the default path when the preferred path SR policy goes down.

- Restrictions, on page 226
- Configuring L2VPN over SR-TE Preferred Path, on page 226
- Configuration Example: L2VPN over SR-TE Preferred Path, on page 227
- Verification of L2VPN over SR-TE Preferred Path Configuration, on page 228

Restrictions

- A traffic loss of approximately 10 seconds is observed while removing the preferred path configuration.
- NETCONF-YANG data model does *not* support template-based configuration.
- You cannot add On-Demand (ODN) policies to the preferred path.
- On the Cisco ASR 900 RSP3 module, you cannot use additional templates to support VPLS stats.
- The maximum number of SR labels supported is five. This includes one or two SR service labels.
- L2VPN over SR-TE preferred path is *only* supported on SR Per Destination Policy (PDP); and not on the SR Per-Flow Policy (PFP).
- L2VPN over SR-TE preferred path can *only* be configured using the pseudowire interface.

Configuring L2VPN over SR-TE Preferred Path

You must create the SR static policy to configure L2VPN over SR-TE preferred path.

To create SR static policy for MPLS label:

```
configure terminal
segment-routing traffic-eng
 segment-list name segment-name
  index 1 mpls label first hop label
  index 2 mpls label second hop label
 !
 policy policy-name
  color color-code end-point destination IP Address
```

```
candidate-paths
 preference preference
  explicit segment-list segment-name
  constraints
   segments
    dataplane mpls
```

You can also create SR static policy for the following:

- MPLS adjacency
- MPLS prefix

L2VPN over SR-TE preferred path can be configured in the following ways:

- Non-Template based Configuration
- Template-based Configuration

Non-template Based Configuration:

- **Create Pseudowire**

  To create pseudowire:

  ```
  interface pseudowire 1
   encapsulation mpls
   neighbor peer-address vc-id
  ```

- **Attach Policy Using Preferred Path**

  To attach a policy using the preferred path:

  ```
  interface pseudowire1
   preferred-path segment-routing traffic-eng policy policy-name [disable-fallback]
  ```

Template-based Configuration:

- **Create Template Type Pseudowire**

  To create template type pseudowire:

  ```
  template type pseudowire name
   encapsulation mpls
   preferred-path segment-routing traffic-eng policy name [disable-fallback]
  ```

- **Attach Policy Using Preferred Path**

  To attach a policy using the preferred path:

  ```
  interface pseudowire 1
   source template type pseudowire name
  ```

Configuration Example: L2VPN over SR-TE Preferred Path

This example shows how to configure L2VPN over SR-TE preferred path.

```
!
segment-routing traffic-eng
 segment-list name CE11-PE12-Seg
  index 1 mpls label 16005
  index 2 mpls label 16008
```

```
  index 3 mpls label 16010
 !
 policy CE11-PE12
  color 50 end-point 12.12.12.12
  candidate-paths
   preference 100
    explicit segment-list Inter_IGP
    !
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
!
interface pseudowire1000
 encapsulation mpls
 signaling protocol ldp
 neighbor 12.12.12.12 1000
 preferred-path segment-routing traffic-eng policy CE11-PE12
!
l2vpn vfi context VC_1000
 vpn id 1000
 member pseudowire1000
bridge-domain 1000
member GigabitEthernet0/1/0 service-instance 1000
member vfi VC_1000
!
```

Verification of L2VPN over SR-TE Preferred Path Configuration

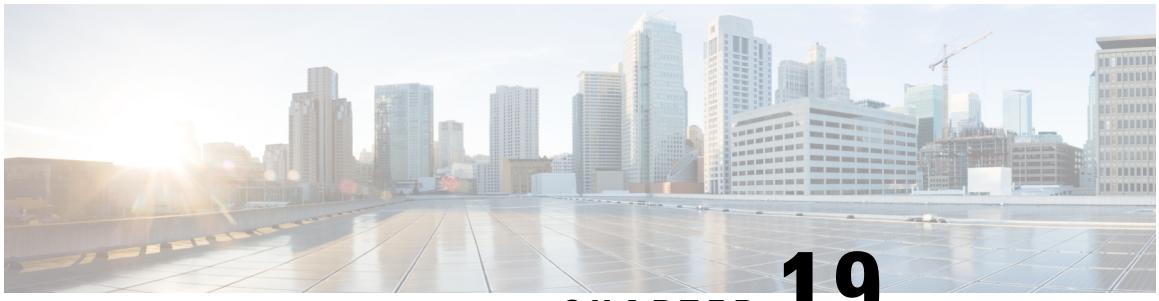
Use the **show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name** *policy name* **detail** command to verify the policy configuration:

```
Router#show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name CE11-PE12 detail

Name: CE11-PE12 (Color: 50 End-point: 12.12.12.12)
  Owners : CLI
  Status:
    Admin: up, Operational: up for 70:04:00 (since 08-17 07:55:36.536)
  Candidate-paths:
    Preference 100 (CLI):
      Explicit: segment-list IntraDomain (active)
        Weight: 1, Metric Type: TE
16005
16008
16010
Attributes:
    Binding SID: 20
      Allocation mode: dynamic
      State: Programmed
  Tunnel ID: 65538 (Interface Handle: 0x20)
  Per owner configs:
    CLI
      Binding SID: dynamic
  Stats:
    Packets: 0  Bytes: 0

  Event history:
    Timestamp                  Client                  Event type              Context:
Value
    ----------------           ------                  --------------
---------: ---------
    10-28 04:05:37.028         L2VPN                   Policy created          Name: L2VPN
```

```
    10-28 04:05:37.048          L2VPN                   BSID allocated           FWD: label
 20
    10-28 04:05:37.494          L2VPN                    Client removed           Owner:
Destroyed
    10-28 04:05:37.494          CLI                      Set colour                 Colour:
 230
    10-28 04:05:37.494          CLI                      Set end point            End-point:
 12.12.12.12
    10-28 04:05:37.496          CLI                     Set explicit path       Path option:
 IntraDomain
    10-28 04:08:22.873          FH Resolution            Policy state UP          Status:
PATH RESOLVED
    10-28 04:08:45.630          FH Resolution            REOPT triggered          Status:
REOPTIMIZED
```

Use **show mpls l2transport vc 1000 detail** command to verify the L2VPN over SR-TE preferred path:

```
Router#show mpls l2transport vc 1000 detail
Local interface: VFI VC_1000 vfi up
  Interworking type is Ethernet
  Destination address: 12.12.12.12, VC ID: 1000, VC status: up
    Output interface: tu65538, imposed label stack {16005 16008 16010 32}
    Preferred path: not configured
    Default path: active
    Next hop: 182.168.1.1
  Create time: 1w4d, last status change time: 22:50:57
    Last label FSM state change time: 22:51:46
  Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.0.0.1:0 up
    Targeted Hello: 2.2.2.2(LDP Id) -> 10.0.0.1, LDP is UP
    Graceful restart: not configured and not enabled
    Non stop routing: not configured and not enabled
    Status TLV support (local/remote)   : enabled/supported
      LDP route watch                   : enabled
      Label/status state machine        : established, LruRru
      Last local dataplane   status rcvd: No fault
      Last BFD dataplane     status rcvd: Not sent
      Last BFD peer monitor  status rcvd: No fault
      Last local AC  circuit status rcvd: No fault
      Last local AC  circuit status sent: No fault
      Last local PW i/f circ status rcvd: No fault
      Last local LDP TLV     status sent: No fault
      Last remote LDP TLV    status rcvd: No fault
      Last remote LDP ADJ    status rcvd: No fault
    MPLS VC labels: local 26, remote 21
    Group ID: local n/a, remote 16
    MTU: local 9000, remote 9000
    Remote interface description:
    MAC Withdraw: sent:0, received:301
  Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
  Control Word: On (configured: autosense
```



CHAPTER 19

COE-PCE Initiated SR Policy with OSPF and IS-IS SR-TE Autoroute Announce

As part of a tactical TE solution, the Path Computation Element (PCE) can provision a Segment Routing Traffic Engineering (SR-TE) policy to mitigate link congestion.

Autoroute announcement is a steering mechanism in which IGPs automatically use the policy for destination's downstream of the policy end point. Autoroute announcement is performed using Cisco Crossworks Optimization Engine (COE). COE provides real-time network optimization allowing operators to maximize network utilization effectively and increase service velocity.

You can configure COE-PCE initiated SR policy in the following ways:

- PCE Initiated SR Policy with OSPF SR-TE Autoroute Announce — It enables a steering mechanism in which IGPs automatically use the SR-TE policy for destination's downstream of the policy end point.
- PCE-Initiated SR Policy with IS-IS SR-TE Autoroute Announce — It enables System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) interaction with traffic engineering to receive the SR-TE policies via autoroute announcement notifications.

- COE-PCE Initiated SR Policy with OSPF Autoroute Announce, on page 231
- SR-PCE: Support for PCE-Initiated SR Policy and ISIS Autoroute, on page 238
- LSR Support for Autoroute Announce SR Policies, on page 240
- Support of BGP PIC for Short LCM Policies, on page 241

COE-PCE Initiated SR Policy with OSPF Autoroute Announce

Table 17: Feature History

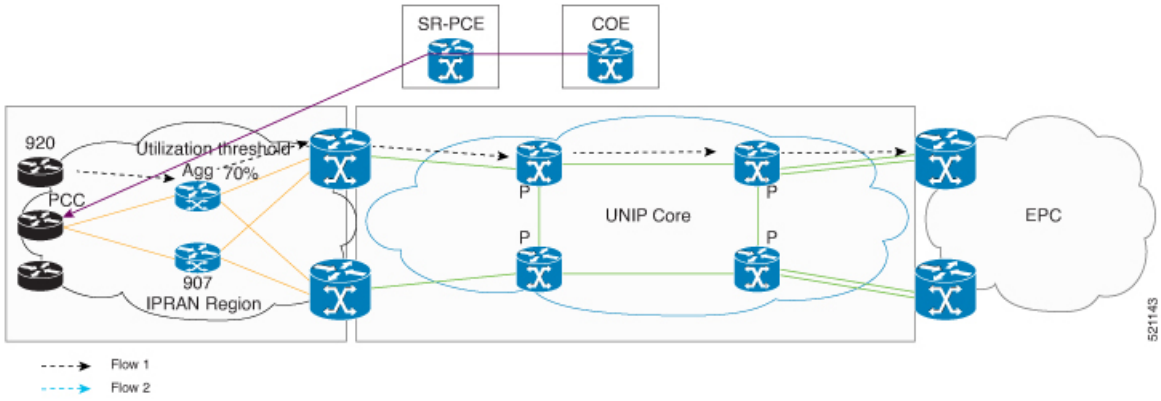
Feature Name	Release Information	Feature Description
PCE Initiated SR Policy with OSPF Autoroute Announce	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.4.1	This feature enables a steering mechanism in which IGPs automatically use the policy for destination's downstream of the policy end point.

A PCE collects various pieces of network information to determine traffic flows causing link congestion. The PCE computes a suitable path to divert those flows and to alleviate the congestion. The PCE then deploys the SR-TE policy to divert the traffic leading to the congestion using the Stateful Path Computation Element Protocol (PCEP) to provision the policy. When the congestion is alleviated, the SR-TE policy is removed.

The PCEP message contains SID list to be deployed by the head-end. Path Computation Client (PCC) profiles allow activation of autoroute announce for the policy provisioned by PCEP, using the profile IDs. The profile ID on the PCE and PCC should match, otherwise the policy is not provisioned. For example, if the PCE provisions a policy with profile ID 1 and the head-end where the policy is being provisioned also has the PCC profile ID 1 configured with autoroute announce, COE-PCE initiated SR policy is activated for that policy.

COE-PCE Initiated SR Policy

Figure 26: COE-PCE Initiated SR Policy



The preceding topology shows how an SR-PCE policy is initiated from COE:

- SR policy is configured on the COE with profile ID.
- COE pushes the SR policy to PCE and PCE forwards the SR policy to PCC.
- Profile ID on PCC is matched with the profile ID on COE-PCE.
- OSPF autoroute announce is configured on the PCC.
- The policy gets provisioned.
- The data traffic now adheres to the SR policy that is pushed from the COE.
- Complete SR Policy manipulation occurs only on COE.

Restrictions for PCE Initiated SR Policy

- A maximum of 500 SR policies are supported.
- Only native COE is supported.
- Effective Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1, Bandwidth optimization based on SR tactical policy is supported on RSP3.
- Bandwidth optimization by using COE is not supported.

- PIC core and PIC edge are not supported over SR-TE tunnel till Cisco IOS XE Cupertino Release 17.8.1. Starting with Cisco IOS XE Release 17.9.1, PIC core is supported for short LCM policies with 0, 1, or 2 SR labels.
- Effective Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1, ECMP over SR-TE is supported on RSP3.
- 6PE and 6VPE are not supported with three and four transport labels.
- IPv6 is not supported.
- A maximum of 10,000 VPNv4 prefix limits are supported.
- BGP LU (RFC 3107) is not supported for intra-AS and inter-AS.

ECMP Over SR-TE

Table 18: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Feature Description
ECMP over SR-TE Policy	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1	This feature allows you to configure ECMP over SR-TE policies. In case of multiple paths, this feature enables mitigation of local congestion through load balancing. This feature is supported only on Cisco ASR 900 RSP3 module.

The following sections explain how local congestion can be mitigated and how ECMP can be deployed over SR-TE policies to attain load balancing.

Note The traffic that is load balanced over multiple paths is HW-load balanced.

Restrictions for ECMP over SR-TE Policies

Cisco ASR 900 RSP3 module supports **sr_5_label_push_enable** and **sr_pfp_enable** templates. Following restrictions apply for different template combinations.

With **sr_5_label_push_enable** template:

- Only one service label is supported with LB over SR-TE tunnels with three or four TE labels. This service label includes L3VPN, L2VPN, 6PE, 6VPE, and RFC 3107 BGP-LU label.
- 6PE and 6VPE are not supported with three and four SR-TE tunnel labels.
- Segment routing is not supported in **enable_portchannel_qos_multiple_active** template.
- HW load balancing for L2VPN/EVPN services is not supported if the L2VPN/EVPN destination has a static route configured over SR-TE tunnel.

With **sr_pfp_enable** template:

- SR PM HW time stamping is not supported.
- VLAN COS marking is not supported.
- HW load balancing is not supported.
- Policer based hierarchical QOS on the ingress is not supported.
- Short-Pipe tunneling mode is not supported.

Other Restrictions:

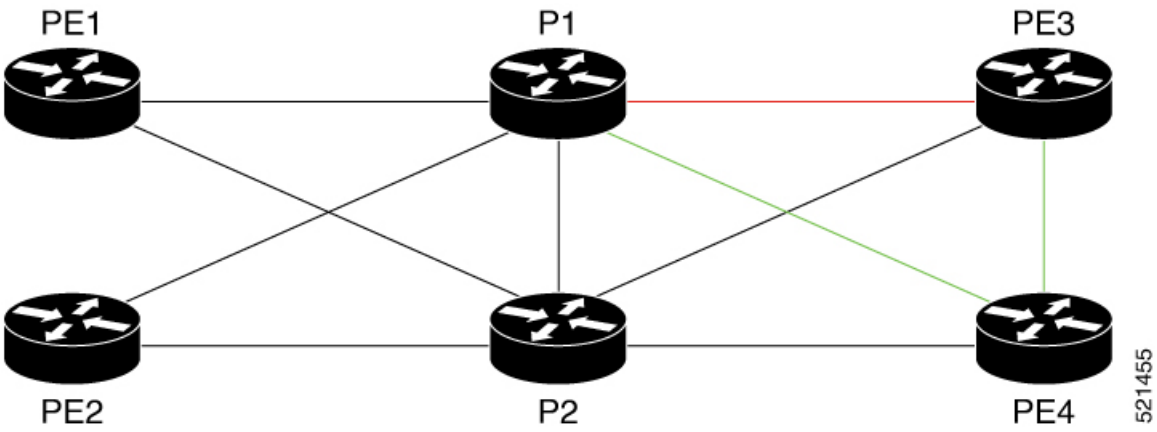
- PIC core over SR-TE tunnels are not supported till Cisco IOS XE Cupertino Release 17.8.1.
- PIC edge over SR TE tunnels are not supported till Cisco IOS XE Cupertino Release 17.8.1.
- PIC edge multipath over SR TE tunnels are not supported till Cisco IOS XE Cupertino Release 17.9.1.
- W-ECMP is not supported.
- Next hop ECMP is not supported within an SR policy.
- Local congestion mitigation (LCM) is applicable only for best effort traffic. All other delay sensitive traffic uses safe SIDs (Flex Algo 128). Delay sensitive traffic is not redirected using the LCM tunnels.

Local Congestion Mitigation

In today's network deployments it is important for every router in the network to have the capability to provision the traffic in such a way that it avoids the congestion based on the amount of traffic ingressing and egressing out of it. In order to provision this congestion mitigation, it is essential for the routers to support Equal Cost Multi-Path (ECMP) load balancing, that is, distributing the traffic based on the number of paths available to reach the destination.

Congestion mitigation helps the routers to move certain traffic to a different path than the current path, using the tactical SR policies. When the link congestion threshold is crossed, the COE (Cisco Optimization Engine) that monitors the link congestion based on the interface counters, pushes these tactical policies using PCE. These PCE initiated tactical policies that are used for local congestion mitigation (LCM) are deployed when necessary and only best effort traffic is load balanced over these tactical SR-TE policies.

Figure 27: Illustration of Local Congestion Mitigation



In the above topology, let us assume that the best effort traffic is coming in to P1 from PE1 and PE2 for the destination PE3 and the link between P1 and PE3 is congested. To mitigate the congestion between P1 and PE3, ECMP paths from P1 and PE3 are required. With segment routing this is achieved by deploying multiple tactical SR policies from P1 to PE3, one through directly connected link P1-PE3 and the other through the path P1-PE4-PE3. These policies are called tactical policies and are used to avoid local congestion mitigation by load balancing the best effort traffic over these tactical policies. The LCM is applicable only for best effort traffic. All other delay sensitive traffic would use safe SIDs (Flex Algo 128). Delay sensitive traffic is not redirected using the LCM tunnels. Originating traffic is directed on non-LCM tunnels and transiting traffic with safe-SIDs is treated as normal label entry traffic and forwarded accordingly.

In the above topology, any node may deploy LCM tactical tunnels to mitigate congestion over a particular link. These nodes transit or sometimes originate the traffic to the LCM tunnel end points or even beyond the tunnel end points.

Let us assume that PE nodes originate the traffic and P nodes are transit node for the traffic originated somewhere else. Based on these combinations following are the different types of traffic that have to be considered:

As a PE Node,

- L3VPN best effort traffic
- L2VPN best effort traffic
- Global traffic

As a P node,

- Any traffic that comes in for a non-flexible algorithm 0 label is treated as an entry swap on the Label lookup.
- Any traffic that comes in for flexible algorithm 0 label is treated as a swap case or it may be translated to pop and push stack of labels, if there is an LCM created for that outgoing link based on congestion.

Based on the number of TE labels that the LCM tunnels have to push, the number of labels outside of TE labels can be either one or two (service labels).

Load Balancing

At the head end, following are the different types of traffic that is subjected to load balancing. The traffic type here includes both best effort and delay sensitive.

As a PE Node,

- L3VPN traffic
- L2VPN traffic
- Global traffic

As a P node,

- Any traffic that comes in is treated based on the Label lookup.

Autoroute Announcement

Autoroute announcement or bandwidth optimization is used to steer traffic away from congested links and better utilize the network.

The PCEP message contains SID list to be deployed by the head-end. Path Computation Client (PCC) profiles allow autoroute announce to be activated for the policy instantiated by PCEP, using the profile IDs. For example, if the PCE instantiates a policy with profile ID 1 and the head-end where the policy is being instantiated has the PCC profile ID 1 configured with autoroute announce, PCE initiated SR policy is activated for that policy.

Autoroute announce can be configured under both policies created with strict SID and policies created with non-strict SID. The main difference between configuring autoroute under policies created with strict SID (assume A) and non-strict SID (assume B) is that with A, the lookup entry will be programmed only in RIB whereas with B, the lookup entry will be programmed in RIB and LFIB for flexible algorithm label 0.

Static Route Configuration

By adding a static route to the same destination but with different tunnels having the same endpoint, a load balancing is formed for the route over the tunnels configured. This is applicable for all types of traffic.

Next Hop ECMP within a SR Policy

If there is a SR policy created to a destination with a set of SIDs and the SR policy headend have multiple equal paths to reach the next hop, no ECMP is formed to reach the next hop within the SR policy.

Configuring ECMP over SR-TE Policy with OSPF Autoroute Announce

The below configuration shows how to configure ECMP over SR-TE policy with OSPF autoroute announce and PCE initiated segement routing policy with profile ID as 100.

```
pce
    address ipv4 13.13.13.13
segment-routing traffic-eng
   peer ipv4 10.0.0.1
    segment-list name ss1
    index 1 mpls label 18021
    index 2 mpls label 18023
    policy 100
     binding-sid mpls 15999
     color 100 end-point ipv4 12.12.12.12
     candidate-paths
      preference 10
       explicit segment-list ss1
    !
       constraints
       segments
       dataplane mpls
 profile-id 100
```

Now, to push the PCE initiated OSPF autoroute announce from PCE to PCC, the profile IDs on PCE and PCC must match. The below configuration shows the PCC configuration and that the profile ID is matching with PCE and thus the autoroute announce is enabled. Based on the number of autoroute policies configured on the ECMP link, packets are load balanced on the ECMP links for the non-strict SIDs.

```
segment-routing traffic-eng
  pcc
  pce address 13.13.13.13 source-address 10.0.0.1
  profile 100
```

```
   autoroute
    include all
```

Verifying SR Policy with Autoroute Announce

```
ASR903-R1#show segment-routing traffic-eng policy all

Name: *12.12.12.12|100 (Color: 100 End-point: 12.12.12.12)
Owners : PCEP
Status:
Admin: up, Operational: up for 66:41:16 (since 09-18 16:56:50.444)
Candidate-paths:
Preference 10 (PCEP):
PCC profile: 100
Dynamic (pce 13.13.13.13) (active)
Metric Type: TE, Path Accumulated Metric: 5
16003 [Prefix-SID, 3.3.3.3]
16012 [Prefix-SID, 12.12.12.12]
Attributes:
Binding SID: 15999
Allocation mode: explicit
State: Programmed
Autoroute:
Include all
```

Verifying OSPF Autoroute for IGP

Use the following two commands to verify the OSPF Autoroute for IGP:

```
ASR903-R1#show ip cef 12.12.12.12 -------------IGP ROUTE
12.12.12.12/32
nexthop 12.12.12.12 Tunnel65536 ------------Tunnel pushed for IGP ROUTE
```

```
ASR903-R1# show ip cef 12.12.12.12 internal
12.12.12.12/32, epoch 3, RIB[I], refcnt 6, per-destination sharing
  sources: RIB
  feature space:
    IPRM: 0x00028000
    Broker: linked, distributed at 1st priority
    LFD: 12.12.12.12/32 0 local labels
        contains path extension list
  ifnums:
    Tunnel65536(64)
  path list 3C97B678, 3 locks, per-destination, flags 0x49 [shble, rif, hwcn]
    path 3E393010, share 1/1, type attached nexthop, for IPv4
     MPLS short path extensions: [rib | lblmrg | srlbl] MOI flags = 0x1 label implicit-null

      nexthop 12.12.12.12 Tunnel65536, IP midchain out of Tunnel65536 2FFE3D00
  output chain:
    IP midchain out of Tunnel65536 2FFE3D00
    label [16012|16012]
    FRR Primary (0x3D9D4CE0)
      <primary: TAG adj out of Port-channel1, addr 100.0.0.2 3C9559C0>
      <repair:  TAG adj out of BDI1110, addr 111.0.0.2 3C954FC0>
```

Verify the Tunnel ID on the SR Policy

```
ASR903-R1# show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name margin detail
Name: Margin (Color: 1000 End-point: 12.12.12.12)
  Owners : CLI
  Status:
    Admin: up, Operational: up for 00:50:52 (since 09-16 11:00:06.697)
  Candidate-paths:
    Preference 10 (CLI):
```

```
      Dynamic (pce 13.13.13.13) (active)
        Metric Type: TE, Path Accumulated Metric: 5
          16012 [Prefix-SID, 12.12.12.12]
  Attributes:
    Binding SID: 15900
      Allocation mode: explicit
      State: Programmed
  IPv6 caps enabled
  Tunnel ID: 65536 (Interface Handle: 0x15B)
  Per owner configs:
    CLI
      Binding SID: 15900
  Stats:
    Packets: 535473  Bytes: 805338440
Event history:
    Timestamp           Client          Event type          Context: Value
    ---------           ------          ----------          -------: -----
    09-16 11:00:06.377  CLI             Policy created      Name: CLI
    09-16 11:00:06.418  CLI             Set colour          Colour: 1000
    09-16 11:00:06.418  CLI             Set end point       End-point: 12.12.12.12
    09-16 11:00:06.446  CLI             Set binding SID     BSID: Binding SID set
    09-16 11:00:06.577  CLI             Set dynamic         Path option: dynamic
    09-16 11:00:06.620  CLI             BSID allocated      FWD: label 15900
    09-16 11:00:06.637  FH Resolution   Policy state UP     Status: PATH RESOLVED
    09-16 11:00:06.697  FH Resolution   Policy state DOWN   Status: PATH NOT RESOLVED
    09-16 11:00:06.706  CLI             Set dynamic pce     Path option: dynamic pce
    09-16 11:00:07.240  FH Resolution   Policy state UP     Status: PATH RESOLVED
    09-16 11:00:09.520  FH Resolution   REOPT triggered     Status: REOPTIMIZED
```

SR-PCE: Support for PCE-Initiated SR Policy and ISIS Autoroute

Table 19: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
SR-PCE: Support for PCE-Initiated SR Policy and ISIS Autoroute	Cisco IOS XE Cupertino 17.7.1	This feature enables System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) interaction with traffic engineering to receive the SR-TE policies via autoroute announcement notification. These notifications are used as IGP shortcuts during SPT computation and route calculation and are installed as nexthops for applicable routes in Routing Information Base (RIB) or MPLS Forwarding Infrastructure (MFI).

Prior to Cisco IOS XE Cupertino Release 17.7.1, PCE-initiated SR policy was only supported on OSPF protocol. Starting with Cisco IOS XE Cupertino Release 17.7.1, PCE-initiated SR policy is supported also on System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) that interacts with traffic engineering to receive the SR-TE policies via autoroute announcement notification. These notifications are used as IGP shortcuts during SPT computation and route calculation and are installed as nexthops for applicable routes in Routing Information Base (RIB) or MPLS Forwarding Infrastructure (MFI).

<need information to add network diagram>

Configure PCE-Initiated SR Policy and ISIS Autoroute

To configure PCE-initiated SR policy and ISIS autoroute:

```
policy Margin
  color 1000 end-point 12.12.12.12
  binding-sid mpls 15900
  candidate-paths
   preference 10
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
     !
dynamic
     pcep
     metric
      margin
       absolute 5
segment-routing traffic-eng
                              pcc
  pce address 13.13.13.13 source-address 10.0.0.1
  profile 100
   autoroute
    include all
```

Verification of IS-IS Autoroute Configuration

Use the **show isis segment-routing policy** command to verify the configuration of IS-IS segment routing policy.

```
Router2#show isis segment-routing policy

            ISIS Router with ID (2.2.2.2) (Process ID 1)

    Codes: SS - Strict SPF, SP - Default SPF
           r - relative, a - absolute, c - constant, n - none

Endpoint IP  Level/System-ID  Interface     Metric   Attributes       Last Updated
15.0.0.15    L1/R5.00         Tunnel65538     0      SS:n 00:01:14      00:01:14
16.0.0.16    L1/R6.00         Tunnel65539    -3      SS:r 00:00:03      00:01:21
```

LSR Support for Autoroute Announce SR Policies

Table 20: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
LSR Support for Autoroute Announce SR Policies	Cisco IOS XE Cupertino 17.9.1	This feature enables Label Switch Routing (LSR) and thus helps to forward labeled (EOS0, EOS1) traffic over three or four labeled segment routing autoroute static tunnels.

Label Switch Routing (LSR) is a high-performance packet forwarding technology that integrates the performance and traffic management capabilities of data link layer (layer 2) switching with the scalability, flexibility, and performance of network layer (layer 3) routing. Each LSR in the network makes an independent, local decision as to which label value to use to represent a forwarding equivalence class. Each LSR informs its neighbors of the label bindings it has made.

Starting with Cisco IOS XE Cupertino Release 17.9.1, the introduction of LSR helps to forward labeled (EOS0, EOS1) traffic over three or four labeled segment routing autoroute static tunnels. Traffic can be destined to tunnel end-point or beyond end-point. Prior to this release, any MPLS traffic that was forwarded to segment routing tunnel with three or more labels would get dropped.

You must use metro aggregation services license to enable the feature.

Scenario: LSR Support for Autoroute Announce SR Policies

The figure below shows a network topology where routers R1 and R2 are configured with MPLS labels and routers R4, R5, and R6 are configured with the segment routing labels. The router R1 sends traffic to router R7 that is placed beyond the SR network. The router R3 is designated to translate the MPLS labels to SR labels and forward the traffic from router R1 to Router R7.

Prior to this release, router R3 was unable to translate MPLS label to SR label and hence traffic used to be dropped. Starting with this release, when you enable the feature and configure the router R3 with a static policy (autoroute announce with three or more labels), traffic flows uninterruptedly from router R1 to router R7.

Figure 28: LSR Support for Autoroute Announce SR Policies

Configure LSR Support for Autoroute Announce SR Policies

To configure LSR support for autoroute announce SR Policies:

1. **Enable the Feature**:

```
platform segment-routing traffic-eng lsr-over-extended-te-enable
```

2. **Shut the Static Policy**:

```
policy PE11-PE13
  shutdown
  color 50 end-point 13.13.13.13
  autoroute
   include all
  !
  candidate-paths
   preference 100
    explicit segment-list Prefix
    !
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
```

3. **Unshut the Static Policy**:

```
policy PE11-PE13
  no shutdown
  color 50 end-point 13.13.13.13
  autoroute
   include all
  !
  candidate-paths
   preference 100
    explicit segment-list Prefix
    !
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
```

Verification of LSR Support for Autoroute Announce SR Policies

Undisrupted traffic flow verifies the feature configuration.

Support of BGP PIC for Short LCM Policies

Table 21: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Feature Description
Support of BGP PIC for Short LCM Policies	Cisco IOS XE Cupertino 17.9.1	This feature introduces the support of BGP Prefix Independent Convergence (PIC) and helps you to enable BGP PIC core and BGP PIC edge for short local congestion mitigation (LCM) policies. This feature helps to minimise the convergence time after a network failure. You should only configure LCM policies or the SR policies with 0, 1, and 2 SR labels.

The BGP PIC (Prefix Independent Convergence) Edge for IP and MPLS-VPN feature improves BGP convergence after a network failure. This convergence is applicable to both core and edge failures and can be used in both IP and MPLS networks. BGP PIC core and PIC edge for short LCM policies are not supported with BGP Labeled Unicast (LU).

Starting with Cisco IOS XE Cupertino Release 17.9.1, when you configure BGP Prefix Independent Convergence (PIC) core and BGP PIC edge for short local congestion mitigation (LCM) policies or SR policies, the convergence time is minimised. As a result, traffic can quickly and easily flow from one path to the other after a network failure. You should only configure LCM policies or the SR policies with 0, 1, and 2 SR labels to avoid any traffic loss or delay. During a traffic congestion, the traffic can move from one path to the other in less than 50 milliseconds for BGP PIC core and in less than a second for BGP PIC edge. Prior to this release, BGP PIC core and BGP PIC edge over any SR policy were not supported because of which convergence time could range between a second to a minute.

For more information on BGP PIC core and PIC edge, see IP Routing: BGP Configuration Guide.

Configure BGP PIC Short LCM Policies

Configure BGP PIC Core:

```
cef table output-chain build favor convergence-speed

 segment-list name Secondarytunnel
  index 1 mpls adjacency 138.0.0.2
  index 2 mpls label 18333
 !
 segment-list name primarytunnel
  index 1 mpls label 18333
policy Margin3
 color 3 end-point 3.3.3.3
 autoroute
 include all
  !
  candidate-paths
  preference 1
  explicit segment-list primarytunnel
    !
  constraints
  segments
  dataplane mpls
policy Margin4
  color 4 end-point 3.3.3.3
  autoroute
   include all
  !
  candidate-paths
   preference 1
    explicit segment-list Secondarytunnel
    !
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
     !
    !
```

Verification of BGP PIC Short LCM Policies Configuration

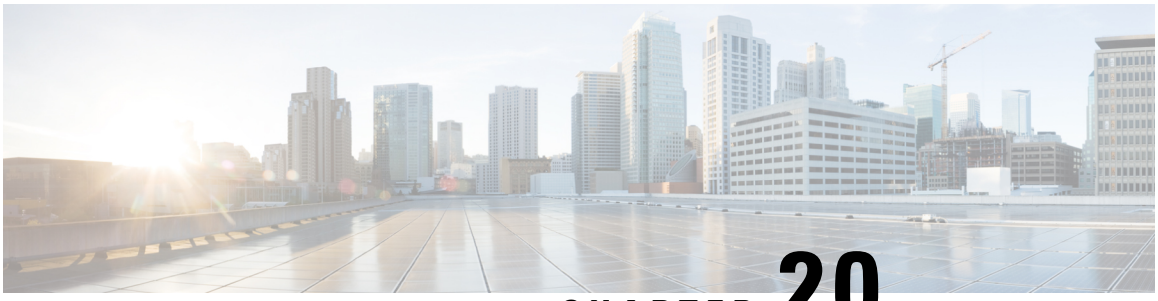
Use the **show segment-routing traffic-engineering policy** *name* command to verify the segment routing policy name configuration.

```
Router#show segment-routing traffic-engineering policy Margin3

Name: Margin3 (Color: 3 End-point: 3.3.3.3)
  Owners : CLI
  Status:
    Admin: up, Operational: up for 00:06:55 (since 05-19 08:28:37.189)
  Candidate-paths:
    Preference 1 (CLI):
      Explicit: segment-list primetunnel (active)
        Weight: 1, Metric Type: TE
          18333 [Prefix-SID, 3.3.3.3]
  Attributes:
    Binding SID: 19
      Allocation mode: dynamic
      State: Programmed
    Autoroute:
      Include all (Strict)
Router#show segment-routing traffic-engineering policy  Margin4

Name: Margin4 (Color: 4 End-point: 3.3.3.3)
  Owners : CLI
  Status:
    Admin: up, Operational: up for 00:06:58 (since 05-19 08:28:37.206)
  Candidate-paths:
    Preference 1 (CLI):
      Explicit: segment-list Secondarytunnel (active)
        Weight: 1, Metric Type: TE
          44 [Adjacency-SID, 138.0.0.1 - 138.0.0.2]
          18333 [Prefix-SID, 3.3.3.3]
  Attributes:
    Binding SID: 20
      Allocation mode: dynamic
      State: Programmed
    Autoroute:
      Include all (Strict)
```

Use the show ip cef vrf command to display Cisco Express Forwarding (CEF)-related Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) information.

```
Router#show ip cef vrf L3VPN 150.0.0.0 internal | sec output   output chain:
    loadinfo 39E0E004, per-session, 2 choices, flags 0403, 4 locks
      flags [Per-session, for-rx-IPv4, recursive]
      translation map 39DBE764 owned by path list 38188B28, 9610 locks
        2 choices, 16 buckets, flags 0x1
        Path index      [  0  1  0  1  0  1  0  1  0  1  0  1  0  1  0  1 ]
        Repair path     [  -  X  -  X  -  X  -  X  -  X  -  X  -  X  -  X ]

        Path available  [  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X ]
        Translation map [  0  0  2  2  4  4  6  6  8  8 10 10 12 12 14 14 ]
      16 hash buckets
        < 0 > label 24
              loadinfo 308BE6E4, per-session, 5 choices, flags 0111, 9612 locks
                flags [ Per-session, for-mpls-not-at-eos, indirection]
< 1 > label 17005-(local:17005)
                      TAG midchain out of Tunnel65537 388777E0
                      label [explicit-null|explicit-null](ptr:0x39887F90)-(local:18)
                      FRR Primary (0x39C6E860)
                        <primary: TAG adj out of Port-channel1, addr 100.0.0.2 38873420>
                        <repair:  TAG midchain out of MPLS-SR-Tunnel1 39BFD300
```

```
                    label 20
                    TAG adj out of BDI138, addr 138.0.0.2 39BFDB00>
< 2 > label 17005-(local:17005)
      TAG midchain out of Tunnel65538 388773E0
      label [explicit-null|explicit-null](ptr:0x39888090)-(local:19)
```



CHAPTER 20

SR-TE PM: Liveness of SR Policy Endpoint

Table 22: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
SR-TE PM: Liveness of SR Policy Endpoint	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1	This feature enables Performance Measurement (PM) liveness detection and delay measurement for an SR policy on all the segment lists of every candidate path that are present in the forwarding table using PM probes. Thus, you can easily monitor the traffic path and efficiently detect any drop of traffic due to cable or hardware or configuration failures. This feature provides the following benefits: • End-to-end liveness is verified before activating the candidate path in the forwarding table. • End-to-end liveness failure can trigger re-optimization to another path by deactivating the current path.

Metrics such as packet loss, delay, delay variation (jitter) and bandwidth utilization help you evaluate the performance of your network. You can use these metrics as input for Traffic Engineering (TE) and direct the flow of traffic through the network to conform to Service Level Agreements (SLAs). Network operators can use the performance measurement (PM) feature to monitor the network metrics for links. An SR-TE policy uses one or more candidate paths. A candidate path is a single segment list (SID-list) or a set of weighted SID-lists (for weighted equal cost multi-path [WECMP]). A candidate path is either dynamic or explicit.

Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.5.1, PM could only measure delay for active candidate paths.

Starting with Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.5.1, the liveness of SR policy endpoint configuration enables Performance Measurement (PM) liveness detection and delay measurement for an SR policy on all the segment lists of every candidate path that are present in the forwarding table using PM probes. Also,

SR-TE retains the existing traffic paths till PM liveness monitors and validates the new paths. Thus, you can easily monitor the traffic path and efficiently detect any drop of traffic due to cable or hardware or configuration failures.

PM sessions are created to the endpoint address of SR policy. If a candidate path has multiple segment-lists, PM sessions are created for each segment list. The probe query messages are sent using the segment-list SIDs (or labels) of the SR policy and SR-TE resolves the outgoing interface. SR-TE uses the First Hop Resolution (FHR) Equal Cost Multi Path Protocol (ECMP) feature.

Also, starting with this release, the default measurement mode for delay profile is changed from one-way mode to two-way mode.

Note By default, a packet is sent every 3 seconds per session. With the default liveness detection multiplier, which is 3, a session goes down in approximately 9 seconds. The maximum PPS rate considered is approximately 30 PPS per session.

- Benefits, on page 246
- Restrictions, on page 246
- Probe Query Message, on page 247
- SR-TE Re-optimization (Make-Before-Break), on page 247
- Performance Measurement Named Profile, on page 247
- Configure SR-TE PM: Liveness of SR Policy Endpoint, on page 247
- Verification of SR-TE PM: Liveness of SR Policy Endpoint Configuration, on page 250
- SR-PM Delay Deduction (Loopback Mode), on page 255

Benefits

This feature provides the following benefits:

- End-to-end liveness is verified before activating the candidate path in the forwarding table.
- End-to-end liveness failure can trigger re-optimization to another path by deactivating the current path.

Restrictions

- A maximum of 500 SR-TE PM and 1000 SR-TE PM liveness session SR policies are supported for Cisco ASR RSP2 module and Cisco ASR RSP3 modules, respectively.
- A maximum of 10 CP per SR-TE policy is recommended.
- You must maintain a maximum of 500 (for Cisco ASR RSP2 module) and a maximum of 1000 (for Cisco ASR RSP3 module) PM PPS (PPS = PM Sessions X Burst Interval). The burst interval is 3 seconds by default.
- Liveness PCE-initiated policy is not supported.

Probe Query Message

The probe messages defined in RFC5357 are used for delay measurement for links and end-to-end SR paths including SR policies. The probe query messages for performance measurement of an end-to-end SR Policy is sent using its SR-MPLS header containing the MPLS segment list. The sender IPv4 or IPv6 address is used as the source address. The endpoint IPv4 or IPv6 address is used as the destination address.

PM probes can allow both liveness monitoring and delay measurement using the same set of probes. This reduces the operational complexity in the network.

Starting with Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.5.1, the default measurement mode for delay profile is changed from one-way mode to two-way mode. In two-way measurement mode, when using a bidirectional path, the probe response message as defined in Figure 6 is sent back to the sender node on the congruent path of the data traffic on the same reverse direction Link or associated reverse SR Policy.

Probe Message Throughput

Probe messages run in asynchronous pipeline mode, where the querier does not wait for a reply message before sending the next query message. This allows to send probe queries at a faster rate and hence the liveness failure can be detected faster.

When a PM session starts, the query messages are received for that particular PM session. The liveness module waits until the pipe is full and then starts counting the missed consecutive packets after the. Once message counting has started, any delayed message (for example, due to queuing) is dropped.

SR-TE Re-optimization (Make-Before-Break)

Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.5.1, during SR-TE reoptimization, after each Path Calculation (PCALC), the algorithm to calculate the best path from the head end LSR to the tail end LSR, SR-TE used to destroy the existing traffic paths before forwarding the new ones.

Starting with Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.5.1, SR-TE retains the existing traffic paths till PM liveness monitors and validates the new paths. Thus, you can easily monitor the traffic path and efficiently detect any drop of traffic due to cable or hardware or configuration failures.

Performance Measurement Named Profile

Performance Measurement (PM) named profile provides an ability to create a number of profiles for a given transport mode (for example, interface or SR policy). The implementation provides only a global profile for each type of transport mode. This prevents from having different configuration for a transport mode. Since PM named profile enables the ability to have unique configuration for each instance of a transport mode, when a particular policy is configured with a particular configuration, rest of the policies also have the same configuration.

Configure SR-TE PM: Liveness of SR Policy Endpoint

To configure SR-TE PM liveness:

On Router 1:

```
policy FAST
  color 100 end-point 11.11.11.11
  performance-measurement
   delay-measurement
    profile FAST
    liveness-detection
     invalidation-action down
  candidate-paths
   preference 100
    explicit segment-list SRTE1
    !
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
     !
   preference 2
    explicit segment-list SRTE11.11.11.11
    !
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
```

On Router 2:

```
Performance-measurement
```

Configuration Example: Default Delay Profile for Liveness

Liveness Detection Multiplier

Liveness detection multiplier is refered to the number of consecutive missed probe packets before PM session is declared as down. The default value is 3. The PM requires at least one probe packet to declare a PM session as us.

The following example shows the configuration of default delay profile for liveness:

1. **Profile Type for SR Policies Configuration**:

   ```
   Router#performance-measurement
   delay-profile sr-policy
   ```

2. **SR-MPLS Policy Configuration**:

   ```
   probe
   computation-interval [3-3600sec]
   burst-interval [30-15000msec]
   sweep
   destination ipv4 127.x.x.x [1-128]
   ```

3. **Liveness Detection Multiplier Configuration**:

   ```
   liveness-detection multiplier [2-10]
   ```

Configuration Example: PM Named Profiles

The following example shows the configuration of PM names profiles:

1. **SR Policy Delay Profile Configuration**:

   ```
   Router#performance-measurement
   delay-profile sr-policy [policy name]
   ```

2. **SR Policy Delay Profile Configuration Under Policy Bar**:

```
Router#
 !
segment-routing traffic-eng
 policy bar
  performance-measurement
   delay-measurement
    profile [profile name]
```

3. **Interface Delay Profile Configuration**:

```
Router#performance-measurement
    delay-profile interface [interface name]
```

4. **Interface Delay Profile Configuration Under Interface Ethernet 0/0**:

```
Router#performance-measurement
 interface Ethernet 0/0
  delay-measurement
   profile [profile name]
```

Note The name of the profile must be unique for a given transport mode and the same name can be used for different transport modes. Also, in absence of a profile, the probe will stop transmitting.

Configuration Example: SR Policy for Liveness Detection

The following example shows the configuration of SR policy for liveness detection:

1. **End-to-End Delay for All Candidate Paths**:

```
Router# segment-routing traffic-eng
policy [policy-name]
color 4 endpoint ipv4 1.1.1.5
performance-measurement
delay-measurement
```

2. **End-to-End Liveness Detection**:

```
liveness-detection
invalidation-action [Down|None]
```

Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) mechanisms are specified to monitor the unidirectional MPLS Label Switched Paths (LSPs) via BFD MPLS. Use the **invalidation-action** {*down* | *none*} command to set the action to be taken when BFD session is invalidated.

Table 23: Syntax Description

Keyword	Description
None	This is the default option. When the PM session goes down, use this option to record the failure without modifying the SR policy operational state.

Keyword	Description
Down	When the PM session liveness state is up, use this option to configure the LSP to operational up state. When the PM session goes down, the LSP state is immediately brought down.

Verification of SR-TE PM: Liveness of SR Policy Endpoint Configuration

Use the **show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name** [*policy-name*] **detail** command to verify the SR-TE policy name configuration:

```
Router#show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name policy-name detail
Name: FAST (Color: 100 End-point: 11.11.11.11)
  Owners : CLI
  Status:
    Admin: up, Operational: up for 01:12:44 (since 01-11 17:17:00.092)
  Candidate-paths:
    Preference 100 (CLI):
      PM State: Up
      Explicit: segment-list SRTE1 (active)
        Weight: 1, Metric Type: TE
          16006 [Prefix-SID, 6.6.6.6]
          16008 [Prefix-SID, 8.8.8.8]
          16011 [Prefix-SID, 11.11.11.11]
    Preference 2 (CLI):
      PM State: Up
      Explicit: segment-list SRTE11.11.11.11 (inactive)
        Weight: 1, Metric Type: TE
          16011 [Prefix-SID, 11.11.11.11]
Attributes:
    Binding SID: 16
      Allocation mode: dynamic
      State: Programmed
  Tunnel ID: 65536 (Interface Handle: 0x20)
  Per owner configs:
    CLI
      Binding SID: dynamic
  Stats:
    5 minute output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
    Packets: 0  Bytes: 0
  PM profile: FAST
Router#
Event history:
    Timestamp                  Client                 Event type             Context:
Value
    ---------                  ------                 ----------             -------:
-----
    01-11 17:17:00.092         CLI                    Policy created         Name: CLI
    01-11 17:17:00.096         CLI                   Set colour             Colour: 100

    01-11 17:17:00.096         CLI                    Set end point          End-point:
 11.11.11.11
    01-11 17:17:00.129         CLI                    Set delay measure      status:
Enabled
    01-11 17:17:00.130         CLI                    PM Profile name        config:
FAST
```

```
    01-11 17:17:00.131          CLI                     Set Live Detection      status:
Enabled
    01-11 17:17:00.131          CLI                     Set Live Invalidation    action:
down
    01-11 17:17:00.134         CLI                    Set explicit path       Path option:
 SRTE1
    01-11 17:17:00.139         CLI                    Set explicit path       Path option:
 SRTE11.11.11.11
    01-11 17:17:11.033          CLI                     BSID allocated          FWD: label
 16
    01-11 17:22:25.510          FH Resolution           Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Waiting
    01-11 17:24:27.038          PM                      Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Down
    01-11 18:16:36.368          FH Resolution           Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Waiting
    01-11 18:16:39.048          PM                      Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Up
    01-11 18:16:39.048          PM                      Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Up
    01-11 18:16:39.053          FH Resolution           Policy state UP         Status:
PATH RESOLVED CP: 100
```

Use the **show performance-measurement summary** command to verify the performance measurement summary information:

```
Router#show performance-measurement summary
Total interfaces                            : 0
Total SR Policies                           : 1
Maximum PPS                                 : 1000 pkts/sec

Interface Delay-Measurement:
  Total sessions                            : 0
  Counters:
    Packets:
      Total sent                            : 0
      Total received                        : 0
    Errors:
      Total sent errors                     : 0
      Total received errors                 : 0
    Probes:
      Total started                         : 0
      Total completed                       : 0
      Total incomplete                      : 0
      Total advertisements                  : 0
SR Policy Delay-Measurement:
  Total sessions                            : 2-□2 CP configured
  Counters:
    Packets:
      Total sent                            : 2
      Total received                        : 2
    Errors:
      Total sent errors                     : 0
      Total received errors                 : 0
    Probes:
      Total started                         : 0
      Total completed                       : 0
      Total incomplete                      : 0
      Total advertisements                  : 0
Global Delay Counters:
  Total packets sent                        : 2
  Total query packets received              : 2
  Total invalid session id                  : 0
  Total no session                          : 0
```

```
HW Support for MPLS-GAL [RFC6374] timestamp   : No
HW Support for IPv4 TWAMP [RF5357] timestamp  : Yes
HW Support for IPv6 TWAMP [RF5357] timestamp  : No
HW Support for 64 bit timestamp               : Yes
HW Support for IPv4 UDP Cheksum               : No
```

Use the **show performance-measurement sr-policy name** [*sr-policy name*] command to verify the performance measurement SR policy name configuration:

```
Router#show performance-measurement sr-policy name sr-policy name
SR Policy name: FAST
  Color                          : 100
  Endpoint                       : 11.11.11.11
  Source                         : 2.2.2.2
  Profile name                   : FAST
  Policy Update Timestamp        : 18:16:39  11 2021
  Number of candidate-paths      : 2

  Candidate-Path:
    Preference                   : 2
    Protocol-origin              : Configured
    Discriminator                : 0
    Active:                      : No
    Number of segment-lists      : 1
    Number of atomic paths       : 1
    Number of live UP atomic paths: 1
    Number of live Unknown atomic : 0
Max Pkts per Burst            : 1500
    Max Pkts per Probe           : 15000
    AP Min Run per Probe         : 3
    Round-robin bursts           : 1
    Round-robin probes           : 1
    Last advertisement:
      Advertised at: 18:18:56  11 2021 (1073 seconds ago)
      Advertised delays (uSec): avg: 520, min: 450, max: 893, variance: 70
    Next advertisement:
      Check scheduled at the end of the current probe (roughly every 120 seconds)
      Aggregated delays (uSec): avg: 485, min: 421, max: 602, variance: 64
    Last probe:
      Packets Sent: 10, received: 10
      Measured delays (uSec): avg: 488, min: 459, max: 550, variance: 29
    Current probe:
      Packets Sent: 8, received: 8
      Measured delays (uSec): avg: 478, min: 447, max: 511, variance: 31
```

Use the **show performance-measurement sr-policy detail private verbose** command to verify the performance measurement SR policy detail configuration:

```
Router#show performance-measurement sr-policy detail private verbose
SR Policy name: FAST
  Color                          : 100-----------------policy color
  Endpoint                       : 11.11.11.11
  Source                         : 2.2.2.2
  Profile name                   : FAST --------------------policy Name
  Policy Update Timestamp        : 22:31:38  12 2021
  Number of candidate-paths      : 2
  Candidate-Path:
    Preference                   : 2
    Protocol-origin              : Configured
    Discriminator                : 0
    Active:                      : No
    Number of segment-lists      : 1
    Number of atomic paths       : 1
    Number of live UP atomic paths: 1
    Number of live Unknown atomic : 0
```

```
    Max Pkts per Burst            : 6
    Max Pkts per Probe            : 60
    AP Min Run per Probe          : 3
    Round-robin bursts            : 1
    Round-robin probes            : 1
Last advertisement:
      Advertised at: 11:41:37  13 2021 (1879 seconds ago)
      Advertised delays (uSec): avg: 500, min: 435, max: 924, variance: 65
    Next advertisement:
      Check scheduled in 1 more probe (roughly every 120 seconds)
      Aggregated delays (uSec): avg: 702, min: 437, max: 3940, variance: 265
    Last probe:
      Packets Sent: 10, received: 10
      Measured delays (uSec): avg: 527, min: 441, max: 686, variance: 86
    Current probe:
      Packets Sent: 7, received: 7
      Measured delays (uSec): avg: 452, min: 436, max: 475, variance: 16
    Segment-List:
      Name                        : SL2
      Number of atomic paths      : 1
      Last advertisement:
        Advertised at: 11:41:37  13 2021 (1879 seconds ago)
        Advertised delays (uSec): avg: 500, min: 435, max: 924, variance: 65
      Next advertisement:
        Aggregated delays (uSec): avg: 702, min: 437, max: 3940, variance: 265
      Last probe:
        None
Current probe:
        None
      Atomic path:
        Hops                      : 11.11.11.11
        Labels                    : 16011
        Outgoing Interface        : GigabitEthernet0/5/1
        Next Hop                  : 102.0.0.1
        Destination               : 11.11.11.11
        Session ID                : 409
        Last advertisement:
          Advertised at: 11:41:37  13 2021 (1879 seconds ago)
          Advertised reason: Periodic timer, avg delay threshold crossed
          Advertised delays (uSec): avg: 500, min: 435, max: 924, variance: 61
        Next advertisement:
          Aggregated delays (uSec): avg: 702, min: 437, max: 3940, variance: 263
          Rolling average (uSec): 625
        Last probe:
          None
        Current probe:
          Packets Sent: 7, received: 7
          Measured delays (uSec): avg: 452, min: 436, max: 475, variance: 16
Probe samples:
                Packet Rx Timestamp Measured Delay
                  12:12:55  13 2021 441680
                  12:12:52  13 2021 475040
                  12:12:49  13 2021 436400
                  12:12:46  13 2021 438320
                  12:12:43  13 2021 443120
                  12:12:40  13 2021 471200
                  12:12:37  13 2021 461800
        Liveness Detection:
          Session Creation Timestamp: 22:31:34  12 2021
          Session State: Up
          Last State Change Timestamp: 22:31:35  12 2021
          Missed count   [consecutive]: 0
          Received count [consecutive]: 16427
          Backoff                     : 0
```

```
          Unique Path Name            : Path-3
Candidate-Path:
    Preference                    : 100
    Protocol-origin               : Configured
    Discriminator                 : 0
    Active:                       : Yes
    Number of segment-lists       : 1
    Number of atomic paths        : 1
    Number of live UP atomic paths: 1
    Number of live Unknown atomic : 0
    Max Pkts per Burst            : 6
    Max Pkts per Probe            : 60
    AP Min Run per Probe          : 3
    Round-robin bursts            : 1
    Round-robin probes            : 1
    Last advertisement:
      Advertised at: 01:35:36  13 2021 (38240 seconds ago)
      Advertised delays (uSec): avg: 507, min: 430, max: 1053, variance: 77
    Next advertisement:
      Check scheduled in 1 more probe (roughly every 120 seconds)
      Aggregated delays (uSec): avg: 533, min: 443, max: 846, variance: 90
    Last probe:
      Packets Sent: 10, received: 10
      Measured delays (uSec): avg: 541, min: 443, max: 846, variance: 98
Current probe:
      Packets Sent: 7, received: 7
      Measured delays (uSec): avg: 478, min: 444, max: 502, variance: 34

    Segment-List:
      Name                        : SL1
      Number of atomic paths      : 1
      Last advertisement:
        Advertised at: 01:35:36  13 2021 (38240 seconds ago)
        Advertised delays (uSec): avg: 507, min: 430, max: 1053, variance: 77
      Next advertisement:
        Aggregated delays (uSec): avg: 533, min: 443, max: 846, variance: 90
      Last probe:
        None
      Current probe:
        None
 Atomic path:
        Hops                      : 6.6.6.6, 8.8.8.8, 11.11.11.11
        Labels                    : 16006, 16008, 16011
        Outgoing Interface        : GigabitEthernet0/5/1
        Next Hop                  : 102.0.0.1
        Destination               : 11.11.11.11
        Session ID                : 408
  Candidate-Path:
    Preference                    : 100
    Protocol-origin               : Configured
    Discriminator                 : 0
    Active:                       : Yes
    Number of segment-lists       : 1
    Number of atomic paths        : 1
    Number of live UP atomic paths: 1
    Number of live Unknown atomic : 0
    Max Pkts per Burst            : 6
    Max Pkts per Probe            : 60
    AP Min Run per Probe          : 3
    Round-robin bursts            : 1
    Round-robin probes            : 1
    Last advertisement:
      Advertised at: 01:35:36  13 2021 (38240 seconds ago)
      Advertised delays (uSec): avg: 507, min: 430, max: 1053, variance: 77
```

```
    Next advertisement:
      Check scheduled in 1 more probe (roughly every 120 seconds)
      Aggregated delays (uSec): avg: 533, min: 443, max: 846, variance: 90
    Last probe:
      Packets Sent: 10, received: 10
      Measured delays (uSec): avg: 541, min: 443, max: 846, variance: 98
Last advertisement:
          Advertised at: 01:35:36  13 2021 (38240 seconds ago)
          Advertised reason: Periodic timer, avg delay threshold crossed
          Advertised delays (uSec): avg: 507, min: 430, max: 1053, variance: 60
        Next advertisement:
          Aggregated delays (uSec): avg: 533, min: 443, max: 846, variance: 85
          Rolling average (uSec): 533
        Last probe:
          None
        Current probe:
          Packets Sent: 7, received: 7
          Measured delays (uSec): avg: 478, min: 444, max: 502, variance: 34
        Probe samples:
Packet Rx Timestamp Measured Delay
                  12:12:56  13 2021 491200
                  12:12:53  13 2021 488440
                  12:12:50  13 2021 444280
                  12:12:47  13 2021 466360
                  12:12:44  13 2021 455160
                  12:12:41  13 2021 502480
                  12:12:38  13 2021 500720
Liveness Detection:
          Session Creation Timestamp: 22:31:34  12 2021
          Session State: Up
          Last State Change Timestamp: 22:31:35  12 2021
          Missed count   [consecutive]: 0
          Received count [consecutive]: 16427
          Backoff                     : 0
          Unique Path Name            : Path-4
```

SR-PM Delay Deduction (Loopback Mode)

Table 24: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
SR-PM Delay Deduction (Loopback Mode)	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1	This feature improves the SR-PM detection time as the PM probes are not punted on the remote nodes. Also, it does not a require a third-party support for interoperability.

Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.5.1, you could not configure loopback mode for SR-PM detection.

Starting with Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.5.1, you can configure the loopback mode at the head nodes of the router while the remote nodes can be used for any third-party configuration. As the PM probes are not punted on the remote nodes, the SR-PM detection time is enhanced and improved. Also, third-party support for interoperability is not required.

Configuration Example: SR-PM Delay Deduction (Loopback Mode)

Use the **reverse-path** command to configure reverse path configuration before you configure loopback mode. This configuration enables an MPLS label configuration that is pushed in PM probe messages above the existing label list received from the SR policy manager for the particular path.

The following example shows the configuration of SR-PM delay deduction (loopback mode):

```
policy FAST
  color 100 end-point 11.11.11.11
  performance-measurement
   delay-measurement
    profile FAST
    liveness-detection
     invalidation-action down
    reverse-path
     label 16002
  candidate-paths
   preference 100
    explicit segment-list SRTE1
    !
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
     !
    !
   preference 2
    explicit segment-list SRTE11.11.11.11
    !
    constraints
     segments
      dataplane mpls
     !
    !
   !


performance-measurement
!
delay-profile sr-policy name FAST
  probe
   measurement-mode loopback
```

Verify SR-PM Delay Deduction (Loopback Mode) Configuration

Use the **show performance-measurement profile sr-policy** *policy-name* command to verify the performance measurement SR policy configuration using the loopback mode:

```
Router#show performance-measurement profile sr-policy policy-name
FAST SR Policy Delay Measurement:
  Profile configuration:
    Measurement Type                          : Loopback
    Computation interval                      : 30 (effective : 30) seconds
    Burst interval                            : 3000 mSec
    Burst count                               : 10
    Protocol                                  : TWAMP-Lite Unauth
    Destination sweeping mode                 : Disabled
    Periodic advertisement                    : Enabled
      Interval                                : 120 (effective: 120) sec
      Threshold                               : 10%
      Minimum-Change                          : 500 uSec
    Accelerated advertisement                 : Disabled
```

```
    Threshold crossing check                : Average-delay
    Liveness-detection multiplier           : 3
```

Use the **show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name** [*policy-name*] **detail** command to verify the SR-TE policy name configuration using looback mode:

```
Router#show segment-routing traffic-eng policy name policy-name detail
Name: FAST (Color: 100 End-point: 11.11.11.11)
  Owners : CLI
  Status:
    Admin: up, Operational: up for 183:26:26 (since 01-28 20:10:24.628)
  Candidate-paths:
    Preference 100 (CLI):
      PM State: Up
      Explicit: segment-list SRTE1 (active)
        Weight: 1, Metric Type: TE
          16006 [Prefix-SID, 6.6.6.6]
          16008 [Prefix-SID, 8.8.8.8]
          16011 [Prefix-SID, 11.11.11.11]
    Preference 2 (CLI):
      PM State: Up
      Explicit: segment-list SRTE11.11.11.11 (inactive)
        Weight: 1, Metric Type: TE
          16011 [Prefix-SID, 11.11.11.11]
  Attributes:
    Binding SID: 16
      Allocation mode: dynamic
      State: Programmed
  Tunnel ID: 65536 (Interface Handle: 0x20)
  Per owner configs:
    CLI
      Binding SID: dynamic
  Stats:
    5 minute output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
    Packets: 0  Bytes: 0
  PM profile: FAST

  Event history:
    Timestamp                  Client                  Event type              Context:
Value
    ---------                  ------                  ----------              -------:
-----
    01-20 08:50:22.483         FH Resolution           Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Waiting
    01-20 08:50:22.492         PM                      Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Up
    01-20 08:50:22.492         PM                      Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Up
    01-20 08:50:22.494         FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
    01-20 08:51:54.426         FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
    01-20 08:52:00.964         FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
    01-20 08:55:10.264         FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
    01-20 12:04:06.663         FH Resolution           Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Waiting
    01-20 12:04:06.664         FH Resolution           Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Waiting
    01-20 12:04:08.773         PM                      Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Up
    01-20 12:04:08.836         FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
```

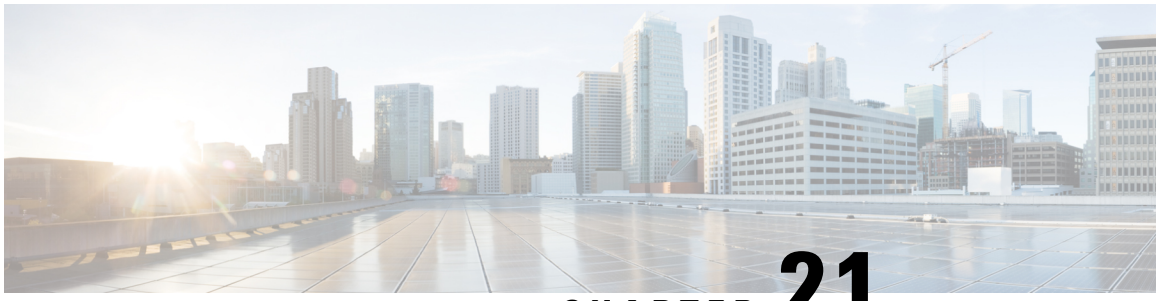
```
REOPTIMIZED CP: 2
    01-20 12:04:08.954          PM                      Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Up
    01-20 12:04:09.001          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
    01-20 14:31:41.138          FH Resolution           Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Waiting
    01-20 14:31:41.138          FH Resolution           Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Waiting
    01-20 14:31:44.292          PM                      Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Up
    01-20 14:31:44.430          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 2
    01-20 14:31:45.099          PM                      Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Up
    01-20 14:31:45.232          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
    01-21 16:17:05.118          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
    01-21 16:58:34.741          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
    01-22 08:13:05.533          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
    01-22 08:17:51.393          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
    01-22 13:10:38.098          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
    01-28 12:04:30.402          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
    01-28 12:07:29.883          FH Resolution           Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Waiting
    01-28 12:07:29.883          FH Resolution           Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Waiting
    01-28 12:07:29.961          PM                      Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Up
    01-28 12:07:29.962          PM                      Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Up
    01-28 12:07:30.323          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
    01-28 12:44:13.208          FH Resolution           Policy state DOWN       Status:
PATH NOT RESOLVED
    01-28 12:44:13.392          PM                      Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Unknown
    01-28 12:44:13.392          PM                      Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Unknown
    01-28 19:40:14.414          FH Resolution           Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Waiting
    01-28 19:40:16.137          PM                      Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Up
    01-28 19:40:16.277          FH Resolution           Policy state UP         Status:
PATH RESOLVED CP: 2
    01-28 20:10:24.628          FH Resolution           Policy state DOWN       Status:
PATH NOT RESOLVED
    01-28 20:10:24.971          PM                      Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Unknown
    01-28 20:10:27.656          FH Resolution           Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Waiting
    01-28 20:10:30.219          PM                      Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Up
    01-28 20:10:30.311          PM                      Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Unknown
    02-05 11:27:57.404          CLI                     Set PM delay loopbac    :
    02-05 11:34:48.918          FH Resolution           Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Waiting
```

```
    02-05 11:35:42.025          FH Resolution           Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Waiting
    02-05 11:35:44.792          PM                      Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Up
    02-05 11:35:45.030          PM                      Liveness                CP: 2, SL2
 is Up
    02-05 11:35:45.031          FH Resolution           Policy state UP         Status:
PATH RESOLVED CP: 2
    02-05 11:35:46.701          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 2
    02-05 11:35:47.937          PM                      Liveness                CP: 100,
SL1 is Up
    02-05 11:35:47.938          FH Resolution           REOPT triggered         Status:
REOPTIMIZED CP: 100
```

Use the **show performance-measurement counters sr-policy name** *sr-policy name* to display the PM link-delay session counters.

```
Router#show performance-measurement counters sr-policy name sr-policy name
SR Policy name: FAST
  Candidate-Path:
    Preference                              : 2
    Protocol-origin                         : Configured
    Discriminator                           : 0
    Active                                  : No
    Packets:
      Total sent                            : 55
      Total received                        : 55
    Errors:
      Total sent errors                     : 0
      Total received errors                 : 0
    Probes:
      Total started                         : 5
      Total completed                       : 5
      Total incomplete                      : 0
      Total advertisements                  : 1
    Segment-list:
      Name                                  : SL2
      Packets:
       Total sent                          : 55
        Total received                      : 55
      Errors:
        Total sent errors                   : 0
        Total received errors               : 0
      Probes:
        Total started                       : 5
        Total completed                     : 5
        Total incomplete                    : 0
        Total advertisements                : 1
  Candidate-Path:
    Preference                              : 100
    Protocol-origin                         : Configured
    Discriminator                           : 0
    Active                                  : Yes
    Packets:
      Total sent                            : 56
      Total received                        : 56
    Errors:
      Total sent errors                     : 0
      Total received errors                 : 0
    Probes:
      Total started                         : 5
      Total completed                       : 5
```

```
  Total incomplete                       : 0
  Total advertisements                   : 0
Segment-list:
  Name                                   : SL1
  Packets:
   Total sent                           : 56
    Total received                       : 56
  Errors:
    Total sent errors                    : 0
    Total received errors                : 0
  Probes:
    Total started                        : 5
    Total completed                      : 5
    Total incomplete                     : 0
    Total advertisements                 : 0
```



CHAPTER 21

EVPN Integrated Routing and Bridging (L2 and L3 Anycast Gateway) and Data Center Interconnect or Border Leaf (Single Homing)

Table 25: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
EVPN Integrated Routing and Bridging (L2 and L3 Anycast Gateway) and Data Center Interconnect or Border Leaf (Single Homing)	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.5.1	This feature allows the devices to forward both layer 2 or bridged and layer 3 or routed traffic providing optimum unicast and multicast forwarding for both intra-subnets and inter-subnets within and across data centers. Data Center Interconnects (DCI) products are targeted at the Edge or Border Leaf (BL) of data center environments, joining data centers to each other in a point-to-point or point-to-multipoint fashion, or at times extending the connectivity to internet gateways or peering points.

Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.5.1, EVPN over MPLS network could only allow the routers to forward layer 2 traffic.

Starting with Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.5.1, this feature allows the router in an EVPN over MPLS network to perform both bridging and routing. Integrated Routing and Bridging (IRB) provides the ability to route between a bridge group and a routed interface using a BVI. The BVI is a virtual interface within the router that acts like a normal routed interface. A BVI is associated with a single bridge domain and represents the link between the bridging and the routing domains on the router. An EVPN-based IRB allows the routers to forward both Layer 2 or bridged and Layer 3 or routed traffic providing optimum unicast and multicast forwarding for both intra-subnets and inter-subnets within and across data centers. Data Center Interconnects (DCI) products are targeted at the Edge or Border leaf (BL) of data center environments, joining data centers to each other in a point-to-point or point-to-multipoint fashion, or at times extending the connectivity to internet gateways or peering points.

A bridge domain performs bridging when it forwards traffic to the same subnet. Similarly, a bridge domain interface performs routing when it forwards traffic to a different subnet. The devices in the network forward traffic to each other through the Distributed Anycast Gateways (DAG). The Ethernet VPN over MPLS Integrated IRB Single-Homing (SH) with DAG feature provides support for symmetric IRB model.

In symmetric IRB, both the ingress and egress bridge domain interfaces perform both bridging and routing. A packet first moves through a MAC VRF followed by an IP VRF of the ingress device. It then moves through an IP VRF followed by a MAC VRF on the PE of the egress device. The PEs of ingress and egress devices equally share all the packet processing associated with intersubnet forwarding semantics.

In symmetric IRB, you are required to define only the endpoints on the ingress and egress bridge domain interfaces. Symmetric IRB offers better scalability with the BGP EVPN over MPLS fabric.

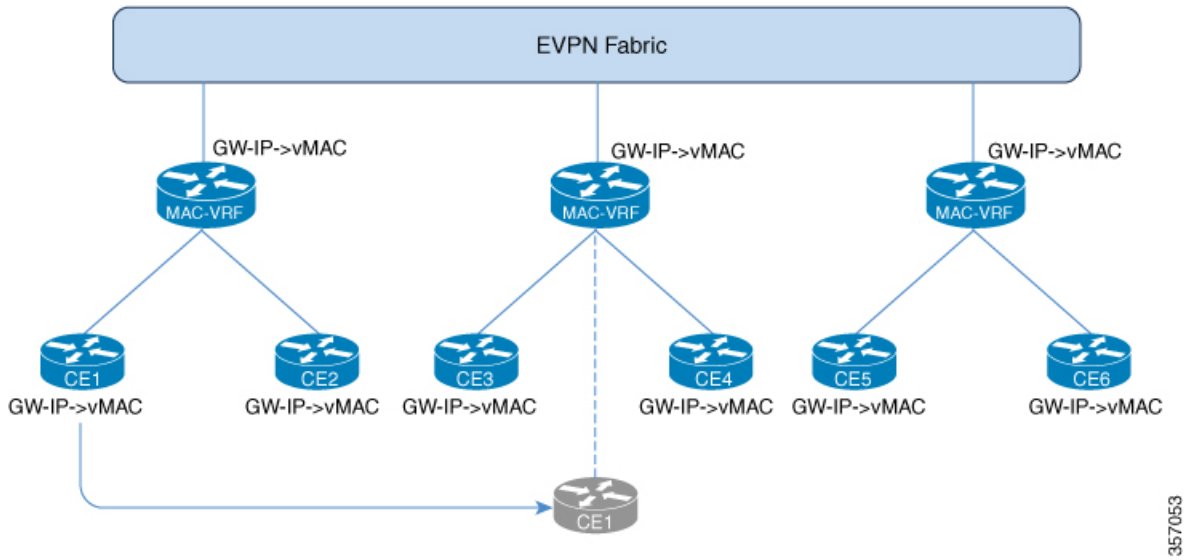
- Distributed Anycast Gateway (DAG) with Bridge Domains, on page 262
- Symmetric IRB with MPLS on Distributed Gateways, on page 263
- Host MAC-IP Binding on a Single-Homed DAG, on page 264
- **Host MAC-IP Mobility**, on page 264
- ARP and ND Flooding Suppression, on page 265
- Prerequisites, on page 265
- Restrictions, on page 266
- Configuring EVPN Integrated Routing and Bridging (L2 and L3 Anycast Gateway) and Data Center Interconnect or Border Leaf (Single Homing), on page 266
- Verification of EVPN Integrated Routing and Bridging (L2 and L3 Anycast Gateway) and Data Center Interconnect or Border Leaf (Single Homing) Configuration, on page 268
- EVPN-IRB DHCP v4 and v6 Relay over Segment Routing, on page 274
- Stitching of Subnet Route from EVPN to L3VPN, on page 281

Distributed Anycast Gateway (DAG) with Bridge Domains

Distributed Anycast Gateway (DAG) is a default gateway addressing mechanism in a BGP EVPN fabric. The feature enables the use of the same gateway IP and MAC address across all the devices in an EVPN over MPLS network with IRB. This ensures that every device functions as the default gateway for the workloads directly connected to it. The feature facilitates flexible workload placement, host mobility, and optimal traffic forwarding across the BGP EVPN fabric.

In the scenario below, the DAGs are directly attached to hosts or network with IP-VRF routing enabled on the IRB (BDI) interfaces on the gateways. To reduce the complexity, only virtual MAC DAGs are supported and the Duplication Address Detection (DAD) for IPv6 on the BDI interfaces on DAG is disabled.

Figure 29: DAG with Bridge Domains



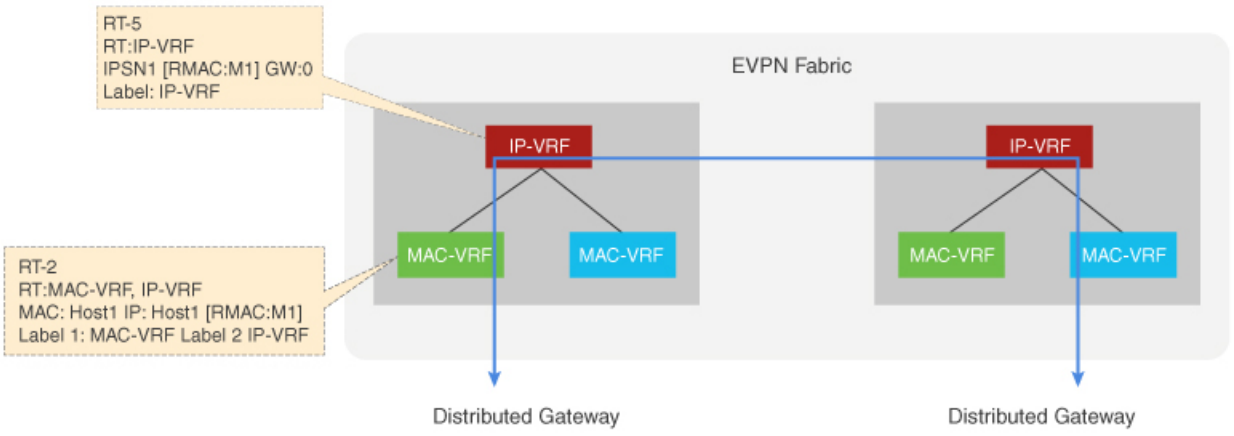
On the DAG, the bridge domain checks if an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) or Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP) packet from a local host is sent to the BDI (Gateway) IP addresses. If the packet is sent to BDI (Gateway) IP addresses, this packet is handled by local BDI and it is not flooded into the bridge domain and sent across the EVPN IRB fabric.

Symmetric IRB with MPLS on Distributed Gateways

Symmetric IRB is a distributed routing model which utilizes direct IP-VRF to IP-VRF connectivity for inter-subnet traffic. To support symmetric IRB, the native IRB needs to be enabled on distributed gateways by creating the BDIs, configuring virtual MAC, IP-VRF, and anycast IP address.

After the native IRB is enabled, BGP allocates the L3 label for the RT-2's and RT-5's per VRF basis and advertises it.

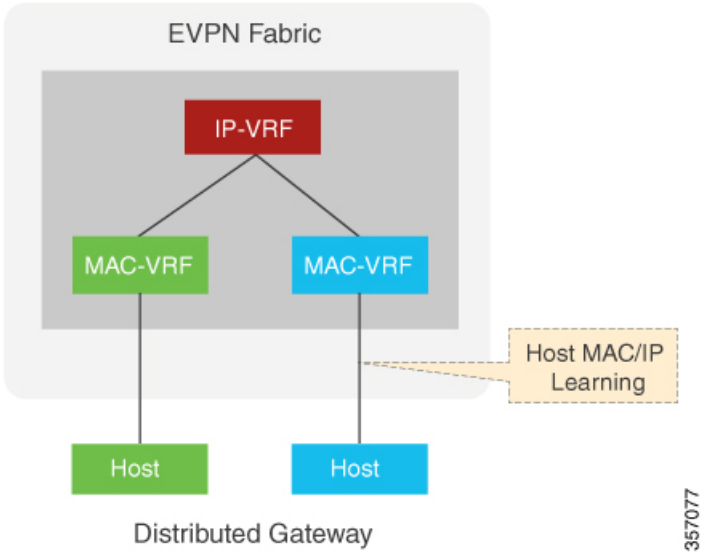
Figure 30: Symmetric IRB with MPLS on Distributed Gateways



Host MAC-IP Binding on a Single-Homed DAG

The Host MAC-IP binding is learned by snooping Address Resolution Protocol (ARP), Neighbor Discovery Protocol, or DHCP packets. After the MAC-IP binding is learned, an age timer (AGE_TIME) is applied to the locally learned binding entry. The binding entry is refreshed whenever the host initiates ARP or ND procedures.

Figure 31: Host MAC-IP Binding on a Single-Homed DAG



Host MAC-IP Mobility

The host MAC-IP mobility helps to handle the following events:

- Host Move Learn from Data Packet and Generic Attribute Registration Protocol (GARP)
- Host Move Detection for Silent Host

Also, the host MAC-IP mobility supports the following scenarios:

- Moving MAC from local to local
- Moving MAC from local to remote
- Moving MAC from remote to local
- Moving IP local to local
- Moving IP from local to remote
- Moving IP from remote to local

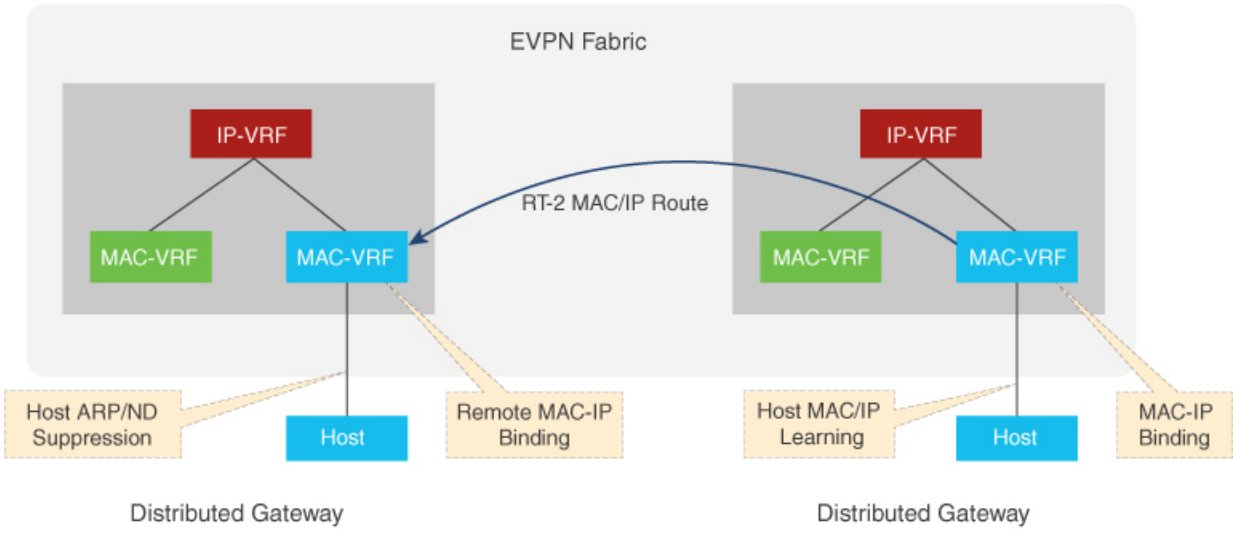
ARP and ND Flooding Suppression

The Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) and Neighbor Discovery (ND) Protocol flooding suppression depend on device tracking enabled on the same VLAN or interface. The Switch Integrated Security Feature based (SIS-based) device tracking helps to track the presence, location, and movement of end nodes in the network. The device receives the SISF snoops traffic that extracts the device identity (MAC and IP address) and stores it in a binding table. SIS-based device tracking supports both IPv4 and IPv6.

When you enable IPv4 or IPv6 flooding suppression, it helps to minimize the flooding of a broadcast or multicast packet over the EVPN IRB fabric and to remote CEs such as host and router. The multicast and broadcast suppression capabilities help to preserve bandwidth in wireless networks.

This helps to suppress the broadcast (ARP) or link-local multicast (NDP) messages circulating in the layer 2 domain and the packets are relayed after converting their L2 addresses to unicast.

Figure 32: ARP and ND Flooding Suppression



Prerequisites

- Host MAC-IP learning
- Symmetric IRB for IP-VRF to IP-VRF inter-subnet traffic over MPLS
- DAG with bridge-domain
- Host MAC-IP mobility
- ARP/ND flooding suppression

Restrictions

- DHCP Snooping and EVPN IRB snooping cannot be enabled on the same bridge domain.
- Stitching on a collapsed Border Leaf (BL) or Spine Leaf is *not* supported.
- EVPN IRB feature and Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) or Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) feature are *not* supported simultaneously on a router.
- EVPN Layer 2 is *not* supported on Media Access Control Security (MACsec).
- Asymmetric IRB and centralized IRB are *not* supported.
- Only Virtual MAC is supported for DAG.
- EVPN IRB interface cannot be a part of global Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF).
- Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) stitching is *not* supported.
- EVPN IRB is supported *only* on BDI interfaces.
- Remote MAC learned via EVPN-BGP cannot be controlled by MACsec/MAC limit features.
- Static MAC should *not* be configured as remote MAC address.
- As MAC scale is limited to 16K MACs at system level, remote MAC of 8000 scale is recommended.
- Remote MAC is learned at the rate of 400 PPS. Beyond this scale, you might encounter stale MACs or MAC stuck scenarios.
- A maximum number of 950 EVI is supported.
- EVPN IRB and MACsec features are *not* supported together.

Configuring EVPN Integrated Routing and Bridging (L2 and L3 Anycast Gateway) and Data Center Interconnect or Border Leaf (Single Homing)

This section shows the configuration of EVPN IRB (L2 and L3 Anycast Gateway) and Data Center Interconnect (DCI) or Border Leaf (BL) Single Homing.

Configure IP VRF

To configure IP Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF):

```
vrf definition evpn_vrf
 rd 10.0.0.1:1
 !
 address-family ipv4
  route-target export 1000:1
  route-target import 1000:1
  route-target export 1000:1 stitching
```

```
  route-target import 1000:1 stitching
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family ipv6
  route-target export 1000:1
  route-target import 1000:1
  route-target export 1000:1 stitching
  route-target import 1000:1 stitching
 exit-address-family
```

Configure Layer 2 Virtual Private Network EVPN

To configure layer 2 virtual private network EVPN:

```
l2vpn evpn
 replication-type ingress
 router-id Loopback0
l2vpn evpn instance 10 vlan-based
l2vpn evpn instance 11 vlan-based
l2vpn evpn instance 12 vlan-based
```

Configure Bridge Domain

To configure bridge domain:

```
bridge-domain 10
 member GigabitEthernet0/3/7 service-instance 10
 member evpn-instance 10
bridge-domain 11
 member GigabitEthernet0/3/7 service-instance 11
 member evpn-instance 11
bridge-domain 12
 member GigabitEthernet0/3/7 service-instance 12
 member evpn-instance 12
```

Configure Bridge Domain IRB Interface

To configure bridge domain IRB interface:

```
interface BDI10
 mac-address 0011.1111.1111
 vrf forwarding evpn_vrf
 ip address 191.168.1.1 255.255.255.0
 ipv6 address 1968:1::1/64
end

interface BDI11
 mac-address 0011.1111.1112
 vrf forwarding evpn_vrf
 ip address 191.168.2.1 255.255.255.0
 ipv6 address 1969:2::1/64
end
```

Configure BGP IRB

To configure BGP IRB:

```
router bgp 1000
 bgp router-id interface Loopback0
```

```
 bgp log-neighbor-changes
 neighbor 2.2.2.1 remote-as 1000
 neighbor 2.2.2.1 ha-mode sso
 neighbor 2.2.2.1 update-source Loopback0
!
 address-family ipv4
  bgp additional-paths install
  network 10.0.0.1 mask 255.255.255.255
  neighbor 2.2.2.1 activate
  neighbor 2.2.2.1 send-community both
  neighbor 2.2.2.1 send-label
exit-address-family
 !
 address-family ipv6
  bgp additional-paths install
  no bgp recursion host
  neighbor 2.2.2.1 activate
  neighbor 2.2.2.1 send-community both
  neighbor 2.2.2.1 send-label
exit-address-family
 !
 address-family l2vpn evpn
  neighbor 2.2.2.1 activate
  neighbor 2.2.2.1 send-community both
exit-address-family
 !
 address-family ipv4 vrf evpn_vrf
  redistribute connected
 exit-address-family
 !
 address-family ipv6 vrf evpn_vrf
  redistribute connected
 exit-address-family
```

Verification of EVPN Integrated Routing and Bridging (L2 and L3 Anycast Gateway) and Data Center Interconnect or Border Leaf (Single Homing) Configuration

This section shows the verification examples of EVPN IRB (L2 and L3 Anycast Gateway) and Data Center Interconnect or Border Leaf (Single Homing) configuration.

Verify Device Tracking Database

Use **show device-tracking database** command to verify device tracking database:

```
Router#show device-tracking database
Binding Table has 16 entries, 7 dynamic
Codes: L - Local, S - Static, ND - Neighbor Discovery, ARP - Address Resolution Protocol,
DH4 - IPv4 DHCP, DH6 - IPv6 DHCP, PKT - Other Packet, API - API created
Preflevel flags (prlvl):
0001:MAC and LLA match     0002:Orig trunk            0004:Orig access
0008:Orig trusted trunk    0010:Orig trusted access   0020:DHCP assigned
0040:Cga authenticated     0080:Cert authenticated    0100:Statically assigned

    Network Layer Address              Link Layer Address Interface        bd   prlvl  age
   state     Time left
ARP 191.168.3.2                             0000.0000.0003     Gi0/3/7    12    0005  174s
```

```
   REACHABLE 125 s
L   191.168.3.1                          0011.1111.1113     BD12       12    0100  303mn
  REACHABLE
ARP 191.168.2.2                          0000.0000.0002     Gi0/3/7    11    0005  3mn
   REACHABLE 117 s
L   191.168.2.1                          0011.1111.1112     BD11       11    0100  303mn
  REACHABLE
ARP 191.168.1.2                          0000.0000.0001     Gi0/3/7    10    0005  174s
   REACHABLE 131 s
L   191.168.1.1                          0011.1111.1111     BD10       10    0100  303mn
  REACHABLE
L   FE80::211:11FF:FE11:1113            0011.1111.1113     BD12       12    0100  303mn
  REACHABLE
L   FE80::211:11FF:FE11:1112            0011.1111.1112     BD11       11    0100  303mn
  REACHABLE
L   FE80::211:11FF:FE11:1111            0011.1111.1111     BD10       10    0100  303mn
  REACHABLE
ND  FE80::200:FF:FE00:3                  0000.0000.0003     Gi0/3/7    12    0005  164s
   REACHABLE 146 s
ND  FE80::200:FF:FE00:1                  0000.0000.0001     Gi0/3/7    10    0005  164s
   REACHABLE 142 s
ND  1970:3::2                            0000.0000.0003     Gi0/3/7    12    0005  174s
   REACHABLE 126 s
L   1970:3::1                            0011.1111.1113     BD12       12    0100  303mn
  REACHABLE
L   1969:2::1                            0011.1111.1112     BD11       11    0100  303mn
  REACHABLE
ND  1968:1::2                            0000.0000.0001     Gi0/3/7    10    0005  174s
   REACHABLE 130 s
L   1968:1::1                            0011.1111.1111     BD10       10    0100  303mn
  REACHABLE
```

Verify L2VPN EVPN Summary

Use **show l2vpn evpn summary** command to verify L2VPN EVPN IRB summary:

```
Router# show l2vpn evpn summary
L2VPN EVPN
  EVPN Instances (excluding point-to-point): 3
    VLAN Aware:   0
    VLAN Based:   3
    VLAN Bundle:  0
  Bridge Domains: 3
  BGP: ASN 1000, address-family l2vpn evpn configured
  Router ID: 10.0.0.1
  Label Allocation Mode: Per-BD
  Global Replication Type: Ingress
  ARP/ND Flooding Suppression: Enabled
  MAC Duplication: seconds 180 limit 5
  MAC Addresses: 3
    Local:     3
    Remote:    0
Duplicate: 0
  IP Duplication: seconds 180 limit 5
  IP Addresses: 7
    Local:     7
    Remote:    0
    Duplicate: 0
  Advertise Default Gateway: No
  Default Gateway Addresses: 0
   Local:      0
   Remote:     0
  Global IP Local Learn: Enabled
```

```
  IP local learning limits
    IPv4: 4 addresses per-MAC
    IPv6: 12 addresses per-MAC
  IP local learning timers
    Down:      10 minutes
    Poll:      1 minutes
    Reachable: 5 minutes
    Stale:     30 minutes
```

Verify L2VPN EVPN EVI

Use the **show l2vpn evpn evi detail** command to verify L2VPN EVPN EVI:

```
Router#show l2vpn evpn evi 10 detail
EVPN instance:       10 (VLAN Based)
  RD:                10.0.0.1:10 (auto)
  Import-RTs:        1000:10
  Export-RTs:        1000:10
  Per-EVI Label:     none
  State:             Established
  Replication Type:  Ingress (global)
  Encapsulation:     mpls
  IP Local Learn:    Enabled (global)
  Adv. Def. Gateway: Disabled (global)
  Bridge Domain:     10
    Ethernet-Tag:    0
    BUM Label:       16
    Per-BD Label:    17
    BDI Label:       none
    State:           Established
    Flood Suppress:  Attached
    Access If:       BDI10
    VRF:             evpn_vrf
    IPv4 IRB:        Enabled
    IPv6 IRB:        Enabled
    Pseudoports:
      GigabitEthernet0/3/7 service instance 10
        Routes: 1 MAC, 3 MAC/IP
```

Verify Platform Software Infrastructure Punt Statistics

Use the **show platform software infrastructure punt statistics** command to verify the platform software infrastructure punt statistics:

```
Router#show platform soft infrastructure punt statistics
UEA Punt Statistics

Global drops : 0

 Queue Name              | Rx count                   |  Drop count
-------------------------+----------------------------+-----------------------
 SW FORWARDING Q         | 403038                     | 0
 ROUTING PROTOCOL Q      | 159                        | 0
 ICMP Q                  | 0                          | 0
 HOST Q                  | 400                        | 0
 ACL LOGGING Q           | 0                          | 0
 STP Q                   | 0                          | 0
 L2 PROTOCOL Q           | 0                          | 0
 MCAST CONTROL Q         | 0                          | 0
 BROADCAST Q             | 0                          | 0
 REP Q                   | 0                          | 0
```

```
BGP LDP Q              | 0                          | 0
CONTROL Q              | 0                          | 0
IP MPLS TTL Q          | 0                          | 0
DEFAULT MCAST Q        | 0                          | 0
MCAST ROUTE DATA Q     | 0                          | 0
MCAST MISMATCH Q       | 0                          | 0
RPF FAIL Q             | 0                          | 0
ROUTING THROTTLE Q     | 0                          | 0
MCAST Q                | 0                          | 0
MPLS OAM Q             | 0                          | 0
IP MPLS MTU Q          | 0                          | 0
PTP Q                  | 0                          | 0
LINUX ND Q             | 0                          | 0
KEEPALIVE Q            | 9256                       | 0
ESMC Q                 | 0                          | 0
FPGA BFD Q             | 0                          | 0
FPGA CCM Q             | 0                          | 0
FPGA CFE Q             | 0                          | 0
L2PT DUP Q             | 0                          | 0
TDM CTRL Q             | 0                          | 0
ICMP UNREACHABLE Q     | 402918                     | 0
SSFP Q                 | 0                          | 0
MIRROT Q               | 0                          | 0
```

Verify Platform Software Infrastructure Inject

Use the **show platform software infrastructure inject** command to verify the platform software infrastructure inject:

```
Router#show platform software infrastructure inject
Statistics for L3 injected packets:
 27819 total inject pak, 24 failed
 0 sent, 532 prerouted
 24 non-CEF capable, 334 non-unicast
 4965 IP, 20885 IPv6
 0 MPLS, 0 Non-IP Tunnel
 0 UDLR tunnel, 0 P2MP replicated mcast
 0 Non-IP Fastswitched over Tunnel, 1945 legacy pak path
 0 Other packet
 0 IP fragmented
 25318 normal, 0 nexthop
 532 adjacency, 0 feature
 0 undefined
 0 pak find no adj, 0 no adj-id
 4991 sb alloc, 25850 sb local
 0 p2mcast failed count 0 p2mcast enqueue fail
 0 unicast dhc
 0 mobile ip
 105 IPv6 NA
 101 IPv6 NS
 0 Transport failed cases
 0 Grow packet buffer
 2 Cant-l3-inject-pkts
 per feature packet inject statistics
 0 Feature multicast
 0 Feature Edge Switching Service
 0 Feature Session Border Controller
 0 Feature interrupt level
 0 Feature use outbound interface
 0 Feature interrupt level with OCE
 0 Feature ICMPv6 error message
 0 Feature Session Border Controller media packet injection
 0 Feature Tunnel Ethernet over GRE
```

```
 0 Feature Secure Socket Layer Virtual Private Network
 0 Feature EPC Wireshark injecting packets
 0 Feature multicast overlay replication
 Statistics for L2 injected packets:
 356 total L2 inject pak, 0 failed
 3 total BD  inject pak, 0 failed
 353 total EFP inject pak, 0 failed
 0 total VLAN inject pak, 0 failed
```

Verify BGP L2VPN EVPN Detail

Use the **show bgp l2vpn evpn detail** to verify BGP L2VPN EVPN detail:

```
Router#show bgp l2vpn evpn detail

Route Distinguisher: 10.0.0.1:10
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:10][0][48][000000000001][0][*]/20, version 1027
  Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
  Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 1
  Local
    :: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
      Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
      EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 17
      Extended Community: RT:1000:10
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
      Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:43 IST
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:10][0][48][000000000001][32][191.168.1.2]/24,
version 1021
  Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 1
  Local
    :: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
      Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
      EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 17, Label2 22
      Extended Community: RT:1000:1 RT:1000:10
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
      Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:42 IST
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:10][0][48][000000000001][128][1968:1::2]/36, version
 1022
  Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
  Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 1
  Local
    :: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
      Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 17, Label2 24
      Extended Community: RT:1000:1 RT:1000:10
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
      Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:42 IST
BGP routing table entry for
[2][10.0.0.1:10][0][48][000000000001][128][FE80::200:FF:FE00:1]/36, version 1023
  Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
  Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 1
  Local
    :: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
      Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
      EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 17, Label2 24
      Extended Community: RT:1000:1 RT:1000:10
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
      Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:42 IST
```

```
Route Distinguisher: 10.0.0.1:11
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:11][0][48][000000000002][0][*]/20, version 1012
  Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_11)
  Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 1
  Local
    :: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
      Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
      EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 19
      Extended Community: RT:1000:11
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
      Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:13 IST
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:11][0][48][000000000002][32][191.168.2.2]/24,
version 1011
  Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_11)
  Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 1
  Local
:: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
      Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
      EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 19, Label2 22
      Extended Community: RT:1000:1 RT:1000:11
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
      Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:12 IST
Route Distinguisher: 10.0.0.1:12
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:12][0][48][000000000003][0][*]/20, version 1028
  Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_12)
  Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 1
  Local
    :: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
      Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
      EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 21
      Extended Community: RT:1000:12
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
      Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:43 IST
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:12][0][48][000000000003][32][191.168.3.2]/24,
version 1024
  Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_12)
  Not advertised to any peer
Refresh Epoch 1
  Local
    :: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
      Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
      EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 21, Label2 25
      Extended Community: RT:1000:2 RT:1000:12
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
      Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:42 IST
BGP routing table entry for
[2][10.0.0.1:12][0][48][000000000003][128][FE80::200:FF:FE00:3]/36, version 1026
  Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_12)
  Not advertised to any peer
  Refresh Epoch 1
  Local
    :: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
      Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
      EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 21, Label2 25
      Extended Community: RT:1000:2 RT:1000:12
      rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
      Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:42 IST
Route Distinguisher: 10.0.0.1:10
BGP routing table entry for [3][10.0.0.1:10][0][32][10.0.0.1]/17, version 9
  Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
  Not advertised to any peer
```

```
 Refresh Epoch 1
 Local
   :: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
     Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
     Extended Community: RT:1000:10
     PMSI Attribute: Flags:0x0, Tunnel type:IR, length 4, label:16 tunnel identifier: 0000
0000
     rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
     Updated on Dec 16 2020 17:33:58 IST
```

EVPN-IRB DHCP v4 and v6 Relay over Segment Routing

Table 26: Feature History

Feature Name	Release Information	Description
EVPN-IRB DHCP v4 and v6 Relay over Segment Routing	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.6.1	This feature introduces a specialised implementation of DHCP packets to support DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 in an EVPN Fabric with Distributed Anycast Gateways (DAGs) on the same Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF). It also avoids DHCP discovery packet floods across the fabric. The flooding suppression feature is also enhanced to intercept multicast or broadcast DHCP packets when DHCP relay is configured on the DAG to perform the required action and localize the scope of the service. This feature is not supported with Cisco ASR RSP3 module. It is only supported with Cisco ASR RSP2 module.

Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.5.1, DHCP relay agent was not supported on EVPN fabric solution. EVPN IRB extends a link (layer 2 segment) across a routed backbone (fabric). As a result, multicast or broadcast packets reach all layer 2 segments that introduces problems like black holing etc and security breaches. In large EVPN deployments, the amount of multicast or broadcast traffic in the fabric can be overwhelming and can also overload DHCP server. In addition to scalability and performance impact, there is also a functional problem with DHCPv6 relay agents, which can lead to traffic drop and host reachability problems.

Starting with Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.6.1, specialised handling of DHCP packets is implemented to support DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 in an EVPN Fabric with Distributed Anycast Gateways (DAGs) on the same Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF). It also avoids DHCP discovery packet floods across the fabric.

If the packets are flooded in the stretched layer 2, all the DHCP relay enabled DAGs relay the packet, which generates unnecessary workload on the DHCP servers. For certain specific scenarios, this also installs route on the wrong DAGs and causes outage.

To avoid the above-mentioned situation, First-Hop device handles the DHCP services and DHCP relay is enabled on IPv4 and IPv6 traffic for the same VRF.

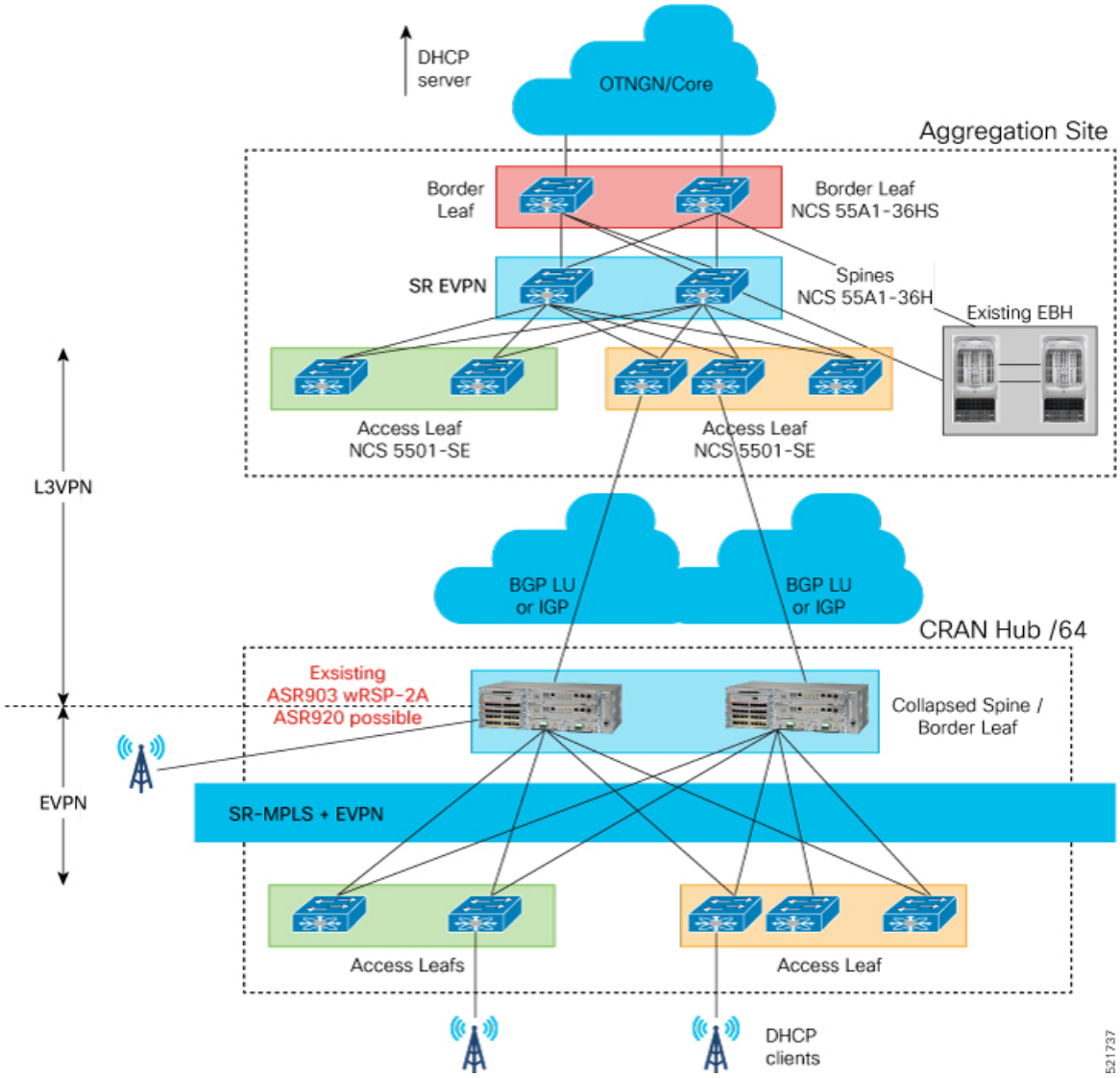
How DHCP Relay Agent Works

DHCP relay agent is used to forward request and replies between DHCP server and client when the server is present on different link. The role of DHCP relay is to intercept the DHCP requests (broadcast or multicast) on a layer 2 network, convert it to layer 3 unicast traffic, and send to DHCP server. DHCP relay can be on any device in the network that has a layer 3 connectivity to the DHCP server It is usually configured on the default gateway that faces the DHCP client. In an EVPN setup, the DHCP relay is configured on each DAG.

When the router receives multicast or broadcast DHCP packets from DHCP clients and if DHCP relay is configured on that interface, DHCP relay agent receives a copy of the DHCP packet and sends it to the DHCP server. There can be more than one relay or server on the same vlan for redundancy.

This feature ensures the DHCP packets only get flooded on local ports and not on the fabric ports This stops other DHCP relay agents in the fabric to receive the DHCP packet. The following network topology is am example to show how DHCP relay agent works.

Figure 33: DHCP Relay Agent Network Topology



Enhancement of Flooding Suppression Feature

Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.6.1, the flooding suppression feature configured on DAGs in an IRB EVPN setup could suppress ARP and NP packets and minimize flooding of these packets into the EVPN fabric. Starting with Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.6.1, this feature is enhanced to intercept multicast or broadcast DHCP packets when DHCP relay is configured on the DAG to perform the required action and localize the scope of the service.

Both DHCPv4 and DHCVPv6 packets are suppressed across the fabric. All multicast or broadcast DHCP packets are forwarded unchanged in the local domain.

Restrictions

- This feature is *only* supported on DAG deployments.
- This feature is *only* supported on Provider Edge (PE) routers.
- This feature cannot co-exist with DHCP snooping on the PE router.
- BD scale of 4095 is supported for EVPN IRB. However, only 100 of those BDs can be configured to use DHCP relay over EVPN IRB.
- When BDI is disabled or shut down, the DHCP packets remain suppressed. Thus, there is no flooding in the layer 2 domain.

Configure DHCP Relay Flooding Supression

To configure DHCP relay flooding suppression:

```
PE1(config)#service internal
PE1(config)#l2vpn evpn
PE1(config-evpn)#flooding-suppression
address-resolution Suppress flooding of Address Resolution and Neighbor
Discovery Protocol packets
PE1(config-evpn)#flooding-suppression dhcp-relay
disable Disable flooding suppression
PE1(config-evpn)#flooding-suppression dhcp-relay disable
```

Note

- DHCP relay suppress flooding of DHCP packets to the fabric when DHCP relay is enabled locally.
- YANG model is not supported.
- The DHCP relay flooding suppression feature is enabled by default.

Configure DHCP Relay on DAGs

Global Configuration:

```
ip dhcp relay information option vpn
```

DHCP Server in the Same Tenant IP-VRF:

Note Same tenant IP-VRFs are the VRFs that are part of the same leaf node.

```
!! Unique Loopback IPv4/IPv6 in the tenant IP-VRF
interface Loopback192
 description DHCP-Relay Source Interface
 vrf forwarding red
 ip address 10.10.10.4 255.255.255.255
 ipv6 address 2001:10::4/128
end

interface BDI12
```

```
 mac-address 0012.0012.0012
 vrf forwarding red
 ip dhcp relay source-interface Loopback192
 ip address 192.168.12.254 255.255.255.0
 ip helper-address 10.10.10.10
 ipv6 address 2001:12::254/64
 ipv6 dhcp relay destination 2001:10::10
 ipv6 dhcp relay source-interface Loopback192
end!
```

DHCP Server in Different Tenant IP-VRF:

Note Different tenant IP-VRFs are not part of the same leaf node and they need the IRB functionality.

```
!! Unique Loopback IPv4/IPv6 in the tenant IP-VRF
interface Loopback192
 description DHCP-Relay Source Interface
 vrf forwarding green
 ip address 10.10.10.4 255.255.255.255
 ipv6 address 2001:10::4/128
end
interface BDI12
 mac-address 0012.0012.0012
 vrf forwarding red
 ip dhcp relay source-interface Loopback192
 ip address 192.168.12.254 255.255.255.0
 ip helper-address vrf green 10.10.10.10
 ipv6 address 2001:12::254/64
 ipv6 dhcp relay vrf green destination 2001:10::10
 ipv6 dhcp relay source-interface Loopback192
end!
```

DHCP Server in Global VRF:

```
!! No need for Unique Loopback IPv4/IPv6
interface BDI12
 mac-address 0012.0012.0012
 vrf forwarding red
 ip address 192.168.12.254 255.255.255.0
 ip helper-address global 10.10.10.10
 ipv6 address 2001:12::254/64
 ipv6 dhcp relay global destination 2001:10::10
end!
```

Verification of DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 Relay Configuration

Use the **show device-tracking policies** command to verify all the SISF feature policies attached to bridge domain.

```
PE3#show device-tracking policies
Target               Type  Policy               Feature        Target range
bd 11                 bd  evpn-no-device-track Device-tracking bd all
bd 11                 bd  evpn-flood-suppress  Flooding Suppress bd all
```

Use the **show flooding-suppression policy** command to verify the settings of a policy.

```
PE3#show flooding-suppression policy
PE3#show flooding-suppression policy evpn-flood-suppress
```

```
Flooding suppress policy evpn-flood-suppress configuration:
  Suppressing  NDP
  Suppressing  DHCPv6
  Suppressing  ARP
  Suppressing  DHCPv4
mode:No-Proxy multicast resolution requests
Policy evpn-flood-suppress is applied on the following targets:
Target               Type  Policy               Feature        Target range
bd 11                BD    evpn-flood-suppress  Flooding Suppr bd all
bd 12                BD    evpn-flood-suppress  Flooding Suppr bd all
```

Use the **show device-tracking counters** *bridge-domain-id* to verify the counters.

```
PE-1#show device-tracking counters bd 11
Received messages on bd 11   :
Protocol         Protocol message
NDP              RS[4] RA[4] NS[1777] NA[2685]
DHCPv6
ARP              REQ[12] REP[1012]
DHCPv4
ACD&DAD          --[8]
:
:
Limited Broadcast to Local message on bd 11 :
Type             Protocol message
NDP
DHCPv6           SOL[1] REQ[1] REB[1]
ARP
DHCPv4           DIS[1] REQ4[1]
```

Use the **show l2fib output-list** and **show l2fib bridge-domain** *bd –id* **table unicast** commands to verify the information about Layer 2 Forwarding Information Base (L2FIB).

```
PE3#show l2fib output-list
ID BD Port Flags
---- ---- ---- --------------------
1035 11 1 local port list
1036 12 0 local port list
5120 1 0 flood list
5130 11 4 flood list
5131 12 1 flood list
PE3#show l2fib output-list 1035
ID : 1035
Bridge Domain : 11
Reference Count : 3
Flags : local port list
Port Count : 1
Port(s) : BD_PORT Gi0/3/2:11
PE3#show l2fib bridge-domain 11 table unicast
MAC Address Adjacency
 -------------- --------------------------------
7069.5a39.ef8a BD_PORT Gi0/3/2:11
7069.5a39.ef94 MPLS_UC PL:1(1) T:MPLS_UC [MAC]17@99.99.99.1
7486.0bc4.d4d4 BD_PORT Gi0/3/2:11
ffff.ffff.fffd Olist: 1035, Ports: 1
```

Use the **show platform software l2fib f0 bd***bdomain id***unicast all** command to verify the global bridge domain table for MAC and layer 2 multicast.

```
PE-1#show platform software l2fib f0 bd 10 unicast all
MAC                        BD              Nhop type        Nhop Idx         Flags

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
ffff.ffff.fffd                  10                    olist                 1034
 static
```

Use the **show platform software l2fib f0 mlist index***Nhop Idx* command to verify the output list of the global bridge domain table for MAC and layer 2 multicast.

```
PE-1#show plat soft l2fib f0 mlist index 1034
L2FIB Mlist entries

Type Index AOM ID CPP Info

efp   408011 aom id: 149, CPP info: 0x1808bcc (created)
```

Use the **show platform software dpidb ethernet efp interface***interface-name* command to verify <need information>

```
PE-1#sh platform software dpidb ethernet efp interface gigabitEthernet 0/0/0
DPIDB for interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0 (Ethernet Flow Points)
  EFP ID: 10, dpidb index: 0x408011
```

Use the **show platform software dpidb ethernet efp interface show platform hardware pp active bridge-domain id***bdomain id* command to verify the view the Ethernet Flow Point (EFP) information.

```
PE-1#show platform hard pp ac bridge-domain id 10
Bridge Domain Details
:
Nile Vlan Compression Table

type          brdgeD_index  fid_index     floodtype     Entry MET
------------------------------------------------------------------------
:
lp_access     NA            24877         3             184341
```

Use the **show platform software infrastructure inject** command to verify the platform software infrastructure inject:

```
PE-1#show platform software infrastructure inject
:
Statistics for L2 injected packets:
 1 total L2 inject pak, 0 failed
 0 total BD  inject pak, 0 failed
 1 total BD-local  inject pak, 0 failed
 0 total EFP inject pak, 0 failed
 0 total VLAN inject pak, 0 failed
```

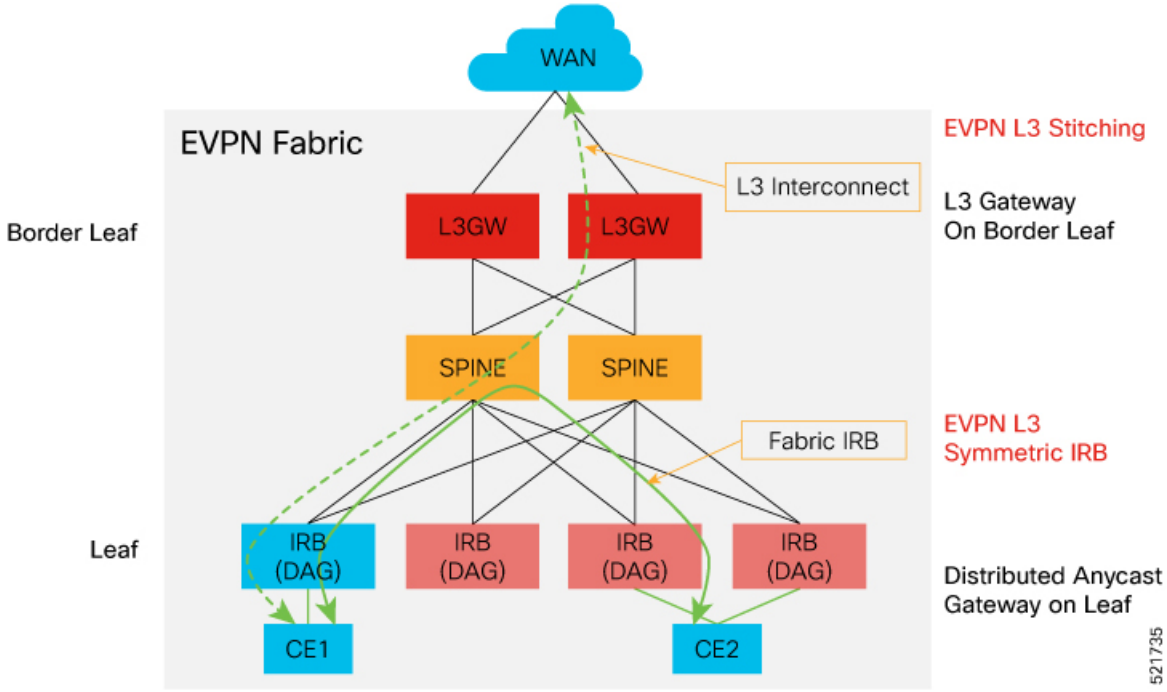
Stitching of Subnet Route from EVPN to L3VPN

Table 27: Feature History

Feature Name	Release	Description
Stitching of Subnet Route from EVPN to L3VPN	Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru 17.6.1	This feature introduces the collpased spine and border leaf node in the network topology of single homing DAGs with symmetric IRB, inter-subnet layer 3 traffic within fabric and inter-subnet layer 3 stitching through layer 3 border gateway. The hosts participating in fabric IRB are directly attached with the collapsed spine and border leaf node. This feature is not supported with Cisco ASR RSP3 module. It is only supported with Cisco ASR RSP2 module.

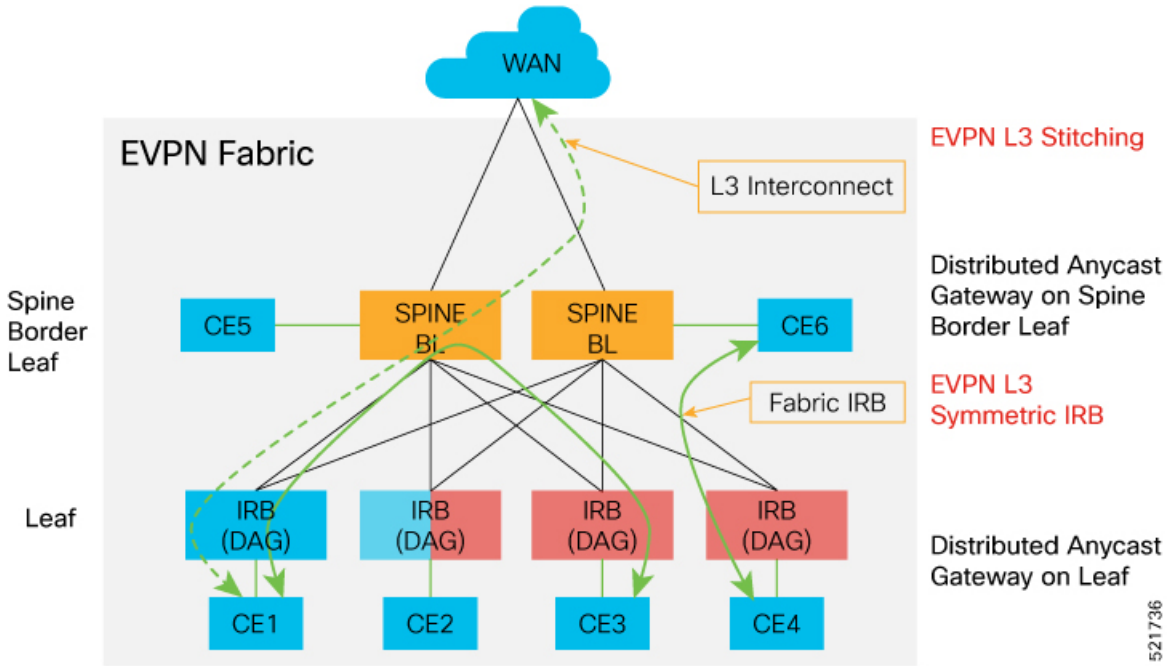
Prior to Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.6.1, the hosts participating in fabric IRB were not attached directly with the spine and border leaf nodes. As a result, the hosts had to pass through the spine and border leaf nodes to reach the network. The following figure shows the network topology that illustrates single homing DAGs with symmetric IRB, inter-subnet layer 3 traffic within fabric and inter-subnet layer 3 stitching through layer 3 border gateway.

Figure 34: Single Homing DAGs with Symmetric IRB Network Topology



Starting with Cisco IOS XE Bengaluru Release 17.6.1, the hosts participating in fabric IRB are directly attached with the collapsed spine and border leaf node. The following figure shows the network topology that illustrates single homing DAGs with symmetric IRB, inter-subnet layer 3 traffic within fabric and inter-subnet layer 3 stitching through spine border gateway.

Figure 35: Collapsed Spine or Leaf or RR on a Single Node Network Topology



Leaf Node: The Provider Edge (PE) node that provides EVPN layer 2 or layer 3 services for Customer Edge (CE) devices (wireless nodes). DAG functionality is enabled for layer 3 services. Each PE may host a management VLAN for all the devices that are co-located with the PE. This VLAN is reachable via the management DAG from aggregation or core layers. This DAG is part of a management VRF. The in-band management interface of PE (statically configured loopback interface) is also a part of the same VRF. DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 relay functionality with centralized DHCP server are located beyond the aggregation domain. DHCP server is a part of the same VRF with the corresponding IRB interfaces.

Spine Node: Performs SR and MPLS forwarding among leaf nodes within a single CRAN hub (RR in EVPN address family).

Border Leaf Node: Forwards traffic between CRAN Hub and the aggregation layer. This node stitches EVPN Layer 3 routes and L3VPN/6VPE BGP routes.

Restrictions

- DHCP Snooping and EVPN IRB snooping cannot be enabled on the same bridge domain.
- Stitching on a collapsed Border Leaf (BL) or Spine or Leaf node is *not* supported.
- EVPN IRB feature and Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) or Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) feature are *not* supported simultaneously on a router.
- EVPN Layer 2 is *not* supported on Media Access Control Security (MACsec).
- Only Virtual MAC is supported for DAG.
- Asymmetric IRB and centralized IRB are *not* supported.
- EVPN IRB interface cannot be a part of global Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF).
- Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) stitching is *not* supported.
- EVPN IRB is supported *only* on BDI interfaces.
- Remote MAC learned via EVPN-BGP cannot be controlled by MACsec/MAC limit features.
- Static MAC should not be configured as remote MAC address.
- As MAC scale is limited to 16K MACs at system level, remote MAC of 8000 scale is recommended.
- Remote MAC is learned at the rate of 400 PPS. Beyond this scale, you might encounter stale MACs or MAC stuck scenarios.
- A maximum number of 950 EVI is supported.
- EVPN IRB and MACsec features are *not* supported together.
- Only 100 BDs can be configured to use DHCP relay over EVPN IRB.

Scale

The following table shows the scale for Cisco ASR RSP2 module.

Table 28: Scale for Cisco ASR RSP2 Module

EVI	BD	MAC per BD	MACs Per System (Local and Remote)	Scale (Default Template)
950	4095 **Note** BD scale of 4095 is supported for EVPN IRB. However, only 100 of those BDs can be configured to use DHCP relay over EVPN IRB.	16K	16K (A maximum of <= 8K remote MAC is recommended) MACs Per system (local and remote)	IPV4 ROUTES = 20000 IPV6 ROUTES = 4000 Maximum VRF = 128 Maximum BDI = 4095 255 VMAC

Configure BGP L3VPN Subnet Advertisement (Stitching) for Collapsed Spine or Leaf or RR on a Single Node

To configure BGP L3VPN subnet advertisement (stitching) for collapsed spine or leaf or RR on a single node:

```
vrf definition evpn_vrf
rd 10.0.0.1:1
!
address-family ipv4
route-target export 1000:1
route-target import 1000:1
route-target export 1000:1 stitching
route-target import 1000:1 stitching
exit-address-family
!
address-family ipv6
route-target export 1000:1
route-target import 1000:1
route-target export 1000:1 stitching
route-target import 1000:1 stitching
exit-address-family
l2vpn evpn
replication-type ingress
router-id Loopback0
l2vpn evpn instance 10 vlan-based
l2vpn evpn instance 11 vlan-based
l2vpn evpn instance 12 vlan-based
```

Verification of BGP L3VPN Subnet Advertisement (Stitching) for Collapsed Spine or Leaf or RR on a Single Node Configuration

Use the following commands to verify BGP L3VPN subnet advertisement (stitching) for collapsed spine or leaf or RR on a single node configuration.

Use the **show device-tracking database** command to verify device tracking database:

```
PE1#show device-tracking database
Binding Table has 16 entries, 7 dynamic
Codes: L - Local, S - Static, ND - Neighbor Discovery, ARP - Address Resolution Protocol,
DH4 - IPv4 DHCP, DH6 - IPv6
DHCP, PKT - Other Packet, API - API created
Preflevel flags (prlvl):
0001:MAC and LLA match 0002:Orig trunk 0004:Orig access
0008:Orig trusted trunk 0010:Orig trusted access 0020:DHCP assigned
0040:Cga authenticated 0080:Cert authenticated 0100:Statically assigned
Network Layer Address Link Layer Address Interface bd prlvl age state Time left
ARP 191.168.3.2 0000.0000.0003 Gi0/3/7 12 0005 174s REACHABLE 125 s
L 191.168.3.1 0011.1111.1113 BD12 12 0100 303mn REACHABLE
ARP 191.168.2.2 0000.0000.0002 Gi0/3/7 11 0005 3mn REACHABLE 117 s
L 191.168.2.1 0011.1111.1112 BD11 11 0100 303mn REACHABLE
ARP 191.168.1.2 0000.0000.0001 Gi0/3/7 10 0005 174s REACHABLE 131 s
L 191.168.1.1 0011.1111.1111 BD10 10 0100 303mn REACHABLE
L FE80::211:11FF:FE11:1113 0011.1111.1113 BD12 12 0100 303mn REACHABLE
L FE80::211:11FF:FE11:1112 0011.1111.1112 BD11 11 0100 303mn REACHABLE
L FE80::211:11FF:FE11:1111 0011.1111.1111 BD10 10 0100 303mn REACHABLE
ND FE80::200:FF:FE00:3 0000.0000.0003 Gi0/3/7 12 0005 164s REACHABLE 146 s
ND FE80::200:FF:FE00:1 0000.0000.0001 Gi0/3/7 10 0005 164s REACHABLE 142 s
ND 1970:3::2 0000.0000.0003 Gi0/3/7 12 0005 174s REACHABLE 126 s
L 1970:3::1 0011.1111.1113 BD12 12 0100 303mn REACHABLE
L 1969:2::1 0011.1111.1112 BD11 11 0100 303mn REACHABLE
ND 1968:1::2 0000.0000.0001 Gi0/3/7 10 0005 174s REACHABLE 130 s
L 1968:1::1 0011.1111.1111 BD10 10 0100 303mn REACHABLE
```

Use the show **l2vpn evpn summary** command to to verify L2VPN EVPN IRB summary:

```
PE1# show l2vpn evpn summary
L2VPN EVPN
EVPN Instances (excluding point-to-point): 3
VLAN Aware: 0
VLAN Based: 3
VLAN Bundle: 0
Bridge Domains: 3
BGP: ASN 1000, address-family l2vpn evpn configured
Router ID: 10.0.0.1
Label Allocation Mode: Per-BD
Global Replication Type: Ingress
ARP/ND Flooding Suppression: Enabled
MAC Duplication: seconds 180 limit 5
MAC Addresses: 3
Local: 3
Remote: 0
Duplicate: 0
IP Duplication: seconds 180 limit 5
IP Addresses: 7
Local: 7
Remote: 0
Duplicate: 0
Advertise Default Gateway: No
Default Gateway Addresses: 0
Local: 0
Remote: 0
```

```
Global IP Local Learn: Enabled
IP local learning limits
IPv4: 4 addresses per-MAC
IPv6: 12 addresses per-MAC
IP local learning timers
Down: 10 minutes
Poll: 1 minutes
Reachable: 5 minutes
Stale: 30 minutes
```

Use the **show l2vpn evpn evi detail** command to verify L2VPN EVPN EVI:

```
PE1#show l2vpn evpn evi 10 detail
EVPN instance: 10 (VLAN Based)
RD: 10.0.0.1:10 (auto)
Import-RTs: 1000:10
Export-RTs: 1000:10
Per-EVI Label: none
State: Established
Replication Type: Ingress (global)
Encapsulation: mpls
IP Local Learn: Enabled (global)
Adv. Def. Gateway: Disabled (global)
Bridge Domain: 10
Ethernet-Tag: 0
BUM Label: 16
Per-BD Label: 17
BDI Label: none
State: Established
Flood Suppress: Attached
Access If: BDI10
VRF: evpn_vrf
IPv4 IRB: Enabled
IPv6 IRB: Enabled
Pseudoports:
GigabitEthernet0/3/7 service instance 10
Routes: 1 MAC, 3 MAC/IP
```

Use the **show platform software infrastructure punt statistics** command to verify the platform software infrastructure punt statistics:

```
PE1#show platform software infrastructure punt statistics
UEA Punt Statistics
Global drops : 0
Queue Name | Rx count | Drop count
-----------------------+---------------------------+-----------------------
SW FORWARDING Q | 403038 | 0
ROUTING PROTOCOL Q | 159 | 0
ICMP Q | 0 | 0
HOST Q | 400 | 0
ACL LOGGING Q | 0 | 0
STP Q | 0 | 0
L2 PROTOCOL Q | 0 | 0
MCAST CONTROL Q | 0 | 0
BROADCAST Q | 0 | 0
REP Q | 0 | 0
BGP LDP Q | 0 | 0
CONTROL Q | 0 | 0
IP MPLS TTL Q | 0 | 0
DEFAULT MCAST Q | 0 | 0
MCAST ROUTE DATA Q | 0 | 0
MCAST MISMATCH Q | 0 | 0
RPF FAIL Q | 0 | 0
ROUTING THROTTLE Q | 0 | 0
MCAST Q | 0 | 0
```

```
MPLS OAM Q | 0 | 0
IP MPLS MTU Q | 0 | 0
PTP Q | 0 | 0
LINUX ND Q | 0 | 0
KEEPALIVE Q | 9256 | 0
ESMC Q | 0 | 0
FPGA BFD Q | 0 | 0
FPGA CCM Q | 0 | 0
FPGA CFE Q | 0 | 0
L2PT DUP Q | 0 | 0
TDM CTRL Q | 0 | 0
ICMP UNREACHABLE Q | 402918 | 0
SSFP Q | 0 | 0
MIRROT Q | 0 | 0
```

Use the **show platform software infrastructure inject** command to verify the platform software infrastructure inject:

```
PE1#show platform software infrastructure inject
Statistics for L3 injected packets:
27819 total inject pak, 24 failed
0 sent, 532 prerouted
24 non-CEF capable, 334 non-unicast
4965 IP, 20885 IPv6
0 MPLS, 0 Non-IP Tunnel
0 UDLR tunnel, 0 P2MP replicated mcast
0 Non-IP Fastswitched over Tunnel, 1945 legacy pak path
0 Other packet
0 IP fragmented
25318 normal, 0 nexthop
532 adjacency, 0 feature
0 undefined
0 pak find no adj, 0 no adj-id
4991 sb alloc, 25850 sb local
0 p2mcast failed count 0 p2mcast enqueue fail
0 unicast dhc
0 mobile ip
105 IPv6 NA
101 IPv6 NS
0 Transport failed cases
0 Grow packet buffer
2 Cant-l3-inject-pkts
per feature packet inject statistics
0 Feature multicast
0 Feature Edge Switching Service
0 Feature Session Border Controller
0 Feature interrupt level
0 Feature use outbound interface
0 Feature interrupt level with OCE
0 Feature ICMPv6 error message
0 Feature Session Border Controller media packet injection
0 Feature Tunnel Ethernet over GRE
0 Feature Secure Socket Layer Virtual Private Network
0 Feature EPC Wireshark injecting packets
0 Feature multicast overlay replication
Statistics for L2 injected packets:
356 total L2 inject pak, 0 failed
3 total BD inject pak, 0 failed
353 total EFP inject pak, 0 failed
0 total VLAN inject pak, 0 failed
```

Use the **show bgp l2vpn evpn detail** to verify BGP L2VPN EVPN detail:

```
PE1#show bgp l2vpn evpn detail
Route Distinguisher: 10.0.0.1:10
```

```
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:10][0][48][000000000001][0][*]/20, version 1027
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
Not advertised to any peer
Refresh Epoch 1
Local
:: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 17
Extended Community: RT:1000:10
rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:43 IST
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:10][0][48][000000000001][32][191.168.1.2]/24,
version 1021
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
Not advertised to any peer
Refresh Epoch 1
Local
:: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 17, Label2 22
Extended Community: RT:1000:1 RT:1000:10
rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:42 IST
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:10][0][48][000000000001][128][1968:1::2]/36, version
 1022
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
Not advertised to any peer
Refresh Epoch 1
Local
:: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 17, Label2 24
Extended Community: RT:1000:1 RT:1000:10
rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:42 IST
BGP routing table entry for
[2][10.0.0.1:10][0][48][000000000001][128][FE80::200:FF:FE00:1]/36, version 1023
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
Not advertised to any peer
Refresh Epoch 1
Local
:: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 17, Label2 24
Extended Community: RT:1000:1 RT:1000:10
rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:42 IST
Route Distinguisher: 10.0.0.1:11
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:11][0][48][000000000002][0][*]/20, version 1012
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_11)
Not advertised to any peer
Refresh Epoch 1
Local
:: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 19
Extended Community: RT:1000:11
rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:13 IST
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:11][0][48][000000000002][32][191.168.2.2]/24,
version 1011
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_11)
Not advertised to any peer
Refresh Epoch 1
```

```
Local
:: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 19, Label2 22
Extended Community: RT:1000:1 RT:1000:11
rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:12 IST
Route Distinguisher: 10.0.0.1:12
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:12][0][48][000000000003][0][*]/20, version 1028
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_12)
Not advertised to any peer
Refresh Epoch 1
Local
:: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 21
Extended Community: RT:1000:12
rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:43 IST
BGP routing table entry for [2][10.0.0.1:12][0][48][000000000003][32][191.168.3.2]/24,
version 1024
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_12)
Not advertised to any peer
Refresh Epoch 1
Local
:: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 21, Label2 25
Extended Community: RT:1000:2 RT:1000:12
rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:42 IST
BGP routing table entry for
[2][10.0.0.1:12][0][48][000000000003][128][FE80::200:FF:FE00:3]/36, version 1026
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_12)
Not advertised to any peer
Refresh Epoch 1
Local
:: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
EVPN ESI: 00000000000000000000, Label1 21, Label2 25
Extended Community: RT:1000:2 RT:1000:12
rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
Updated on Dec 16 2020 22:39:42 IST
Route Distinguisher: 10.0.0.1:10
BGP routing table entry for [3][10.0.0.1:10][0][32][10.0.0.1]/17, version 9
Paths: (1 available, best #1, table evi_10)
Not advertised to any peer
Refresh Epoch 1
Local
:: (via default) from 0.0.0.0 (10.0.0.1)
Origin incomplete, localpref 100, weight 32768, valid, sourced, local, best
Extended Community: RT:1000:10
PMSI Attribute: Flags:0x0, Tunnel type:IR, length 4, label:16 tunnel identifier: 0000 0000
rx pathid: 0, tx pathid: 0x0
Updated on Dec 16 2020 17:33:58 IST
```